



THESIS APPROVAL

GRADUATE SCHOOL, KASETSART UNIVERSITY

Doctor of Philosophy (Aquaculture)

DEGREE

Aquaculture

FIELD

Aquaculture

DEPARTMENT

TITLE: Strain Evaluation and Parentage Identification of Giant Freshwater Prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* de Man by Microsatellite Profiling

NAME: Mr. Thuchapol Karaket

THIS THESIS HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY

THESIS ADVISOR

(Associate Professor Supawadee Poompuang, Ph.D.)

THESIS CO-ADVISOR

(Professor Uthairat Na-Nakorn, Ph.D.)

THESIS CO-ADVISOR

(Mr. Wongpathom Kamonrat, Ph.D)

DEPARTMENT HEAD

(Assistant Professor Phongchate Pichitkul, M.S.)

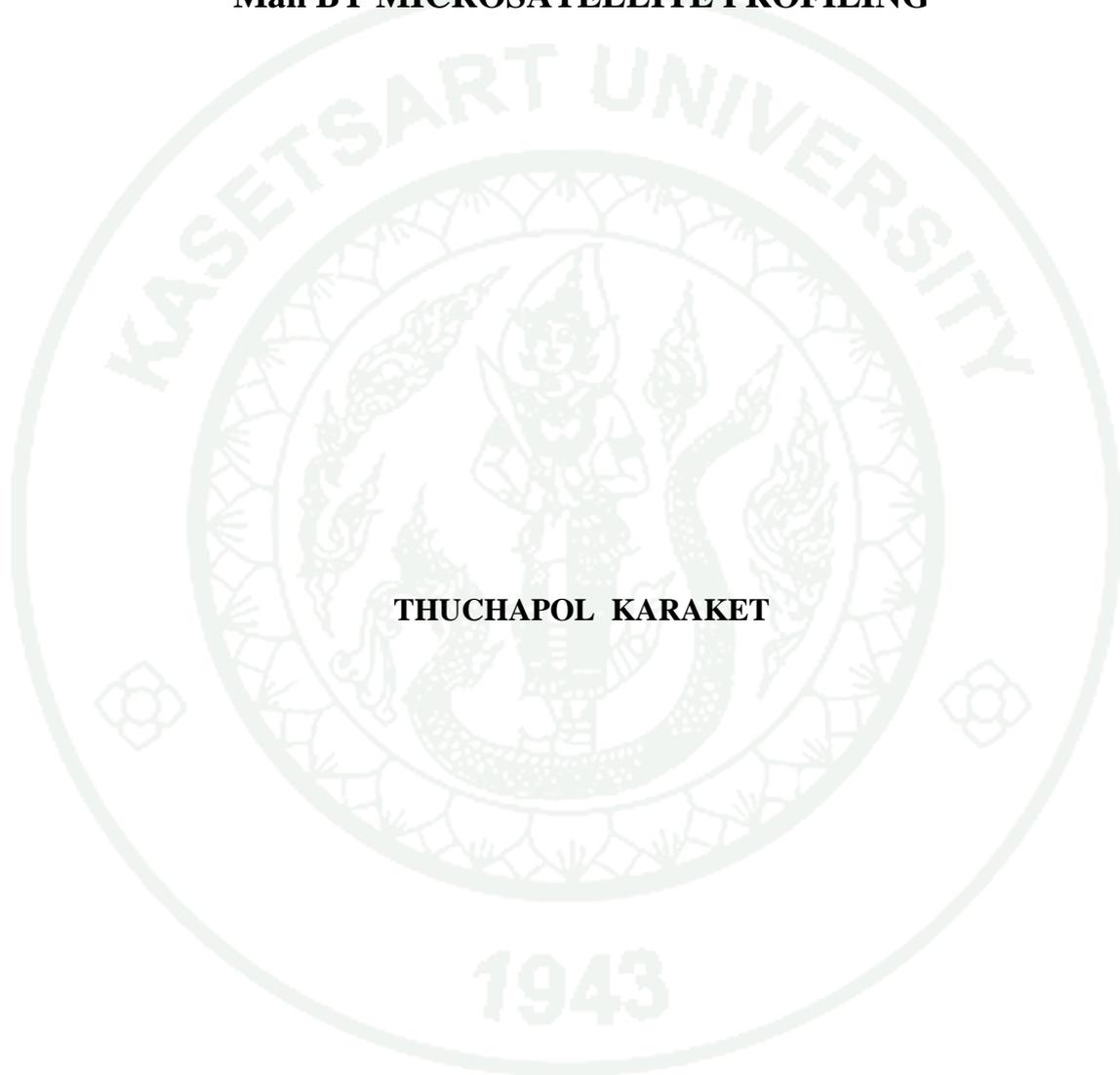
APPROVED BY THE GRADUATE SCHOOL ON _____

DEAN

(Associate Professor Gunjana Theeragool, D.Agr.)

THESIS

**STRAIN EVALUATION AND PARENTAGE IDENTIFICATION
OF GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* de
Man BY MICROSATELLITE PROFILING**



THUCHAPOL KARAKET

**A Thesis Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of
the Requirements for the Degree of
Doctor of Philosophy (Aquaculture)
Graduate School, Kasetsart University
2012**

Thuchapol Karaket 2012: Strain Evaluation and Parentage Identification of Giant Freshwater Prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* de Man by Microsatellite Profiling. Doctor of Philosophy (Aquaculture), Major Field: Aquaculture, Department of Aquaculture. Thesis Advisor: Associate Professor Supawadee Poompuang, Ph.D. 165 pages.

This thesis was aimed to demonstrate the usefulness of microsatellite markers for strain evaluation, parentage inference and male reproductive assessment of freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. In the first experiment, growth performance among three strains of freshwater prawn- including a commercial strain of foreign origin, a local hatchery strain and a hatchery strain of wild origin - was evaluated under separate and communal rearing conditions for 120 days. Significant differences in growth were observed among strains in both separate and communal rearing, with the commercial strain outperforming the hatchery populations. The exclusion-simulation approach was performed on different sets of one to seven microsatellite loci to determine the power of the assignment test. High accuracy of the assignment test was obtained by using seven loci, with 90% correct assignment of individuals ($P < 0.05$). The power of the assignment test was highly dependent on the degree of population differentiation (F_{ST}). Results of this study demonstrated that an assignment score of 100% was obtained when $F_{ST} > 0.1$.

The potential use of microsatellite loci for parentage identification was assessed in a commercial strain of the freshwater prawn. Nine loci were informative, with average expected heterozygosity of 0.81 and PIC score of 0.77. The accuracy in assignment was determined in 21 full-sib and two maternal half-sib families using two contrasting methods, a pair-wise likelihood comparison approach in the CERVUS program and a full-pedigree likelihood method in the COLONY program. Use of four highly informative loci was sufficient for COLONY to resolve the genetic structure of this population, while seven loci would be required to obtain 94-99% correct assignment with CERVUS. Moreover, COLONY showed a list of full- and half-sibships, but CERVUS did not display this information. Results suggest that this set of microsatellites, used in conjunction with COLONY would be an effective tool for parentage and sibship identification in selective breeding programs of the giant freshwater prawn.

Among three male morphotypes, blue claw males were the most successful at mating under various combinations of male to female sex ratio, followed by orange claw males and small males. Morphometric traits, including condition factor, body weight, and relative claw length that were highly correlated with male type had significant effects on reproductive success of male prawn.

Student's signature

Thesis Advisor's signature

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Foremost, I would like to express my sincere gratitude and deep appreciation to my advisor, Associate Professor Dr. Supawadee Poompuang, for her providing great opportunities, encouragements, invaluable suggestions and comments which enable me to carry out my Ph.D. study and research successfully. I am very grateful to my advisory committee, Professor Dr. Uthairat Na-Nakorn and Dr. Wongpathom Kamonrat, for their precious guidance and commentaries for the completion of my thesis. I would like to thank Professor Dr. Eric M. Hallerman who provided help, carefulness and suggestions during my stay at Virginia Tech. I also thank Dr. Sirawut Klinbunga of the National Center for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology (BIOTEC) for his critical contributions he made during the thesis defense.

I would like to thank to Mrs. Joanne E. Printz who taught the new techniques and gave me the laboratory assistance while I worked at Virginia Tech. My sincere thanks are extended to colleagues in all laboratories for their helpfulness, kindness and friendship. I also thank friends at the Fisheries Biotechnology laboratory, Center for Agricultural Biotechnology, Fish Genetic laboratory, Department of Aquaculture and the Kamphaengsaen Fisheries Research Station, Faculty of Fisheries, for access to facilities in my research.

This thesis was supported by The Thailand Research Fund through the Royal Golden Jubilee Ph.D. Program (Grant No.PHD/0146/2547) and by the Kasetsart University Research and Development Institute (Grant No.K-S (D) 35.51).

Finally, I wish to express my deepest gratitude to my parents for giving birth and all members in my family for their love, understanding, patience, support and encouragement until I accomplish my study.

Thuchapol Karaket

January 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|-------------|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | i |
| LIST OF TABLES | ii |
| LIST OF FIGURES | iv |
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS | vi |
| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| OBJECTIVES | 6 |
| LITERATURE REVIEW | 7 |
| MATERIALS AND METHODS | 23 |
| RESULTS | 38 |
| DISCUSSIONS | 68 |
| CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 80 |
| LITERATURE CITED | 84 |
| APPENDICES | 101 |
| Appendix A Genetic raw data for evaluations | 102 |
| Appendix B Statistical analysis outputs | 134 |
| Appendix C Strain and parentage identification outputs from 3 computer programs | 145 |
| Appendix D Publications | 151 |
| CURRICULUM VITAE | 165 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Page |
|---|------|
| 1 Locus name, accession number, primers sequences and annealing temperature of microsatellites for freshwater prawn | 28 |
| 2 Genetic variability at seven microsatellite loci in three prawn strains | 39 |
| 3 Genetic distance and pair-wise F_{ST} at seven microsatellite loci with P values among three prawn populations | 40 |
| 4 Genetic variability at four microsatellite loci in three prawn strains | 41 |
| 5 Strain assignment test results | 43 |
| 6 Genetic variability at four microsatellite loci in three prawn strains from the communal rearing experiment | 50 |
| 7 Mean body weight (BW), mean total length (TL), and mean carapace length (CL) of three prawn strains after 120 days of separate rearing with ANOVA results | 51 |
| 8 Mean body weight (BW), mean total length (TL) and mean carapace length (CL) of juveniles of three prawn strains after 120 days of communal rearing with ANOVA results | 52 |
| 9 Characteristics of microsatellite loci used for parentage assessment of 45 freshwater prawn broodstock | 54 |
| 10 Results of assignment success rate for simulating (real) assignment with known parents for 23 families at genotyping errors = 0.01 and 0.05, and number of offspring = 10,000 using CERVUS | 59 |
| 11 Parentage assignment test results | 60 |
| 12 Mean body weight, body length, carapace length, and relative claw length and standard deviation of females, BC, OC, and SM males | 62 |
| 13 Length-weight relationship and condition factor of male morphotypes | 62 |
| 14 Reproductive success of male types from three mating designs | 64 |

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| Table | | Page |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| 15 | The effects of sex ratio, male morphotype, sex ratio-male morphotype interaction, condition factor, body weight, standard length, carapace length, and relative claw length on male reproductive success, the regression coefficient (β) of covariates, <i>F</i> -values and <i>P</i> -values | 67 |
| Appendix Table | | |
| A1 | Allele frequency of three prawn strains for population genetic analysis | 103 |
| A2 | Genotypes of 23 produced families for parentage identification | 106 |
| A3 | Genotypes of parents and their progeny (87 families) at <i>Mbr-5</i> locus for assessment of reproductive success among male broodstock | 129 |
| C1 | Summary statistics of parentage assignment simulation from CERVUS program using 9 microsatellite loci | 147 |

LIST OF FIGURES

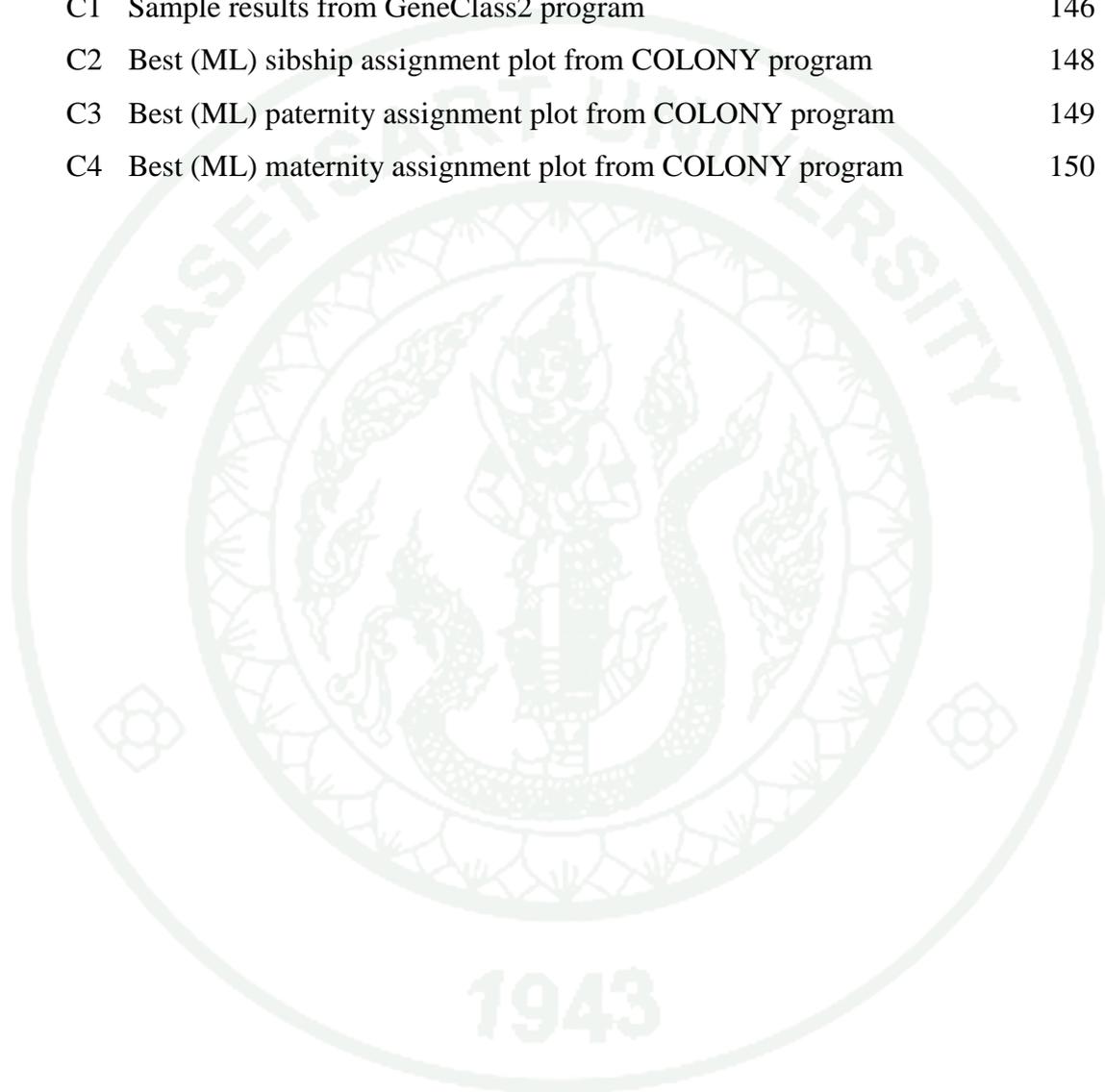
| Figure | Page |
|--|-------------|
| 1 Life cycle of giant freshwater prawn | 8 |
| 2 Three male morphotypes of the giant freshwater prawn | 10 |
| 3 A full-pedigree likelihood analysis, showing relationships among individuals | 18 |
| 4 A map showing the three hatchery locations, the ChaoPhrya River and Khampaengsean Fisheries Research station | 24 |
| 5 The diagram showing tank arrangement for separate (CPP, KSB, and SKL) and communal (mixed) rearing experiments | 26 |
| 6 Individual log likelihood, -Log (L) for the direct assignment based on seven loci: between two strains | 44 |
| 7 Individual log likelihood, -Log (L) for the direct assignment based on seven loci: between three strains | 47 |
| 8 Average daily weight gain (g) among three prawn strains reared in separate tanks for 120 days | 51 |
| 9 Simulation of assignment success for parent pairs from 10 to 50 families | 55 |
| 10 Simulation of assignment success based on nine microsatellite loci | 56 |
| 11 LOD scores for 23 females and 22 males of freshwater prawn broodstock | 57 |
| 12 LOD scores for 506 parent pairs of freshwater prawn | 58 |
| 13 Log length-weight relationship for three male morphotypes | 63 |

Appendix Figure

| | |
|--|-----|
| A1 Electrophoregrams of three individuals at <i>Mbr-5</i> locus using the ABI PRISM 3130 Genetic Analyzer (Applied Biosystems) and the Peak Scanner 1.0 software | 133 |
|--|-----|

LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

| Appendix Figure | Page |
|--|-------------|
| C1 Sample results from GeneClass2 program | 146 |
| C2 Best (ML) sibship assignment plot from COLONY program | 148 |
| C3 Best (ML) paternity assignment plot from COLONY program | 149 |
| C4 Best (ML) maternity assignment plot from COLONY program | 150 |



LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| ANOVA | = | Analysis of variance |
| BC male | = | Blue claw male |
| BL | = | Body length |
| bp | = | Base pairs |
| BW | = | Body weight |
| °C | = | Degree Celsius |
| cm | = | Centimeter |
| CR (CL) | = | Carapace length |
| df | = | Degrees of freedom |
| DNA | = | Deoxyribonucleic acid |
| dNTPs | = | Deoxydinucleotide triphosphate |
| FS | = | Full-sib |
| GLM | = | Generalized linear model |
| GFP | = | Giant Freshwater Prawn |
| g | = | Gram |
| HCl | = | Hydrochloric acid |
| HS | = | Half-sib |
| M | = | Molar |
| mg | = | Milligram (s) |
| MgCl ₂ | = | Magnesium chloride |
| ML | = | Maximum likelihood |
| ml | = | Milliliter (s) |
| mM | = | Millimolar |
| mm. | = | Millimeter |
| NaCl | = | Sodium chloride |
| ng | = | Nanogram (s) (10 ⁻⁹) |
| PCR | = | Polymerase Chain Reaction |
| pH | = | Logarithm of reciprocal of hydrogen (H) ion |
| PL | = | Post larva |
| pmol | = | Picomole (s) (10 ⁻¹²) |

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS (Continued)

| | | |
|------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| RCL | = | Relative claw length |
| S.D. | = | Standard deviation |
| <i>Taq</i> | = | <i>Thermus aquaticus</i> |
| TBE | = | Tris-borate EDTA buffer |
| TE | = | Tris-EDTA buffer |
| TL | = | Total length |
| TNES | = | Tris-NaCl-EDTA-sodium dodesylsulfate |
| Tris | = | Tris (hydroxymethyl) methylamine |
| μg | = | Microgram (s) (10 ⁻⁶) |
| μl | = | Microliter (s) |
| μM | = | Micromolar |
| % | = | Percentage |

STRAIN EVALUATION AND PARENTAGE IDENTIFICATION OF GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* de Man BY MICROSATELLITE PROFILING

INTRODUCTION

Diversity of genetic resources offers possibilities for domestication and selective breeding for sustainable development of aquaculture stocks. The applications of microsatellite markers for assessing genetic diversity of breeding populations and determining parentage to establish pedigrees have become common in selection programs of aquaculture species (Moore *et al.*, 1999; Jerry *et al.*, 2004).

Microsatellites have proven effective tools for monitoring genetic change in selection programs, as well as for management of genetic variation in broodstock of selected populations. In addition, a successful breeding program also depends on pedigree information of broodstock for design of breeding strategies to maximize genetic responses for traits such as growth, to monitor breeding levels and to minimize the detrimental effects of inbreeding in the population (Moore *et al.*, 1999).

A prerequisite for genetic gain or improvement by selection depends on the existence of genetic variation in important traits within- wild or cultured stocks. Genetic diversity within populations allows breeders to develop new traits in response to environmental change or market demand. Moreover, selection of best strains will enhance production of that species. Strain selection is a method to compare performance such as growth rate and survival, of a variety of strains under common culture conditions to identify the best strain. Strain evaluation, therefore, should be conducted prior to initiating selective breeding programs to determine the genetic basis of the suitable stocks.

Selective breeding programs for aquatic animals normally involve rearing a large number of families in separate tanks or ponds until the offspring are large enough to be marked and stocked together. However, separate rearing of families,

increases environmental differences between families which can be confounded with genetic effects (Falconer and Mackay, 1996) unless full- and half-sib or other highly interconnected designs are used, which is frequently not feasible in aquaculture.

Studies indicate that the increased variation between families due to tank effects can result in high estimation of heritability for growth and reproductive traits in Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Pérez-Rostro *et al.*, 1999; Pérez-Rostro *et al.*, 2003). Variations in pond conditions are found to have large effects, particularly on growth performance (Herbinger *et al.*, 1999). Therefore, it is important to minimize the influence of confounding environmental effects by stocking tagged animals in the same tanks or ponds under communal rearing conditions.

Tagging methodologies allow mixing of families or strains in the same environment for performance testing. Generally, the animals are physically marked using external tags to identify their family or strain of origin. However, for crustaceans, external tagging is inefficient due to tag loss during molting (Menasveta *et al.*, 1994). Although several types of internal tags, e.g., elastomer dyes and passive integrated transponders, are available for crustaceans, their use is limited to juvenile and adult individuals, as demonstrated in Pacific white shrimp (Godin *et al.*, 1996), lobster *Homarus gammarus* (Linnane and Mercer, 1998) and crayfish *Cherax destructor* (Jerry *et al.*, 2001). It is impractical to tag the animals at early life stages such as post-larvae (Arce *et al.*, 2003; Jorstad *et al.*, 2005).

Microsatellite DNA polymorphisms have been used as genetic markers to eliminate the problems posed by physical tagging of early life stages of animals. The popularity of microsatellites is due to their abundance, neutrality, co-dominant expression, high levels of polymorphism, and PCR-based analysis (Chistiakov *et al.*, 2006). Applications have been reported in many selective breeding programs for fish and shellfish. For example, microsatellites were used to establish the pedigrees of mixed families of rainbow trout *Onchorhynchus mykiss* (Herbinger *et al.*, 1995), Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* (Herbinger *et al.*, 1999; Norris *et al.*, 2000) and Humpback grouper, *Cromileptes altivelis* (Na-Nakorn *et al.*, 2010), to estimate heritability in common carp *C. carpio* (Vandeputte *et al.*, 2004), to assess performance

of European lobster *H. gammarus* broodstocks (Jorstad *et al.*, 2005), and to assign parentage relationship in Kuruma shrimp *Penaeus japonicus* (Jerry *et al.*, 2004) and tiger shrimp *P. monodon* (Jerry *et al.*, 2006).

Freshwater prawn farming represents one of the important sectors in Thailand's aquaculture industry, with annual production increasing from 2,200 mt in 1997 to 28,500 mt in 2008 (FAO, 2010) and total culture area increasing from 2,200 ha in 1998 to 15,540 ha in 2007 (Department of Fisheries, 2007). Eighty percent of prawn production was from the major farming area situated in the southwest of the Chao Phraya Basin in central Thailand. Despite the expansion of culture areas, inconsistent and low levels of production have been a major concern among prawn farmers. Genetic deterioration of prawn broodstocks was suggested as a probable cause of declining yields (Chareontawee *et al.*, 2007). To overcome the problem of low production, efforts have been made to upgrade the existing broodstocks and to acquire a new stock to initiate the breeding program by importing non-native prawn broodstock from India and Myanmar. In the previous study, microsatellites revealed the relatively high levels of genetic diversity among seven populations of wild and hatchery origins of freshwater prawn despite their low level of farm productions (Chareontawee *et al.*, 2007).

Although the issue of association between genetic variation at neutral marker loci and variation of quantitative traits remains controversial, genetic characterization of aquaculture stocks is important because it reflects the genetic makeup and history of domestication of a particular strain. Selection of the best strains is the first priority for ensuring high production and profitability of prawn farming. However, despite the importance of strain selection, little or no research has been conducted to compare the performance of freshwater prawn strains in Thailand.

To this end, the research conducted in this thesis was aimed to demonstrate the usefulness of microsatellite markers in combination with genetic information for proper management of freshwater prawn broodstock. These microsatellites were

developed for genetic investigation of freshwater prawn in the previous study (Chareontawee *et al.*, 2006).

The first experiment was designed to compare growth and survival of post-larvae and juveniles among three prawn strains which are widely cultured in the farming areas in central Thailand. Broodstock and post-larvae were obtained from private hatcheries, including the CPP strain from Petchaburi province, the KSB strain from Supunburi province, and the SKL strain from a local hatchery in Nakorn Pathom province. Strain evaluation was performed under both separate and communal rearing conditions to detect if the relative rankings of strains were the same between the two conditions. Growth and survival of three strains were compared after 120 days of rearing. Microsatellites were used to evaluate genetic diversity within strains to determine whether the association between diversity at microsatellite loci and variation at quantitative traits exists in the hatchery populations of freshwater prawn. In addition, genotype data and the exclusion assignment method (Cornuet *et al.*, 1997) were used to identify strain of origin for prawn in the communal tanks, because use of physical tags was not possible for post-larvae. The amount of genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) among strains was quantified to determine the accuracy of strain assignment because high rates of assignment success would be obtained, with F_{ST} value >0.1 . The assignment tests were carried out using different sets of microsatellite loci to determine the number of loci needed to optimize between genotyping cost and power of the test.

In the second experiment, the potential use of ten microsatellite markers for parentage determination of freshwater prawn was evaluated. Informative markers with high levels of polymorphic information content (PIC) were chosen for the analysis. The accuracy in parentage assignment was tested in 220 individuals from 21 full-sib and two half-sib families of a commercial prawn strain. Parentage identification of individuals in 23 families was inferred using two contrasting assignment approaches, a pair-wise likelihood comparison method (Marshall *et al.*, 1998; Kalinowski *et al.*, 2007) and a full-pedigree likelihood method (Jones and Wang, 2010). These two

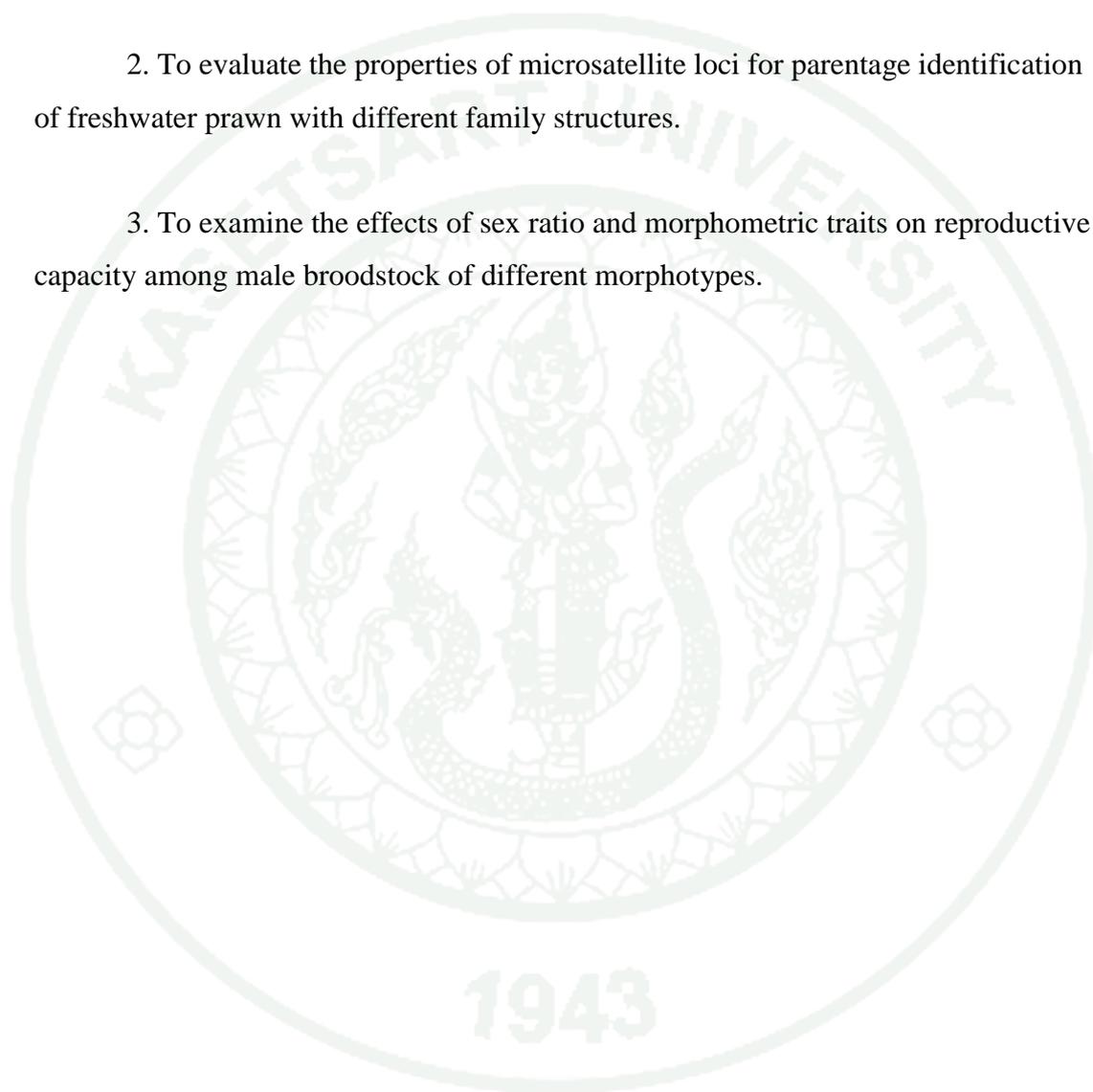
approaches are widely used for parentage inference in wild and domesticated populations of plants and animals.

The final experiment described the use of microsatellites to assess reproductive success of male morphotypes under different combinations of males and females. Males and females were genotyped at a microsatellite locus and their genotype data were used to verify genotypes of offspring obtained from each mating. Freshwater prawns are characterized by the formation of dominance hierarchy, as are some clawed decapod crustaceans, e.g., lobster and crayfish (Goessman *et al.*, 2000; Herberholz *et al.*, 2003). Three male morphotypes are found in sexually mature population of freshwater prawn. Blue-claw males are the slow-growing individuals with large size and long claw. Orange-claw males, the most desirable in prawn culture, are medium to large sized and have rapid growth rate. Small males are much smaller than the other two morphotypes and have a very slow growth rate. The previous study by Ra'anani and Sagi (1985) reported that BC males were the most reproductively active and successful at mating, while OC males were much less active in the presence of dominant BC males. Small males, on the other hand, due to their small size, practiced a form of sneak mating. The present study was carried out to determine if morphometric traits such as body weight, body length, claw length, and condition factor, contribute to the reproductive success of male prawn.

1943

OBJECTIVES

1. To compare growth performance among three commercial strains of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* under separate and communal rearing conditions.
2. To evaluate the properties of microsatellite loci for parentage identification of freshwater prawn with different family structures.
3. To examine the effects of sex ratio and morphometric traits on reproductive capacity among male broodstock of different morphotypes.



LITERATURE REVIEW

Distribution, life history, and farming of giant freshwater prawn

Macrobrachium rosenbergii de Man, commonly known as giant freshwater prawn, is a species with wide range of distribution from India, Southeast Asia to northern Australia. They are found in most inland freshwater areas, including rivers, lakes, swamps, and ponds that are directly or indirectly connected with the sea. Based on phylogenetic analysis, freshwater prawn in India and Southeast Asia, including Thailand, Myanmar, Malaysia, and Indonesian regions of Sumatra and Java, are recognized as 'western' form, while those found in the Philippines, the Indonesian regions of Sulawesi and Irian Jaya, Papua New Guinea and northern Australia are identified as 'eastern' subspecies (de Bruyn *et al.*, 2004; New *et al.*, 2010). In Thailand, freshwater prawn is naturally distributed in the Chao Phraya River, the MaeKlong River and the Kra Buri River in the south. Following a successful breeding under hatchery conditions, freshwater prawn larvae have been released by the government fishery stations into rivers, lakes and dams throughout the country for stock enhancement.

The life cycle of giant freshwater prawn consists of four distinct phases, including egg, larva, juvenile and adult. After mating in freshwater, gravid females migrate downstream into estuaries to spawn. Larvae (free-swimming zoea) metamorphose into post-larvae within approximately 26 days under hatchery conditions. Following two to three weeks after metamorphosis, post-larvae begin to move upstream towards freshwater canals and rivers to live as adults (New *et al.*, 2010).

Breeding of freshwater prawn can be practiced year-round in Thailand. Generally, local hatcheries obtain berried females from rivers, lakes as well as farm ponds during the harvest at the end of growing season. Mature females (15-20 g) can release 50,000 to 100,000 eggs during one spawning (New *et al.*, 2010). However, for prawn of Thailand origins, average fecundity at first maturity was approximately

30,000 eggs (Rungsin *et al.*, 2006). Hatchery survival rate of larvae to post-larval stage is about 50%.

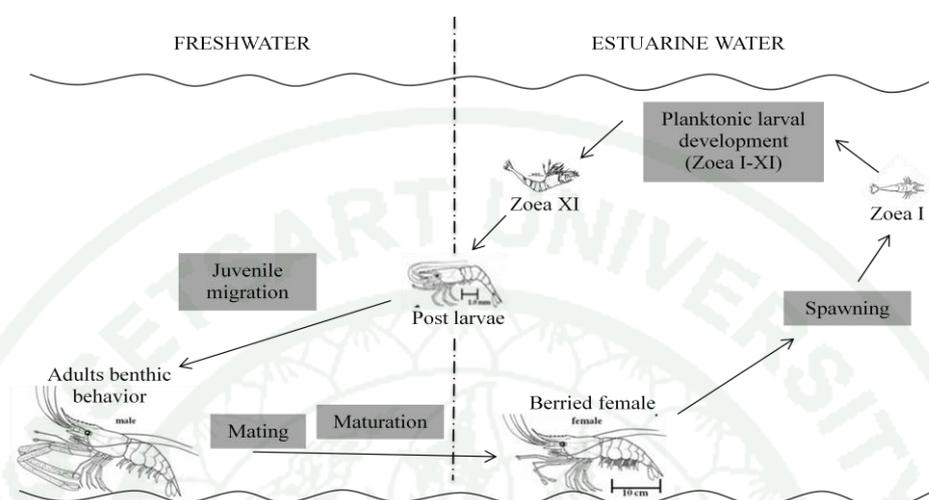


Figure 1 Life cycle of giant freshwater prawn.

Source: New *et al.* (2010)

Culture of giant freshwater prawn has been established in Thailand for nearly 40 years. In 2008, Thailand was ranked the second major producer of freshwater prawn behind China (FAO, 2010). During the past several years, rising demand for domestic consumption and export markets has led to rapid expansion of the industry, with production increasing from 2,200 tons in 1997 to 28,500 tons in 2008 (FAO, 2010) and total culture area increasing from 2,200 ha in 1998 to 15,540 ha in 2007 (Department of Fisheries, 2007). Eighty percent of prawn production was from the major farming area situated in the southwest of the ChaoPhraya Basin in central Thailand.

Prawn farmers practice three rearing strategies in Thailand. One strategy is to stock post-larvae directly into grow-out ponds. A second method is to stock post-larvae in nursing tanks or cages for two to three months and then to transfer juveniles to grow-out ponds. Several studies reported that prawn production was relatively low for the first strategy due to high mortality of post-larvae by cannibalism in the grow-

out ponds. In contrast, the use of a nursery phase increases the survival of juveniles and subsequently increases farm production (Lin and Boonyaratpalin, 1988; Schwantes *et al.*, 2007). The third method is to stock 2-4 month old juveniles directly into grow-out ponds. This practice shortens the culture period and reduces production cost compared to other methods. The farmers use partial harvest for marketable size prawns after about four months of rearing, with additional harvests every 45 days. Total harvest is made at the end of the seven months of the grow-out period.

Reproductive strategies of male freshwater prawn

In giant freshwater prawn, territorial behavior and competition among males lead to a large variance in reproductive success among individual males. The social behavior results in physiological differences and different growth patterns of different morphological types. Initially, populations of post larvae (PL) are relatively homogenous and normally distributed. However, within several weeks of development, the difference in growth rate among individuals results in size variation. There are two distinct types of juveniles which can be described based on their relative growth rates: jumpers and laggards. Jumpers are very fast-growing individuals that may become up to 15 times larger than the average population within 60 days (Karplus, 2005). During grow-out, most of the jumpers transform into the blue-claw (BC) and the orange-claw (OC) males, whereas the majority of the laggards become small males (SM) (Karplus, 2005).

The three morphotypes of males can be characterized based on claw color and the ratio of claw length to body length (relative claw length) (Ra'an and Sagi, 1985; Ra'an and Cohen, 1985). Blue-claw (BC) males are the slow-growing individuals with large size and long blue claw with relative length of 1.5-2.0. Orange-claw (OC) males, the most desirable, are medium to large sized with relative claw length of 1.0-1.5 and have rapid growth rate. Small males (SM) are much smaller than the other two morphotypes with relative claw length of 0.5-0.7 and restricted body weight between 1-10 g. The relative proportions of the three male morphotypes, SM, OC, and BC, remain nearly constant at 5:4:1, respectively, under both wide range of farming

(Ranjeet and Kurup, 2002) and environmental conditions (Cohen *et al.*, 1981). When dominant males die or are removed, individual males undergo a transformation from SM to OC to BC (Karplus *et al.*, 1989, 1991, 1992a, 1992b; Karplus and Hulata, 1995). This pattern of growth and metamorphosis has been termed the 'leap frogging' pattern (Ra'anan and Cohen, 1985).

Reproductive potential of male freshwater prawn has been extensively studied by Ra'anan and Sagi (1985). From their aquarium and field observations, BC males were the most reproductively active and successful at mating. A dominant BC male attracted eight to ten females and displayed a courtship behavior prior to mating. Reproductive capacity of OC males, however, was suppressed in the presence of BC males. The SM males with high mobility practiced a form of sneaking mating. Successful fertilization by SM males was observed in the absence of all other males.

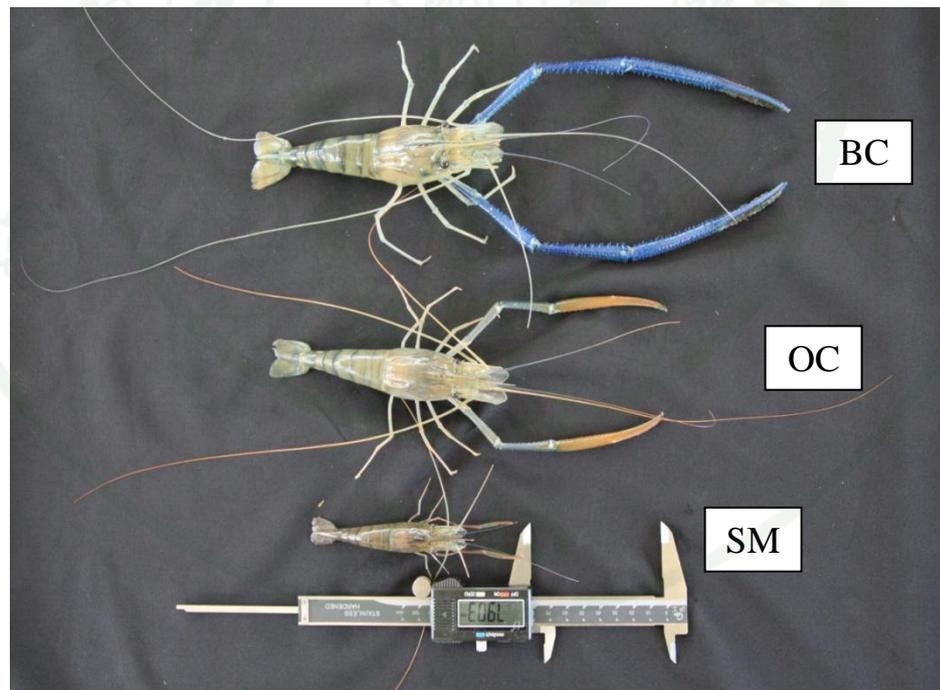


Figure 2 Three male morphotypes of the giant freshwater prawn. BC, blue claw; OC, orange claw; SM, small male.

In addition to its effect on mating behavior, morphotype was found to be the main effect on dominance ranking and resource competition for male freshwater prawn. Barki *et al.* (1992) observed the effect of morphotype between BC and OC males of similar sizes but different in claw to body length ratio. Their findings indicated that BC males dominated OC males irrespective of body size and suggested that the advantage of BC was due to their larger claws. Consequently, these BC males gained priority of access to food and shelter.

Sex hormone levels are found to be closely related to variations in reproductive system size and mating behavior of crustaceans. For example, differences in mating behavior have been attributed to varying levels of methylfarnesoate (MF), a form of juvenile hormone, in the hemolymph of male and female spider crab *Libinia emarginata* that have the largest reproductive systems, suggesting its role in reproduction (Laufer and Ahl, 1995). However, little is known about the role of MF in reproduction of freshwater prawn.

Applications of microsatellite DNA in genetic research and breeding programs

Microsatellites are simple sequence tandem repeats (SSTRs) of one to six nucleotides with the number of repeats ranges from 8 to 40 copies (Goldstein and Schlotterer, 1999). They are evenly distributed throughout the nuclear genome of most eukaryotes, approximately 10^6 copies, within coding regions, introns, and in the non-gene sequences (Liu *et al.*, 2004). Most of microsatellites (30-70%) found in genome of vertebrates are di-nucleotide repeats such as $(AC)_n$, $(AT)_n$, and $(CG)_n$.

Microsatellites with tri-, tetra-, and penta-nucleotide repeats are found at lower frequencies than the di-nucleotide repeats (Chistiakov *et al.*, 2006). Different number of repeat units results in microsatellite diversity among individuals in species or populations. The DNA replication slippage is thought to be the predominant mutation mechanism generating microsatellite variability. This mutation process occurs at the repetitive sequences when the new strand mispairs with the template strand, altering the repeat number of microsatellites (Schlötterer, 2000). The mechanism of unequal crossing-over between homologous chromosomes can result in the loss or gain of large

number of repeats. The formation of a hairpin during synapsis causes the unequal exchange of the chromosome fragments. One chromosome will receive a larger fragment, while the homologous chromosome will receive a fragment with smaller number of repeats (Oliviera *et al.*, 2006).

Large number of alleles at a microsatellite locus can be detected by the polymerase chain reaction (PCR), given that flanking sequences are known. The primers for PCR are designed from these unique flanking regions. A locus-specific microsatellite region can be amplified using a forward and a reverse primer on each side of the microsatellite. Microsatellites have been the most widely used as marker of choice in various fields of genetic research due to their abundance, high levels of polymorphism, and co-dominance mode of expression. They become a powerful tool for assessing genetic diversity of wild and cultured stocks of aquatic species as well as monitoring of genetic change in selection program (Liu and Cordes, 2004).

Microsatellite loci have been isolated for freshwater prawn of the eastern form (Chand *et al.*, 2005) and the western subspecies (Charoentawee *et al.*, 2006). But these microsatellites were not conserved between the two subspecies, none of the eastern form amplified samples of the western form (Chand *et al.*, 2005).

Properties of microsatellites for genetic analyses

Genetic investigations which incorporate the use microsatellite markers are based on the Mendelian inheritance of alleles and the population genetics assumptions of Hardy-Weinberg expectation (HWE) and independent segregation of loci. Violations of these assumptions increase the probability of biased and false conclusions. Therefore, it is important to determine the properties of a single microsatellite locus and between loci to maximize the power of the tests.

There are several factors that affect the power of molecular genetic techniques, including usefulness of markers, presence of null alleles, allele dropout, as well as genotyping errors (Marshall *et al.*, 1998). A marker's usefulness depends on the

number and frequency of alleles where highly polymorphic markers are required for genetic investigations, including population assignment and parentage determination. Heterozygosity and polymorphic information content (PIC) are widely used measures of the degree of polymorphism of a genetic marker in natural and experimental populations. Heterozygosity is defined as the probability that a chosen individual from the population is heterozygous at a locus. PIC is commonly used in linkage studies and is defined as the probability that a given marker genotype of an offspring would allow of the parental genotype at the marker locus (Botstein *et al.*, 1980). PIC is always smaller than heterozygosity because some mating patterns between heterozygous individuals are not informative. The two measures tend to increase as the number of alleles increases and are maximal when allele frequencies are equal.

Presence of null alleles is commonly found at microsatellite loci across species. Microsatellite null alleles are non-amplifiable in PCR-amplification due to mutations at the priming sites and can be detected as a significant departure from HWE. Similar to the effects of null alleles, allele dropout results in heterozygote deficiencies, violating the assumption of Hardy-Weinberg proportions. The cause of allelic dropout is due to very low concentrations of DNA templates that, the one allele may be amplified more than the other.

When segregation of alleles at two or more loci is considered simultaneously, linkage disequilibrium can be detected (Hedrick, 2005). It refers to non-random associations of alleles which results in the difference between the expected and the observed genotypic frequencies. Various factors can cause linkage disequilibrium including genetic drift, mutation, inbreeding and mixing between two populations.

Population assignment

The aim of population identification is to use genetic approach for assigning population (strain) membership of individual or group of individuals based on multilocus genotype data of a particular population (Manel *et al.*, 2002). For natural populations, the assignment techniques are useful in determining the geographic origin

of a population sample, addressing relationships at the individual level and detecting immigrant individuals (Piry *et al.*, 2004). Further, the assignment methods have been applied to differentiate between breeds of livestock (Maudet *et al.*, 2002), to identify admixture populations of brown trout (Hansen *et al.*, 2006), to distinguish between species of abalone (Sekino and Hara, 2006), and to determine hatchery origin of Atlantic salmon (Glover *et al.*, 2009). The original genetic assignment method or the direct frequency method developed by Paetkau *et al.* (1995) uses the estimated allele frequencies in different populations to calculate the probability of an individual belonging to each of the possible source populations. The individual is assigned to the population of origin in which it has the highest likelihood of belonging compared to the likelihood that it is assigned to other populations. For each individual being assigned, the log-likelihood of belonging to a particular population is the product over all loci as follows:

$$\text{Log} \left(\prod_{l=1}^n p_{ij}^2 \right) \text{ for } i = j, \text{ and } 2p_i p_j \text{ for } i \neq j,$$

where n denotes the number of loci, i and j are two alleles at locus l , p_i and p_j are the frequencies at locus l in the population.

The drawback of this method, however, is that if one allele in an individual is absent from the possible population sample, the corresponding allele frequency is equal to zero, leading to zero likelihood in this population. Consequently, the population is excluded from being the possible origin of the individual. In some cases, the absence of this particular allele in the sample may be due to very low frequency of the allele in the population (Cornuet *et al.*, 1999). Moreover, the direct method assigns the individual to the population of origin without providing the confidence levels.

The more accurate assignment approach based on simulation-exclusion method was developed (Cornuet *et al.*, 1999; Piry *et al.*, 2004) to provide a measure of confidence that the individual truly belongs to a given population. In this method, the probability of belonging of individuals is calculated using a Bayesian approach (Rannala and Mountain, 1997) for estimating population allele frequencies. The Bayesian approach was derived to provide the solution to the problem of null

frequencies in the sample using the direct assignment method. The simulation-exclusion approach employs Monte Carlo resampling procedure to compute the expected genotypic likelihoods of up to 10,000 simulated individuals from potential source populations. These genotype probabilities are used to generate a frequency distribution of likelihood values. The likelihood of a particular individual belonging to a particular source population is compared with the distribution of likelihoods of simulated genotypes. If the value is below a threshold level of confidence, e.g., 5% or 1%, the individual is excluded from that sample. As a result, if an individual is excluded from a sample it provides a strong indication that it does not belong to this population.

Parentage determination

Parentage identification is a method for determining the parents of an individual or group of individuals using genetic information combined with statistical methods (Manel *et al.*, 2005). Two different methods are widely used to determine parentage, exclusion and likelihood-based approaches.

1. Parentage exclusion

The classical assignment method is based on the exclusion probability where all but one pair of the candidate parent can be excluded based on the multi-locus genotype of a particular offspring. Parentage analysis is generally based on Mendelian rules of inheritance and uses parent-offspring genotype combination to exclude an individual as a parent (Hedrick, 2005). For example, given that a mother and offspring have the genotypes A/A and A/B, respectively, at a single locus, the father could be either A/B or B/C, and the paternal genotype A/C can be excluded. However, when the group of candidate parents becomes large, the exclusion-based method is not possible to resolve parentage. As a result, multiple pairs of parent are not excluded (Hedrick, 2005).

2. Likelihood-based assignment

The likelihood-based assignment method (Meagher and Thompson, 1986) is more efficient for determining the most likely parent from the group of non-excluded parents (Marshall *et al.*, 1998; Jones and Ardren, 2003). The likelihood approach determines the likelihood of alternative hypothesis given the observed data. The likelihood L of a hypothesis H given the data D is written as $L(H|D)$. The likelihood of one hypothesis, for example, hypothesis 1 (H_1), relative to hypothesis 2 (H_2), is called the likelihood ratio:

$$L(H_1, H_2 | D) = \frac{P(D | H_1)}{P(D | H_2)},$$

where $P(D|H_i)$ is the probability of obtaining data D given hypothesis i (H_i). For parentage analysis, the data D are the genotypes of the offspring, mother, and alleged father at a particular locus. The hypothesis H_1 is that the alleged father is the true father and this is compared with H_2 that the alleged father is an unrelated male selected at random from the population (Marshall *et al.*, 1998). When multiple loci are used, the likelihood ratios, the natural logarithm of the combined likelihood ratios can be taken to obtain the likelihood of odds (LOD) score (Hedrick, 2005). Offspring are assigned to the parent (or parental pair) with the highest LOD score. A LOD score of zero indicates that the alleged father is equally as likely to be the father of the offspring as a random male from the population. A positive LOD score indicates that the alleged male is more likely to be the father than a random male. Negative LOD scores may occur if the alleged father and offspring share a particular common set of alleles (Marshall *et al.*, 1998).

The likelihood approach is used in parentage analysis under the following situations (Jones and Ardren, 2003).

(a) *Identifying one parent when the other is known.*

Let C represent the known parent and D the alleged parent, the LOD score for D being the parent of B is:

$$\text{LOD score (D parent of B)} = \log_e \frac{T(g_B | g_C, g_D)}{T(g_B | g_C)},$$

where $T(g_B | g_C, g_D)$ is the Mendelian segregation or transition probability of g_B given g_C and g_D , and $T(g_B | g_C)$ is the transition probability of g_B given g_C .

(b) Identifying one parent with no information about the other parent.

In this case, no information is available concerning parentage of B . The single parent LOD score for C being the parent of B is:

$$\text{LOD score (C parent of B)} = \log_e \frac{T(g_B | g_C)}{P(g_B)},$$

where $P(g_B)$ is the frequency of the offspring's genotype in the population.

(c) Identifying a parental pair starting with no prior information.

Parental pair allocation is an approach for identifying parent–offspring relationships by constructing genotypic triplets consisting of a proposed offspring and proposed maternal and paternal parents. This procedure involves calculating a breeding likelihood, which is defined as the likelihood of a parental pair producing the multilocus genotype found in the offspring being examined. The breeding likelihood of a given offspring on the basis of a single locus is:

$$\text{LOD score (C, D parents of B)} = \log_e \frac{T(g_B | g_C, g_D)}{P(g_B)}.$$

The extension of the likelihood-based approach called full-pedigree likelihood methods was developed by Wang and Santure (2009). The methods are more efficient than the original likelihood approach which is based on relationships between pairs of individuals. The full-pedigree likelihood methods simultaneously identify parentage and infer sib-ship among individuals with likelihood considered over the entire pedigree configuration of a population (Fig. 3). Offspring O1 and O3 do are linked through offspring O2, although they do not share a parent.

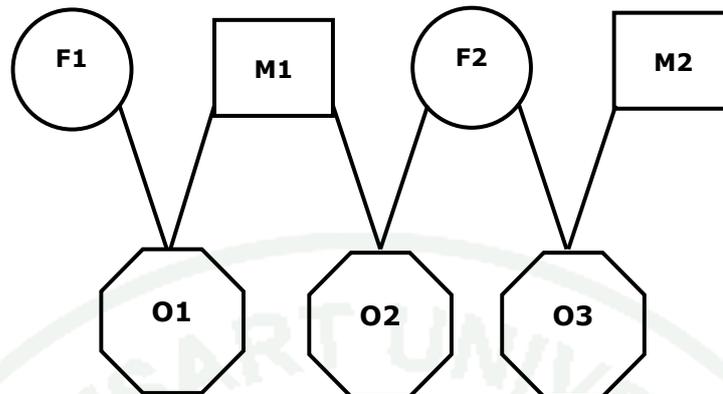


Figure 3 A full-pedigree likelihood analysis, showing relationships among individuals. F, female parent; M, male parent; O, offspring.

Source: Jones and Wang (2010)

The methods can determine accurate parentage and relationships among individuals in populations with more complex mating systems, i.e., populations comprise full-sib, paternal half-sib, and maternal half-sib. Knowledge of multiple relationships among three or more individuals increases statistical power of assignment tests (Wang and Santure, 2009; Jones and Wang, 2010). The drawback of the pairwise likelihood method is that it is difficult to assemble relationships between two individuals into a relationship structure when three or more individuals are considered. For instance, in pair-wise sibship analysis of three individuals, A, B and C, the pairs A–B and A–C might be inferred as full-sibs, while the pair B–C might be inferred as half- or non-sib. Similarly, in a parentage analysis it is possible that A–C and B–C could be inferred as father–offspring and mother–offspring respectively, but, when considered jointly, this relationship structure might be rejected (Wang and Santure, 2009).

Pedigree and parentage determination in breeding populations

Pedigree information permits the design of breeding program to maximize genetic responses, while minimizing the effects of inbreeding which can reduce fitness and production in the cultured populations. Microsatellite data have been used to

establish pedigree from a particular experimental design and to infer parentage in selective breeding programs of fish. For example, Herbinger *et al.* (1995) established pedigree of mixed families from complete factorial crosses between ten males and ten females of rainbow trout using four to five microsatellite loci. In Atlantic salmon, Norris *et al.* (2000) demonstrated that in the absence of pedigree information, a set of eight microsatellite markers was efficient for determining parentage and relatedness in mixed families. Further, simulations suggested that this set of microsatellites was suitable for discriminating between related and unrelated fish. In a selective breeding program of common carp, Vandeputte *et al.* (2004) estimated heritabilities for growth traits in juvenile common carp (8-weeks of age). Eight microsatellites were used to assign parentage in a full factorial cross of 10 females x 24 males and 550 offspring.

The applications of microsatellite markers for parentage inference have been reported in a number of selective breeding programs for commercial crustacean species. Jerry *et al.* (2004) examined the potential of microsatellite loci for parentage assignment for *P. japonicus* using genotype data from computer simulations and controlled breeding. Results showed that at least five loci were needed to assign progeny to their correct maternal parent. However, assignment success of progeny was only 47% compared with 92% from the simulations. Null alleles and allele dropout were indicated as possible causes for low assignment success rate. In their related study, Jerry *et al.* (2006) used eight microsatellite loci to determine relative growth rates of Kuruma shrimp from 22 families communally reared in commercial ponds. After six months of rearing, parentage analysis indicated male G x E interactions in some families. To identify parentage of captive black tiger shrimp *P. monodon*, Jerry *et al.* (2006) demonstrated that seven microsatellite loci was required for inferring parentage of 13 families. Further, simulations indicated that this set of seven loci was highly informative for parentage assignment up to 20 families. In cultured populations of Chinese shrimp (*Fenneropenaeus chinensis*), Dong *et al.* (2006) reported that five microsatellite loci were required for assigning 97% of 215 progeny to parent pairs in mixed family groups. The authors suggested that discrepancies between simulations and real data set were due to scoring errors at microsatellite loci.

Assessing reproductive capacity of broodstock, in particular, those of group spawning become possible with the use of microsatellite markers. The contribution of male parents in group breeding of tropical abalone (*Haliotis asinina*) was assessed using microsatellites in crosses with different combinations of males and females (Selvamani *et al.*, 2001). The number of males used in each cross ranged from 2 to 4 with one or two females. They reported that five loci were appropriate for parental assignment. Analysis of microsatellite data from all crosses indicated different reproductive success of male parents, with most of the offspring were produced from a single male. In this case, induced spawning of multiple abalones resulted in reduced genetic diversity in the offspring generation. The authors suggested a more controlled breeding practice would be required to maintain genetic diversity of cultured stocks. In other study, Lucas *et al.* (2006) used five microsatellite loci for parentage assignment in 500 offspring from 84 families of a full factorial design of 14 males x 6 females, of which, 465 were successfully assigned to their parents. The pedigree information was incorporated in the linear model to estimate heritability for growth related traits in this abalone species.

Genetic characterization and evaluation of aquaculture stocks

Genetic diversity which refers to the variety of genes is the fundamental component of a population. Genetic diversity can be defined by the amount and distribution of genetic variation within and among populations as determined by the effects of mutation, natural selection, genetic drift and gene flow. Genetic variation within populations determines the ability of a species to survive in changing environment. Loss of genetic diversity reduces the potential for that species to adapt to new conditions in the long term, and results in inbreeding depression in the short term, particularly, for small populations both in the wild and in captivity (DeWoody, J. and Avise, 2000). The amount of genetic variation within populations can be measured by the parameters such as allelic diversity or allelic richness, effective number of alleles and the observed and expected heterozygosities. Information on genetic diversity that can be used to measure levels of inbreeding, mixing of populations and population differentiation within and among populations.

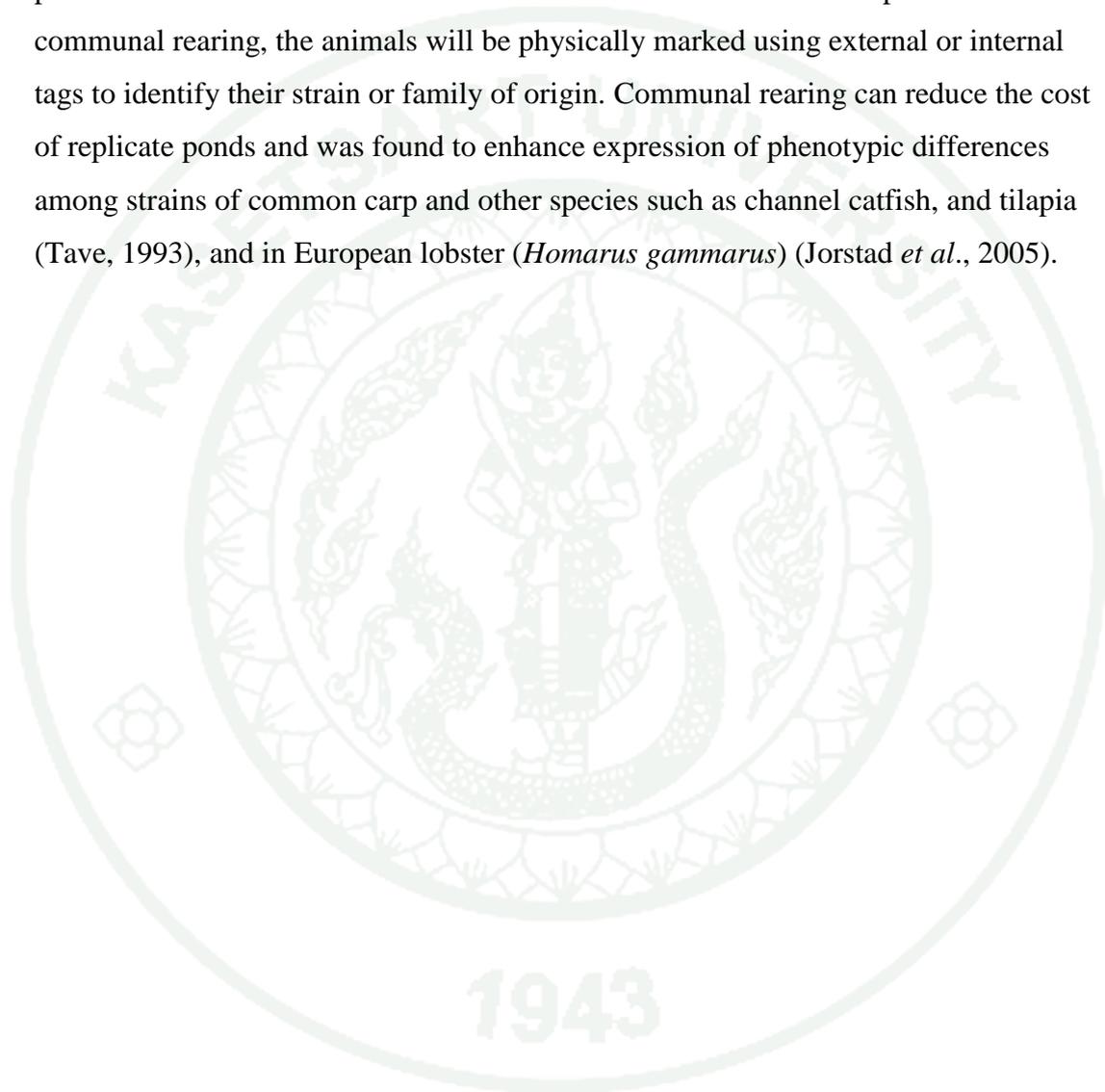
Assessing the genetic diversity of wild and culture stocks has become an important part in selective breeding of both livestock and aquaculture species despite the controversy about the relationship between variation at molecular measures and variation at quantitative traits. Reed and Frankham (2001) conducted a meta-analysis of 71 datasets of molecular data and quantitative traits from plant and animal species. They found weak correlation between variation at isozymes and quantitative genetic variation, as well as non-significant relationships between the two measures for heritability of fitness traits. Conversely, a meta-analysis of empirical data from 20 species by Merilä and Crnokrak (2001) suggested a strong correlation between quantitative trait variation and microsatellite marker diversity.

In the previous study, microsatellites revealed the relatively high levels of genetic diversity in terms of the average allele per locus and the observed heterozygosities among seven populations of wild and hatchery origins of freshwater prawn despite their low level of farm productions (Chareontawee *et al.*, 2007).

Strain selection is a method to compare performance, in particular, growth rate and survival, of a variety of strains under common culture conditions to identify the best strain. Generally, strain selection, should be practiced prior to initiating selective breeding programs and broodstock domestication. In addition, the interaction variance component between the genotype and the environment (G x E) can be exploited by growing the best strain following performance tests of various strains. Strain evaluations have been practiced for a number of fish species, including, channel catfish (Dunham *et al.*, 1986), rainbow trout (Ayles *et al.*, 1983; Thompson, 1985), Atlantic salmon (Skaala *et al.*, 2004; Rengmark *et al.*, 2006), common carp (Vandeputte *et al.*, 2008), and tilapia (Danting *et al.*, 1995; Romana-Eguia *et al.*, 2004; Eknath *et al.* 2007), but there have been no reports of strain selection of freshwater prawn and marine shrimp.

Evaluation of strains should be conducted under the identical environmental conditions to eliminate confounding effects of genetic and environments. The accuracy of strain evaluation depends on the variation of environmental factors,

particularly on tank or pond conditions, which can have large effects on the expression of growth traits (Herbinger *et al.*, 1999). Therefore, it is important to minimize the influence of confounding environmental effects by stocking animals in the same tanks or ponds. Wohlfarth and Moav (1985) introduced communal rearing as a technique to provide a common environment for strain evaluation of common carp. In classical communal rearing, the animals will be physically marked using external or internal tags to identify their strain or family of origin. Communal rearing can reduce the cost of replicate ponds and was found to enhance expression of phenotypic differences among strains of common carp and other species such as channel catfish, and tilapia (Tave, 1993), and in European lobster (*Homarus gammarus*) (Jorstad *et al.*, 2005).



MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART I

1. Stock evaluation and strain identification by microsatellite profiling

1.1. Sample collection

Prawn broodstock samples were obtained from three private hatcheries, including the CPP strain (N=95) from Petchaburi province, the KSB strain (N=59) from Supunburi province, and the SKL strain (N=66) from a local hatchery in Nakorn Pathom province (Fig 4). The CPP strain was a commercial strain derived from broodstock of Indian origin, while the KSB strain was developed from the local strain of the ChaoPhrya River origin. The SKL strain was developed from broodstock collected from Songkla Lake, Songkhla province. These samples were used to determine the levels of genetic variation within stocks and to assess genetic differentiation among stocks.

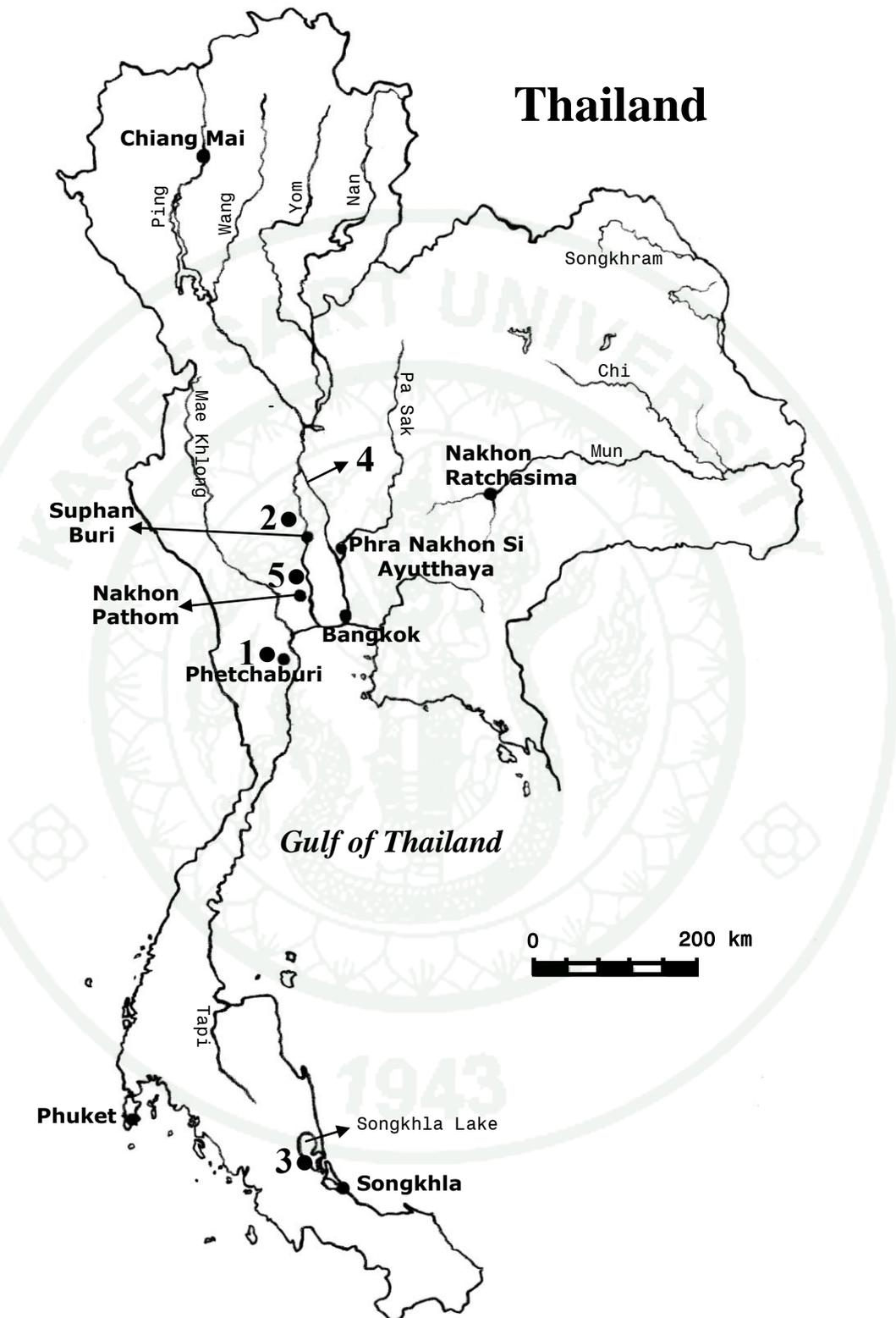


Figure 4 A map showing the three hatchery locations: 1, CPP; 2, KSB; 3, SKL, the ChaoPhrya River (4) and Khampaengsean Fisheries Research station (5).

1.2. Nursing of prawn larvae

Post-larval prawn (PL30) of similar age and size of three prawn strains were obtained from private hatcheries, including the CPP strain from Petchaburi province, the KSB strain from Supunburi province, and the SKL strain from a local hatchery in Nakorn Pathom province. The average body mass was 0.0087, 0.0077, and 0.0076 g for the CPP, KSB, and SKL strains, respectively. Prior to stocking in experimental tanks, post-larvae were nursed separately for 30 days in 3,000-l fiber glass tanks. Thereafter, 100 post-larvae from each strain were measured to determine average total length, carapace length and body weight. During the experiment, post-larvae were fed fresh *Artemia* nauplii and an artificial diet twice a day.

1.3. Experimental design

After 30 days of nursing, post-larvae of each stock were randomly separated into two groups for communal and separate rearing experiments and stocked at a density of 100/m² in twelve concrete tanks (3 x 2 x 0.6 m). A plastic mosquito mesh was fixed vertically at the middle of each tank to increase holding capacity. For communal rearing, 200 post-larvae from each strain were stocked together in each of three concrete tanks. For separate rearing, 600 post-larvae from each strain were stocked in three single-strain tanks. Fifty percent of the water in the tanks was changed daily. Post-larvae and juveniles in the single-strain tanks were sampled every 4 weeks to determine growth and survival rates. In the communal-rearing tanks, growth was measured at the completion of the study (after 120 days). All remaining juveniles were collected and stored in individual tubes containing 99% ethanol for DNA extraction and microsatellite genotyping. Survival rates of each strain were calculated after strain identification. Both communal and separate stocking experiments were conducted in the same greenhouse at Kamphaengsaen Fishery Research Station, Kasetsart University, Nakorn Pathom Province (Fig 4).

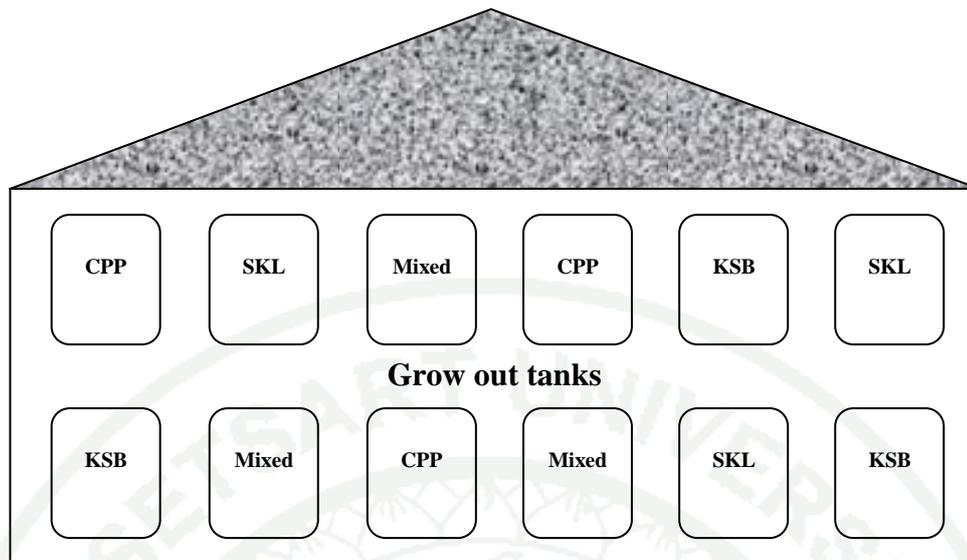


Figure 5 The diagram showing tank arrangement for separate (CPP, KSB, and SKL) and communal (mixed) rearing experiments.

1.4. Statistical analysis

A two-factorial design was used to evaluate the results for the communal stocking. The statistical model is as follows:

$$Y_{ijk} = \mu + T_i + S_j + TS_{ij} + e_{ijk} \quad (1),$$

where Y_{ijk} , μ , T_i , S_j , and e_{ijk} are the record for the k^{th} progeny, a common mean, the effect of the i^{th} experimental tank, the effect of the j^{th} strain, the effect of the ij^{th} tank-strain interaction and the uncontrolled environmental and genetic deviation, respectively.

A nested design was used to evaluate the results for separate stocking, with strain treated as fixed effect and tank nested within strain as random. The statistical model is as follows:

$$Y_{ijk} = \mu + S_i + T_{(i)j} + e_{ijk} \quad (2),$$

where Y_{ij} , μ , S_i , $T_{(ij)}$ and e_{ij} are the record of the j^{th} progeny, a common mean, the effect of the i^{th} strain, the effect of the j^{th} tank which nested in the i^{th} strain and the uncontrolled environmental and genetic deviation, respectively.

The mean and standard error were estimated for all parameters (survival rate, body weight, body length and carapace length) for each strain and subjected to one-way analysis of variance using the software package SAS (SAS Institute, 2003) to determine significant differences ($P < 0.05$) among strain means. Multiple comparison by Duncan's new multiple range test ($\alpha = 0.05$) was used to compare means of survival and growth traits between pairs of strains.

1.5. Microsatellite DNA genotyping

Swimmeret tissues of prawn broodstock and the surviving 4-month old juvenile prawns in the communal rearing experiment were used for DNA extraction using a standard phenol-chloroform extraction procedure (Taggart *et al.*, 1992). Samples of prawn broodstock were genotyped at seven microsatellite loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-3*, *Mbr-5*, *Mbr-7*, *Mbr-8*, and *Mbr-10* with GenBank accession numbers DQ019863, DQ019864, DQ019865, DQ019867, DQ019869, DQ019870 and DQ019872, respectively) using the PCR conditions described by Chareontawee *et al.* (2006) (Table 1). PCR reactions were performed in 15- μ l reactions which contained 10 ng template DNA, 0.3 μ M forward and reverse primers, 0.2 mM each dNTP, 2 mM MgCl_2 , 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, and 1 unit of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega). The PCR profile was initial denaturation at 94°C for 3 min; 35 cycles of: 94°C for 30 sec, annealing temperature for 45 sec, and 72°C for 1 min; and 1 cycle of 72°C for 7 min. Following amplification, PCR products were mixed with 2.5 μ l of sequencing dye and heated for 5 min at 95°C. The reaction mixtures were subjected to electrophoresis on a 5.5% denaturing polyacrylamide gel at 80 W for 3 hr. The gel was denatured at 100°C for 30 min before electrophoresis. Bands in the gel were visualized by silver staining. Allele sizes were estimated by comparison to an M13 sequence ladder.

Table 1 Locus name, accession number, primers sequences and annealing temperature of microsatellites for freshwater prawn.

| Locus | GenBank Accession Number | Primer sequences (5'-3') | T _a (°C) | Repeat sequence | Size Range (bp) |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| <i>Mbr-1</i> | DQ019863 | F: CCC ACC ATC AAT TCT CAC TTA CC R: TCC TTT TCA CAT CGT TTC CAG TC | 60 | (GA) ₂₄ | 272-320 |
| <i>Mbr-2</i> | DQ019864 | F: TTC CCG ACC AAT TTC TCT TTC TC R: GGC AAA AAT GAT CTT GGA TTC AC | 60 | (GT) ₂₂ | 298-336 |
| <i>Mbr-3</i> | DQ019865 | F: CAA CTC TAT GTT TCG GCA TTT GG R: GGG GAA TTT TAC CGA TGT TTC TG | 62 | (AG) ₁₄ | 232-284 |
| <i>Mbr-4</i> | DQ019866 | F: CCA CCT ACC GTA CAT TCC CAA AC R: CGG GGC GAC TTT TAG TAT CGA C | 62 | (GT) ₂₉ | 205-310 |
| <i>Mbr-5</i> | DQ019867 | F: CAA GGC TCG TGT CTC TTG TTT C R: GCT TGT ACT TGT TCA GCT TTT GC | 62 | (AG) ₂₅ | 286-328 |
| <i>Mbr-7</i> | DQ019869 | F: ATA AAA GAG TCG CCA AAT GAG CA R: ATT GGG AAT TGT TGA CCT CCA AG | 60 | (TGC) ₁₆ | 274-286 |
| <i>Mbr-8</i> | DQ019870 | F: AAC CAG CCG ACT TAG ACT GTG C R: CGC CAT TTG CGT CTA TCT CTT AC | 62 | (AGC) ₆ (AG) ₅ AA(AG) ₄ | 256-266 |
| <i>Mbr-9</i> | DQ019871 | F: ATG ACG ATG ATG AGG AAT GAA GC R: TTT CAG GCT ATA TCA AGC AAC AG | 60 | (TG) ₅ (AG) ₁₇ | 235-258 |
| <i>Mbr-10</i> | DQ019872 | F: ATG ACG ATG ATG AGG AAT GAA GC R: TTT CAG GCT ATA TCA AGC AAC AG | 60 | (ATG) ₃ A (ATG) ₄ | 241-265 |
| <i>Mbr-11</i> | DQ019873 | F: TTG TTT GCT TGT TTA GTG TCA AGG R: CTC CAA AAC CGA AAA ATC CTC AC | 60 | (AG) ₃₁ | 238-274 |

Source: Chareontawee *et al.* (2006)

1.6. Genetic data analysis

1.6.1. The Micro-checker version 2.2.3 (Oosterhout *et al.*, 2004) was used to detect the presence of null alleles at all loci.

1.6.2. Genetic variation within each of three populations including mean number of alleles per locus (A), allelic richness, A_r observed (H_o) and expected (H_e) heterozygosities were calculated using GENEPOP version 3.1c (Raymond and Rousset, 1995). The significance of differences in average values of A_r , and H_e among populations were tested by independent t -test of Archie (1985) using FSTAT version 2.9.3 (Goudet, 2001).

1.6.3. Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium and linkage disequilibrium were tested by the exact P values for tests of Hardy-Weinberg expectations and calculated by a Markov chain randomization method (Guo and Thompson, 1992) using GENEPOP version 3.1c. A sequential Bonferroni correction method was used to adjust significance levels for multiple tests (Rice, 1989).

1.6.4. Population differentiations were examined by testing for heterogeneity of allele distributions between pairs of populations were conducted using GENEPOP version 3.1c. Fisher's combined method (a chi-square test) was used to calculate P values of all loci for overall test.

1.6.5. The TFPGA program (Miller, 1997) was used to calculate pair-wise F_{ST} values and P values between all pairs of strains. Prawn samples of Myanmar origin (MYN) from the previous study by Chareontawee *et al.* (2007) was used as a reference population.

1.6.6. Assignment tests of prawn individuals based on multi-locus genotypes at seven loci were carried out on a total of 220 broodstock individuals from the three strains, which were used as the baseline populations. Two contrasting assignment methods, a direct method and a simulation-exclusion method were used in

the analysis. Both assignment algorithms calculated a likelihood probability of an individual belonging to each of the possible source populations. The direct method originally developed by Paetkau *et al.* (1995) assigns the individual to the population of origin in which it has the highest likelihood of belonging compared to the likelihood that it is assigned to other populations, without providing confidence levels. The simulation-exclusion approach developed by Cornuet *et al.* (1999) determines the proportion of correct assignment at user-defined threshold levels of significance. In this approach, up to 10,000 genotypes are generated based on the allele frequencies of the populations tested to obtain the expected distribution of genotypes and the distribution of genotype likelihood values (Piry *et al.*, 2004). The likelihood of a particular genotype belonging to a particular source population is compared with the distribution of likelihoods of simulated genotypes. If the value is below a certain threshold level, the individual is excluded from that sample.

In the present study, GENECLASS2 (Piry *et al.*, 2004) was used to calculate the probability of belonging of individuals based on a Bayesian approach. Both direct and simulation-exclusion methods were performed among the three prawn strains and between pairs of strains. In addition, the assignment tests were carried out using different sets of microsatellite loci, ranging from one to seven loci in order to determine the number of loci needed to optimize between genotyping cost and power of the test. Genotype data of prawn broodstock were used as the reference populations for the assignment of individuals in the communal rearing tanks. For each individual, the most likely strain of origin was determined based on the likelihood value and the score of an individual. Genetic diversity within each of the assigned strains was calculated using GENEPOP version 3.1c. The same program was used to test for deviations from Hardy-Weinberg expectations.

PART II

2. Parentage identification

2.1. Production of families

The experiment was carried out at the Kamphaengsaen Fishery Research Station, Kasetsart University, Nakorn Pathom Province. Broodstock of a commercial strain were used to produce twenty-one full-sib and two half-sib families. After mating, berried females were removed and placed in individual 100 l spawning tanks. Nauplii were obtained within 48 h and were nursed for 25 days. These families were used to verify parentage assignment with known parents and offspring genotypes.

2.2. Microsatellite amplification

Swimmeret tissues of prawn broodstock and whole body of 10 larvae from each family were collected for DNA extraction using a standard phenol-chloroform extraction procedure (Taggart *et al.*, 1992). Genotyping was performed at ten microsatellite loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-3*, *Mbr-4*, *Mbr-5*, *Mbr-7*, *Mbr-8*, *Mbr-9*, *Mbr-10* and *Mbr-11*) using the PCR conditions described by Chareontawee *et al.* (2006). PCR reactions were performed in 15- μ l reactions which contained 10 ng template DNA, 0.3 μ M forward and reverse primers, 0.2 mM each dNTP, 2 mM MgCl₂, 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, and 1 unit of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega). The PCR profile was initial denaturation at 94°C for 3 min; 35 cycles of 94°C for 30 sec, annealing temperature for 45 sec, and 72°C for 1 min; and 1 cycle of 72°C for 7 min. The reaction mixtures were subjected to electrophoresis on a 5.5% denaturing polyacrylamide gel at 80 W for 3 hr. The gel was denatured at 100°C for 30 min before electrophoresis. Bands in the gel were visualized by silver staining. Allele sizes were estimated by comparison to an M13 sequence ladder.

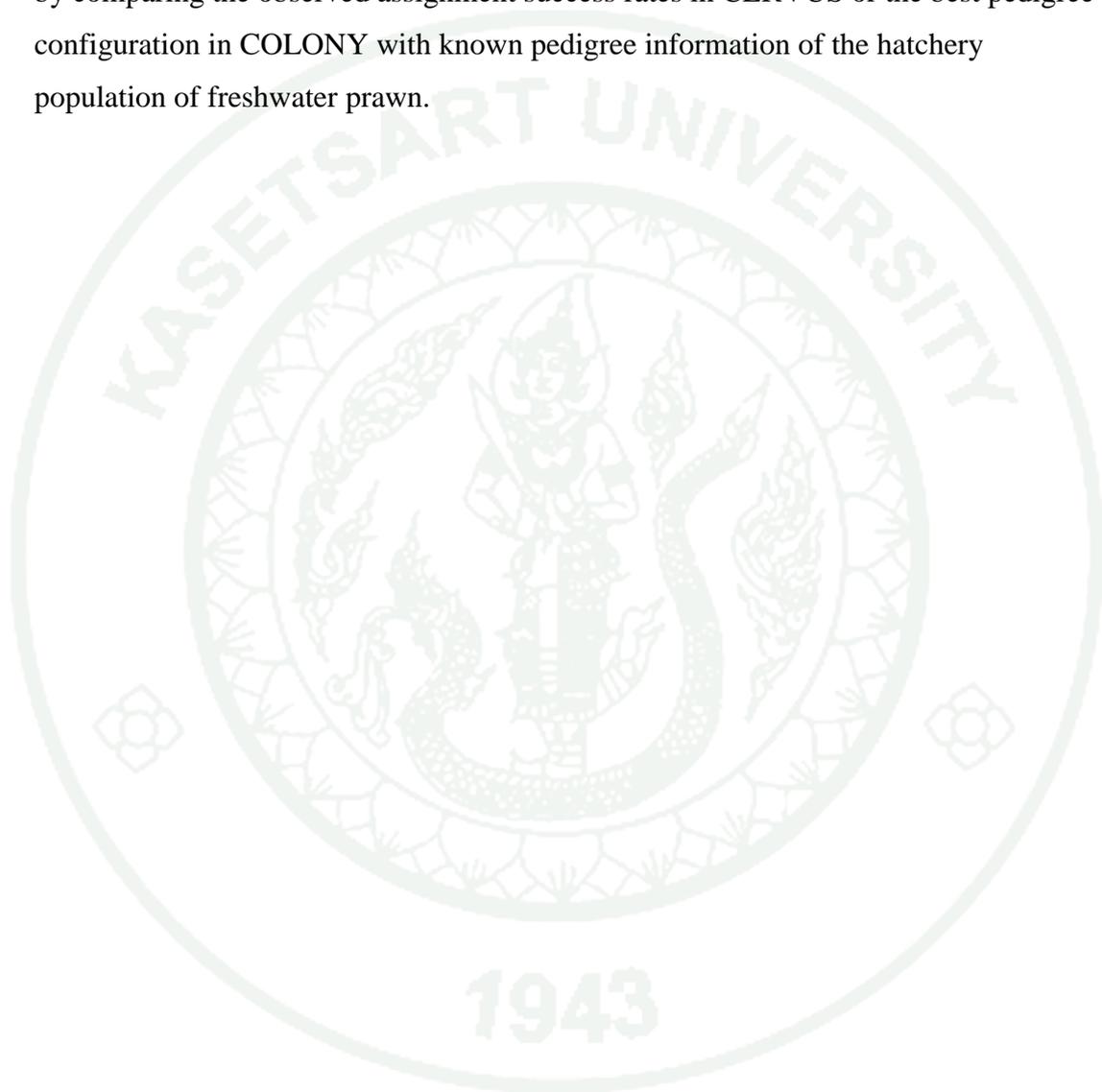
2.3. Simulations and parentage analysis

Estimates of genetic variation, including observed/expected heterozygosity, PIC value, the frequency of null alleles, and the average non-exclusion probability of each locus were calculated based on the allele frequencies of 45 broodstock using the CERVUS 3.0 (Marshall *et al.*, 1998; Kalinowski *et al.* 2007). An estimated null allele frequency > 0.05 was considered significant. The presence of null alleles also was tested using the program MICROCHECKER 2.2.0 (Oosterhout *et al.*, 2004). GENEPOP 3.1c (Raymond and Rosset 1995) was used to test for departure from Hardy-Weinberg expectations and genetic linkage disequilibrium between pairs of loci.

Two computer programs were used for parentage analysis, CERVUS 3.0 and COLONY 2 (Jones and Wang, 2010). CERVUS assigns offspring to their parent pairs based on the pair-wise likelihood comparison approach. The program generates locus-by-locus likelihood scores for each candidate parent for each offspring and assigns parentage to a candidate parent with the highest LOD score. In contrast to CERVUS, COLONY infers sibship and parentage simultaneously by generating pedigree configurations of all individuals and comparing the likelihoods of potential pedigree configurations. Parentage and sibship structure are inferred according to the maximum-likelihood configuration.

The simulation program within CERVUS was used to generate genotypes of 10,000 offspring and candidate parents from the allele frequencies of 45 parents to get significant LOD scores at 95% confidence level (Marshall *et al.*, 1998). The numbers of family tested in the simulations were from 10 to 1000, with the assumption that each family consisted of one male and one female. To minimize the cost of genotyping, simulations were performed to determine the number of informative loci that would be needed to obtain a given level of assignment success. Loci with the highest PIC scores were chosen and sequentially added to the set. To determine the effects of genotyping error or mutation on parentage inference, the error rate was set at 1% and 5%.

Parentage assignment of the real offspring was performed in 21 full-sib and two half-sib families. Genotype data of 230 offspring (ten from each family) were pooled and analyzed, with parent information known to the experimenter but unspecified in the program. The accuracy in parentage identification was determined by comparing the observed assignment success rates in CERVUS or the best pedigree configuration in COLONY with known pedigree information of the hatchery population of freshwater prawn.



PART III

3. Assessment of reproductive potential among male broodstocks

3.1. Broodstock collection and genotyping

Five month old prawn broodstock consisting of three male morphotypes and mature females were purchased from a farm in Nakorn Pathom province and were kept in 3 x 2 x 0.6 m. cement tanks at the Kamphaengsaen Fishery Research Station, Kasetsart University, for acclimation. DNA samples were extracted from 150 males and 87 females for genotyping at the microsatellite locus *Mbr-5* (total number of alleles = 25). PCR amplification conditions were as described by Chareontawee *et al.* (2006). The PCR products were subjected to capillary electrophoresis on an ABI PRISM 3130 Genetic Analyzer (Applied Biosystems). Peak Scanner software v.1.0 was used to visualize the alleles.

3.2. Measurement of body traits

Fifty prawn from each male types and fifty females were measured for body weight (g), body length (cm), carapace length (cm), relative claw length (cm) and condition factor. Relative claw length was calculated as the ratio of claw length to body length.

Condition factor (K) was calculated as:
$$K = \frac{BW}{BL^b},$$

where BW is the body weight (g), BL is the body length (cm), and b , the exponent in the formula is the slope of the regression of $\text{Log}_{10}BW$ on $\text{Log}_{10}BL$ (Bolger and Connolly, 1989).

Correlations between body weight and length of male morphotypes were estimated using log transformation values of body weight and body length.

3.3. Experimental design

Mating capacity of BC, OC, and SM males were examined by stocking different combinations of males and females as follows:

- 1) 1 BC male, 1 OC male, 1 SM male and 12 females (1M:4F)
- 2) 1 BC male, 1 OC male, 1 SM male and 3 females (1M:1F)
- 3) 1 BC male, 1 OC male, 1 SM male and 1 female (3M:1F)

For each combination, males of the three morphotypes having different genotypes at the *Mbr-5* locus were stocked for mating competition with gravid females. Seven plastic tanks (500 l) were set up for each stocking combination. After mating, all berried females were removed and placed in individual 100 l spawning tanks. Nauplii were obtained within 19-21 days and were nursed for 30 days.

DNA was extracted from whole body of ten offspring from each female for genotyping at microsatellite locus *Mbr-5* to determine parentage and the number of female sired by each male type within a single tank by comparing with genotypes of all three male types and their mother.

3.4. Statistical analysis

Male reproductive success (*RS*) was calculated as the proportion of female sired by each male type as follows:

$$RS = \frac{x_i}{n} \quad (1),$$

where x_i is the number of female sired by each male type and n is the total number of female that were mated in a single tank.

Analysis of variance was performed using a generalized linear model (PROC GLM) implemented in SAS computer software (SAS, 2003) to evaluate the effects of

sex ratio, male type, and sex ratio-male type interaction on the reproductive success of males. The statistical model is as follows:

$$RS_{ijk} = \mu + SR_i + M_j + SRM_{ij} + e_{ijk} \quad (2),$$

where RS_{ijk} = reproductive success of males
 μ = mean value of male reproductive success
 SR_i = the male to female sex ratio ($i = 1, 2, 3$)
 M_j = type of males ($j = 1, 2, 3$)
 SRM_{ijk} = sex ratio-male type interaction
 e_{ijk} = the residual error term

Multiple comparisons by Duncan's new multiple range test ($\alpha = 0.05$) were used to compare mean of reproductive success between pairs of male morphotypes.

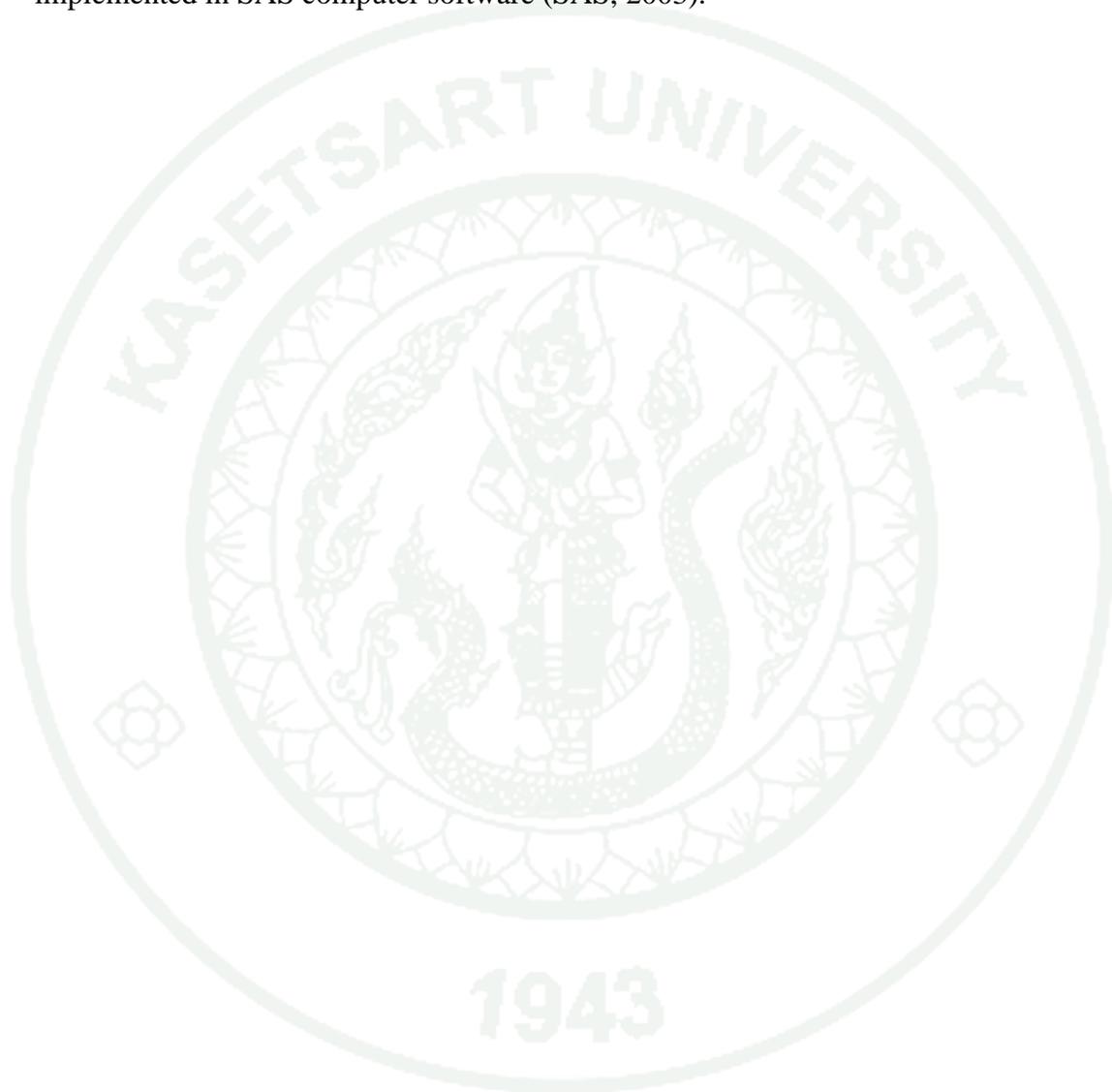
Because morphometric traits of males, including bodyweight, length, condition factor, carapace length and relative claw length might be associated with male's reproductive success, a covariate was included in the model as follows:

$$RS_{ijk} = \mu + SR_i + M_j + SRM_{ij} + \beta(X_{ijk} - \bar{X}) + e_{ijk} \quad (3),$$

where RS_{ijk} = reproductive success of males
 μ = mean value of male reproductive success
 SR_i = the male to female sex ratio ($i = 1, 2, 3$)
 M_j = type of males ($j = 1, 2, 3$)
 SRM_{ij} = sex ratio-male type interaction
 X_{ijk} = additional covariate
 \bar{X} = mean value of the covariate
 β = regression coefficient of each additional covariate on RS_{ijk}

e_{ijk} = the residual error term

The effects of additional covariates on reproductive success of males were evaluated for one covariate at a time using analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) implemented in SAS computer software (SAS, 2003).



RESULTS

PART I

1. Stock evaluation and strain identification using microsatellite markers

1.1. Genetic variation among and within stocks

A total of 220 prawn broodstock (CPP = 95, KSB = 59, and SKL = 66) were genotyped at seven microsatellite loci. All three prawn stocks exhibited relatively high genetic variation, with average numbers of alleles per locus of 8.4, 12.6 and 14.7, and observed heterozygosities of 0.75, 0.73, and 0.79 for the CPP, KSB, and SKL strains, respectively (Table 2). Null alleles were present at loci *Mbr-1* and *Mbr-3* in the CPP. The CPP stock showed significant departures from Hardy-Weinberg at three loci after applying a sequential Bonferroni correction. The overall estimate of F_{ST} (0.076) indicated statistically significant levels of differentiation among stocks. Significant pairwise F_{ST} values were observed for all strain comparisons ($P < 0.05$, Table 3). With the exception of the MYN stock (the out-group), the highest genetic differentiation was observed between the CPP and the SKL stocks ($F_{ST} = 0.12$). Genetic parameters were also calculated using genotype data at four loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-3*, and *Mbr-5*) which displayed higher levels of polymorphism (Table 4). The average numbers of alleles per locus were 11.7, 17.2 and 19.7 for the CPP, KSB, and SKL strains. Similarly, higher observed heterozygosities were observed for the three populations, with the values ranged from 0.83 to 0.91. Moreover, an overall F_{ST} value increased from 0.076 to 0.081 with the use of the four loci.

Table 2 Genetic variability at seven microsatellite loci in three prawn strains, including sample size (N), total number of alleles (A), allelic richness (A_r), observed heterozygosity (H_o), expected heterozygosity (H_e), fixation index (F_{is}), and P value for test of Hardy-Weinberg expectations (HW). Bonferroni correction: $P < 0.0071$ ($0.05/7$).

| Popn (N) | Locus | | | | | | | Average across loci |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | <i>Mbr-1</i> | <i>Mbr-2</i> | <i>Mbr-3</i> | <i>Mbr-5</i> | <i>Mbr-7</i> | <i>Mbr-8</i> | <i>Mbr-10</i> | |
| CPP (95) | | | | | | | | |
| A | 10 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 8.43 ± 4.5 |
| A_r | 9.40 | 9.96 | 9.12 | 11.74 | 2.99 | 5.00 | 3.99 | 7.46 ± 3.4 |
| H_o | 0.74 | 0.79 | 0.75 | 0.86 | 0.48 | 0.98 | 0.68 | 0.75 ± 0.16 |
| H_e | 0.81 | 0.78 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.45 | 0.74 | 0.69 | 0.71 ± 0.13 |
| F_{is} | 0.120 | -0.008 | 0.104 | -0.025 | -0.079 | -0.250 | 0.007 | -0.017 |
| HW | 0.000 | 0.017 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.031 | 0.000 | 0.007 | Highly sig. |
| KSB (59) | | | | | | | | |
| A | 18 | 12 | 19 | 20 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 12.57 ± 6.4 |
| A_r | 18.00 | 11.41 | 18.04 | 17.48 | 5.28 | 4.94 | 7.53 | 11.81 ± 6.0 |
| H_o | 0.85 | 0.74 | 0.81 | 0.88 | 0.42 | 0.60 | 0.81 | 0.73 ± 0.16 |
| H_e | 0.91 | 0.78 | 0.89 | 0.90 | 0.45 | 0.62 | 0.79 | 0.76 ± 0.17 |
| F_{is} | 0.091 | 0.091 | 0.112 | 0.022 | 0.139 | 0.107 | 0.010 | 0.077 |
| HW | 0.002 | 0.151 | 0.038 | 0.028 | 0.356 | 0.390 | 0.582 | 0.0003 |
| SKL (66) | | | | | | | | |
| A | 16 | 17 | 26 | 20 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 14.71 ± 6.67 |
| A_r | 15.12 | 13.91 | 22.90 | 16.82 | 5.34 | 5.94 | 8.86 | 12.70 ± 6.30 |
| H_o | 0.98 | 0.75 | 0.96 | 0.95 | 0.70 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.79 ± 0.16 |
| H_e | 0.92 | 0.83 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.81 | 0.80 ± 0.15 |
| F_{is} | -0.056 | 0.101 | -0.006 | -0.037 | -0.094 | 0.038 | 0.065 | 0.001 |
| HW | 0.064 | 0.001 | 0.362 | 0.811 | 0.074 | 0.393 | 0.099 | 0.003 |

Table 3 Genetic distance (below diagonal) and pair-wise F_{ST} (above diagonal) at seven microsatellite loci with P values among three prawn populations. The data of MYN population from the previous study (Chareontawee *et al.*, 2007) is used as a reference population. Asterisk indicates significant differentiation ($P < 0.05$).

| Population | CPP | KSB | SKL | MYN |
|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| CPP | - | 0.093* | 0.116* | 0.154* |
| KSB | 0.065 | - | 0.027* | 0.155* |
| SKL | 0.073 | 0.024 | - | 0.129* |
| MYN | 0.122 | 0.125 | 0.110 | - |

Table 4 Genetic variability at four microsatellite loci in three prawn strains, including sample size (N), total number of alleles (A), allelic richness (A_r), observed heterozygosity (H_o), expected heterozygosity (H_e), fixation index (F_{is}), and P values for test of Hardy-Weinberg expectations (HW). Bonferroni correction: $P < 0.0125$ ($0.05/4$).

| Popn (N) | Locus | | | | Average across loci |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | <i>Mbr-1</i> | <i>Mbr-2</i> | <i>Mbr-3</i> | <i>Mbr-5</i> | |
| CPP (95) | | | | | |
| A | 10 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 11.75 ± 2.36 |
| A_r | 9.28 | 9.67 | 9.09 | 11.31 | 9.84 ± 1.01 |
| H_o | 0.75 | 0.79 | 0.78 | 0.86 | 0.79 ± 0.05 |
| H_e | 0.84 | 0.78 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.83 ± 0.03 |
| F_{is} | 0.107 | -0.008 | 0.075 | -0.025 | 0.038 |
| HW | 0.000 | 0.077 | 0.000 | 0.007 | Highly sig. |
| KSB (59) | | | | | |
| A | 18 | 12 | 19 | 20 | 17.25 ± 3.59 |
| A_r | 18 | 11.03 | 17.87 | 16.65 | 15.89 ± 3.30 |
| H_o | 0.97 | 0.72 | 0.97 | 0.88 | 0.89 ± 0.12 |
| H_e | 0.92 | 0.82 | 0.92 | 0.90 | 0.89 ± 0.05 |
| F_{is} | -0.047 | 0.116 | -0.062 | 0.022 | 0.004 |
| HW | 0.009 | 0.068 | 0.303 | 0.008 | 0.0008 |
| SKL (66) | | | | | |
| A | 16 | 17 | 26 | 20 | 19.75 ± 4.50 |
| A_r | 15.22 | 14.10 | 23.16 | 16.99 | 17.37 ± 4.04 |
| H_o | 0.98 | 0.75 | 0.96 | 0.95 | 0.91 ± 0.11 |
| H_e | 0.92 | 0.83 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.91 ± 0.05 |
| F_{is} | -0.057 | 0.101 | -0.006 | -0.037 | -0.002 |
| HW | 0.043 | 0.009 | 0.265 | 0.735 | 0.0146 |

1.2. Assignment test results

Assignment test results are shown in Table 5. The Paetkau *et al.* (1995) direct method assigned 98 to 100% of the individual prawn to their correct strain of origin. Figure 6 shows the plots of the log-likelihoods between pairs of strains for direct assignment. For example, all 95 individuals of CPP had higher values of log-likelihood when they were assigned to the CPP in comparison with the log-likelihoods that they were assigned to the KSB. Similarly, between the CPP and SKL, 100% of the CPP individuals were assigned to their correct origin. While between the KSB and SKL, the direct method assigned 98.4% of the prawn to the KSB strain. The likelihood of one out of 59 KSB individuals being SKL was higher than that of being KSB. When the confidence levels were defined using the Cornuet *et al.* (1999) exclusion method, the overall proportions of correct individual assignment decreased from 90 to 88% at P -values <0.05 , 0.01, and 0.001. The accuracy of individual assignment using a P -value of 0.05 was highest for the CPP strain (96.8%), followed by the SKL (91%) and KSB (76.3%) strains. Because PCR products were not amplified for some of the KSB samples, approximately 9.4% of the KSB genotypes were treated as missing data. The adjustment of allele frequencies due to missing data reduced the power of the assignment test for this strain.

Assignment tests between pairs of strains revealed that using the exclusion method at a P -value of 0.05, 100% correct assignment was obtained between CPP and KSB, followed by 98.7% between CPP and SKL, and 84.8% between KSB and SKL (Table 5). The assignment accuracy for each pair of strains varied slightly when using P -values of 0.01 and 0.001.

To optimize cost of genotyping and assignment power, simulations were performed for 127 sets of marker combinations. Assignment test results indicated that using a set of four loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-3*, and *Mbr-5*), the accuracy of the test was comparable to that using seven loci (Table 5). Therefore, this set of loci was used for genotyping prawn individuals in the communal rearing experiment. Of 1,366 surviving juvenile prawns, 428 were identified as the CPP strain, while 446 and 492 individuals

were assigned to KSB and SKL strains respectively. Each individual was assigned to the most likely strain of origin, with the highest values of likelihood and score for that strain. For example, an unknown individual was assigned to the CPP strain with the likelihood value of -4.9 and the score of 95.9% in comparison with the log-likelihoods of -6.3 and -7.5 and the scores of 3.8% and 0.3% when it was assigned to the KSB and SKL strains respectively.

Table 5 Strain assignment test results, showing the proportions of correct assignment of individuals using the Paetkau *et al.* (1995) direct (real assigned) method or the Cornuet *et al.* (1999) exclusion-simulation method with the probability of belonging to a population, based on seven (four) loci. The overall F_{ST} values are 0.07 for seven loci and 0.08 for four loci.

| Strain (<i>N</i>) | Direct (real assigned) | Correctly assigned (simulated) | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | $P < 0.05$ | $P < 0.01$ | $P < 0.001$ |
| Assignment for each strain | | | | |
| CPP (95) | 100 (100) | 96.8 (97.9) | 95.8 (97.9) | 95.8 (97.9) |
| KSB (59) | 98.3 (98.3) | 76.3 (83.1) | 74.6 (81.4) | 74.6 (81.4) |
| SKL (66) | 98.5 (92.4) | 90.9 (83.3) | 90.9 (83.3) | 89.4 (83.3) |
| Total | 99.2 (97.3) | 89.5 (89.6) | 88.6 (89.1) | 88.2 (89.1) |
| Assignment between two strains | | | | |
| CPP-KSB | 100 (100) | 100 (98.7) | 98.7 (98.7) | 98.7 (98.7) |
| CPP-SKL | 100 (100) | 98.7 (100) | 98.7 (100) | 98.7 (100) |
| KSB-SKL | 98.4 (95.2) | 84.8 (83.2) | 84.0 (82.4) | 83.2 (81.6) |

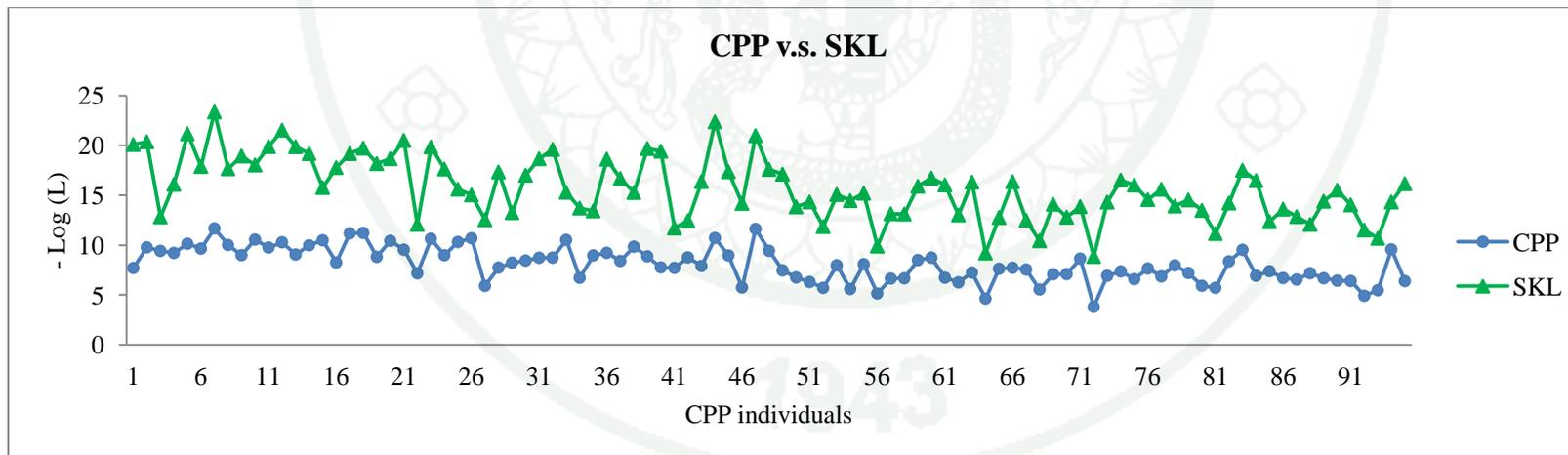
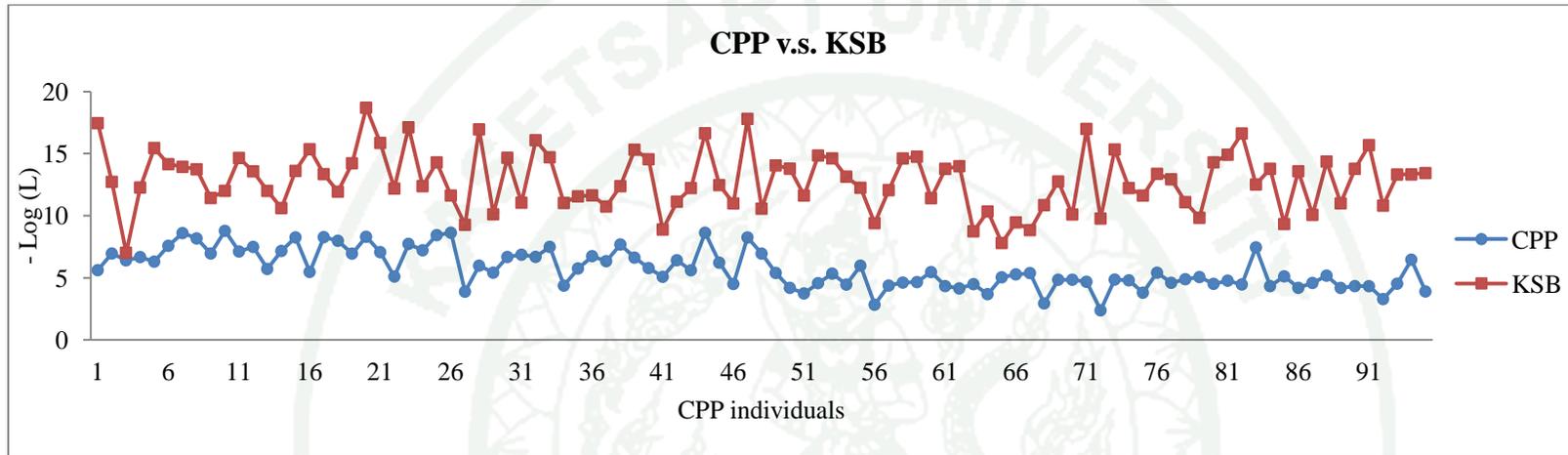


Figure 6 Individual log likelihood, $-\text{Log}(L)$ for the direct assignment based on seven loci: between two strains.

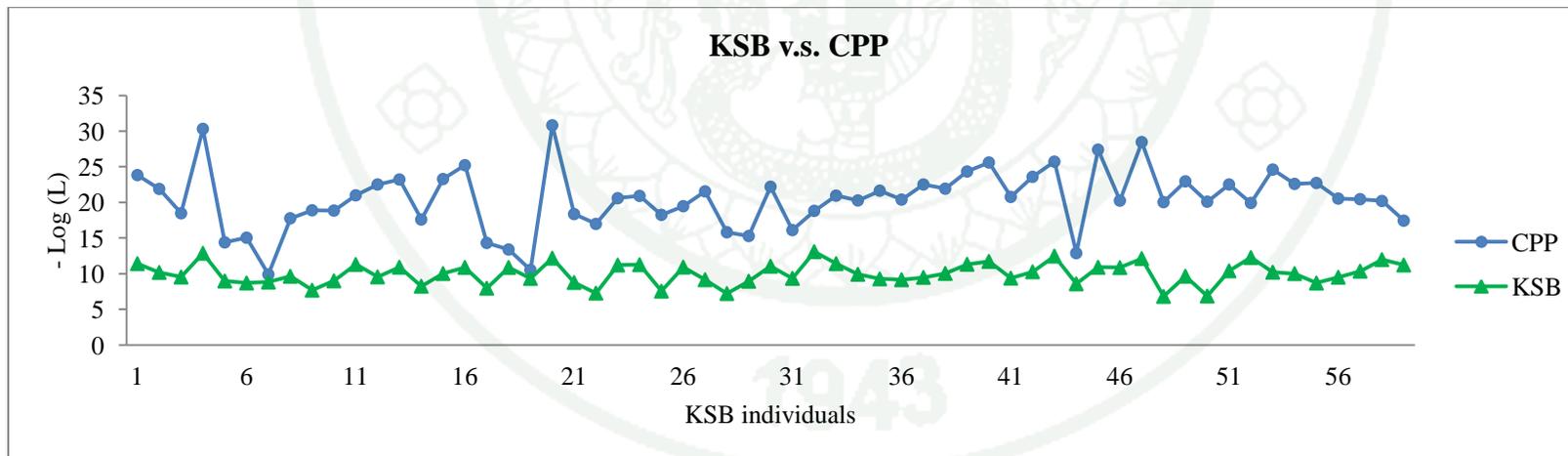
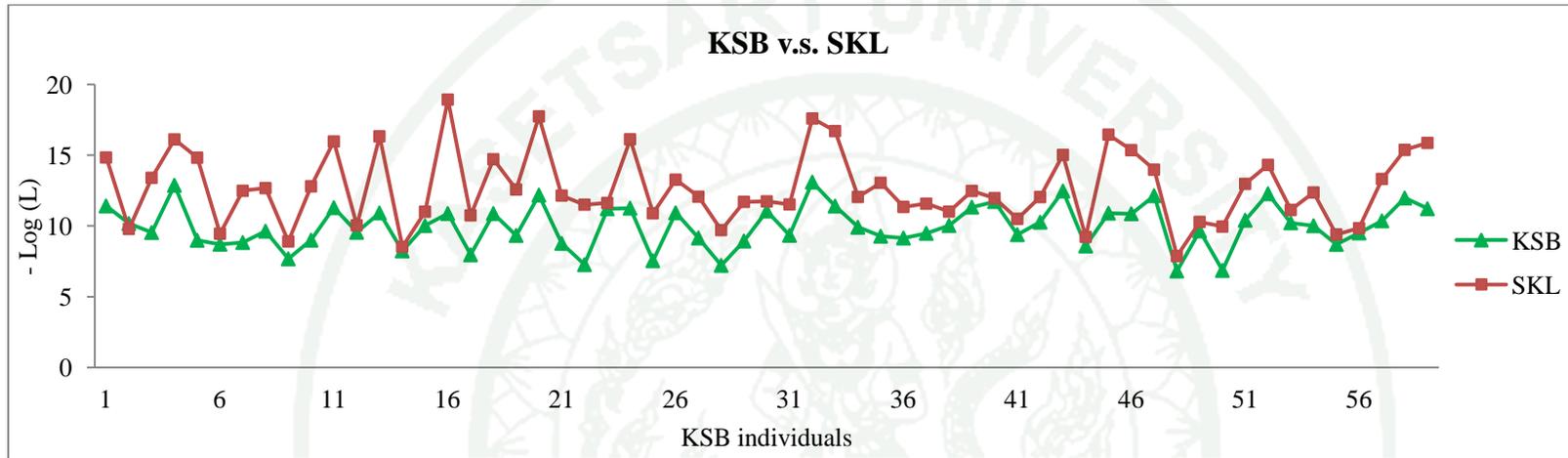


Figure 6 (Continued)

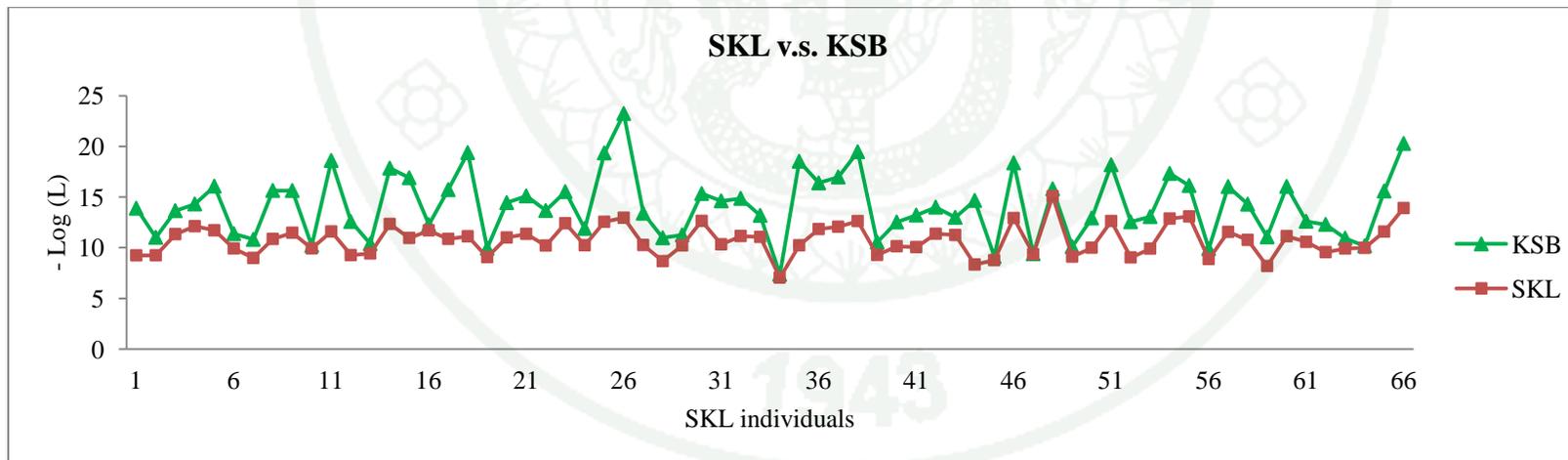
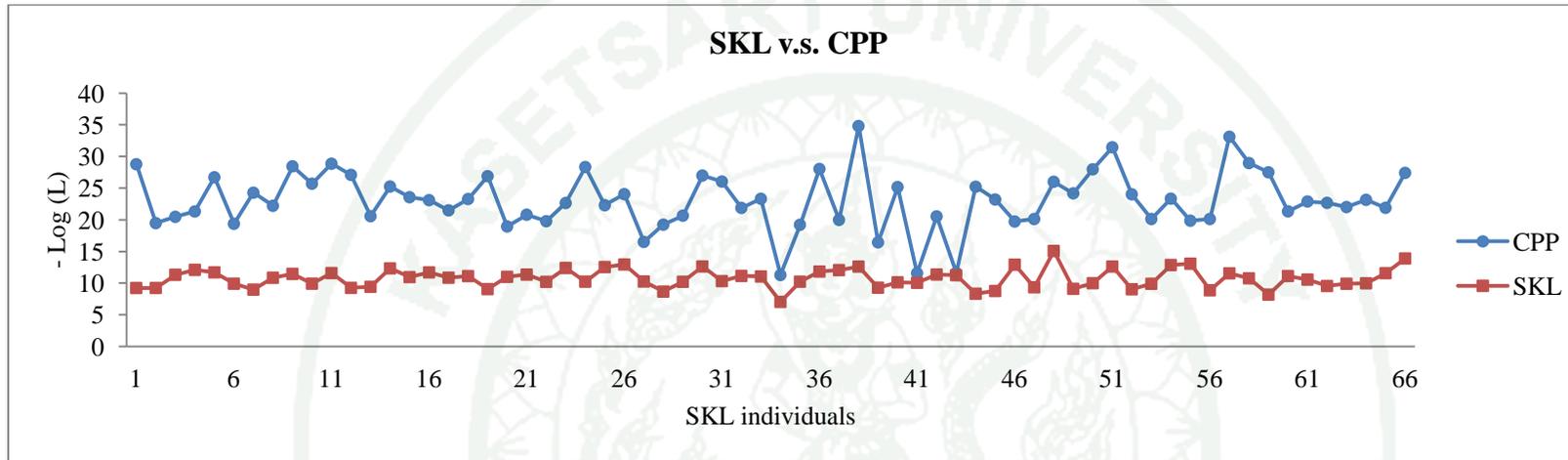


Figure 6 (Continued)

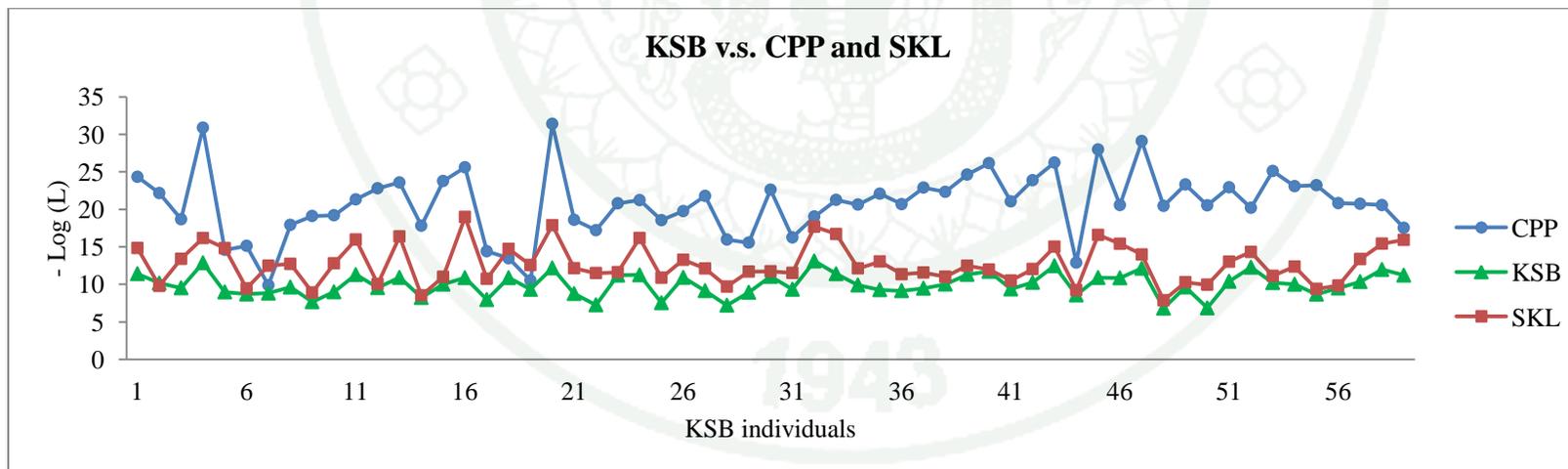
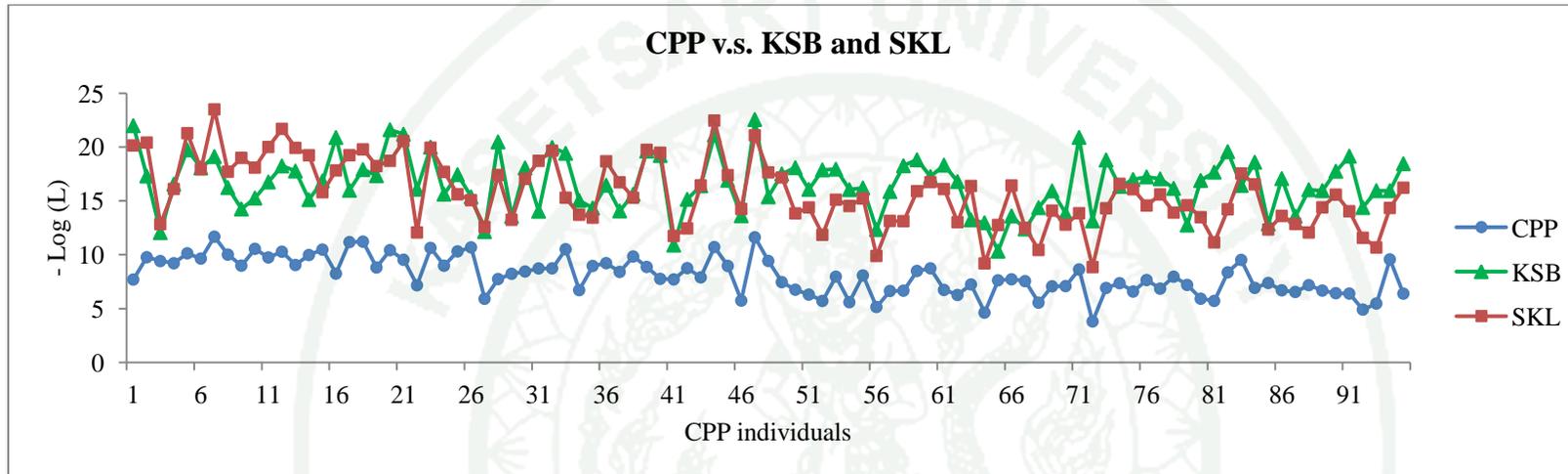


Figure 7 Individual log likelihood, $-\text{Log}(L)$ for the direct assignment based on seven loci: between three strains.

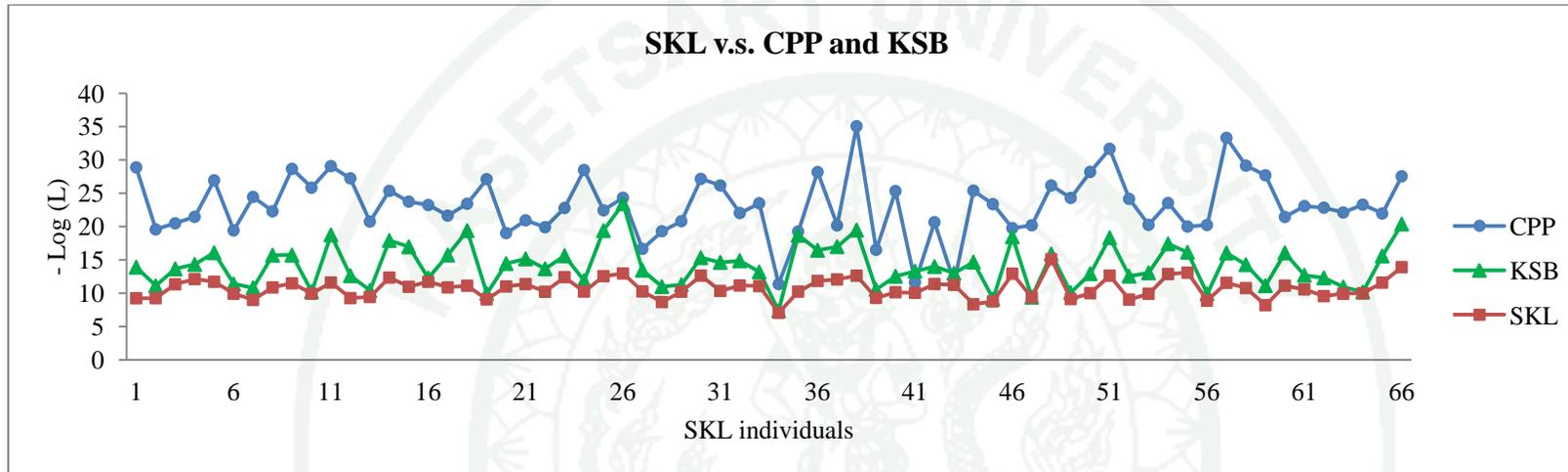


Figure 7 (Continued)

Genetic variation at four loci of the three assigned strains from the communal rearing experiment is presented in Table 6. All three prawn stocks exhibited relatively high genetic variation, with average numbers of alleles per locus of 11.25, 15.0 and 18.5, and observed heterozygosities of 0.90, 0.93, and 0.96 for the CPP, KSB, and SKL strains, respectively.

1.3. Growth and survival of juveniles

In separate testing, the average daily growth (ADG), body weight (BW), carapace length (CL) and total length (TL) of 4-month old juveniles differed significantly among strains ($P < 0.05$), with the CPP strain displaying the highest values for all characters (Table 7, Fig. 8). For example, body weights of CPP, KSB, and SKL at 120 days were 6.75 ± 2.93 , 5.43 ± 3.19 , and 4.13 ± 3.10 g, respectively. Tank effects were not significant in separate rearing. Survival rates were considered low to moderate for the three strains, at 71, 50.6, and 76%, respectively, for CPP, KSB, and SKL strains. However, testing for strain and tank effects on survival among strains was not possible in the nested design.

Table 6 Genetic variability at four microsatellite loci in three prawn strains from the communal rearing experiment, including sample size (N), total number of alleles (A), allelic richness (A_r), observed heterozygosity (H_o), expected heterozygosity (H_e), fixation index (F_{is}), and P value for test of Hardy Weinberg expectations (HW). Bonferroni correction: $P < 0.0125$ ($0.05/4$).

| Popn (N) | Locus | | | | Average across loci |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | <i>Mbr-1</i> | <i>Mbr-2</i> | <i>Mbr-3</i> | <i>Mbr-5</i> | |
| CPP (428) | | | | | |
| A | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 11.25 ± 2.50 |
| A_r | 10.00 | 9.16 | 9.50 | 12.73 | 10.35 ± 1.63 |
| H_o | 0.80 | 0.98 | 0.99 | 0.80 | 0.90 ± 0.11 |
| H_e | 0.87 | 0.76 | 0.85 | 0.84 | 0.83 ± 0.05 |
| F_{is} | 0.077 | -0.281 | -0.176 | 0.047 | -0.077 |
| HW | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.007 | Highly sig. |
| KSB (446) | | | | | |
| A | 10 | 11 | 18 | 21 | 15.00 ± 5.35 |
| A_r | 10.00 | 10.62 | 16.76 | 16.49 | 13.47 ± 3.66 |
| H_o | 0.98 | 0.99 | 0.93 | 0.84 | 0.93 ± 0.07 |
| H_e | 0.88 | 0.84 | 0.92 | 0.89 | 0.88 ± 0.03 |
| F_{is} | -0.12 | -0.186 | -0.012 | 0.048 | -0.066 |
| HW | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | Highly sig. |
| SKL (492) | | | | | |
| A | 13 | 15 | 26 | 20 | 18.50 ± 5.80 |
| A_r | 12.88 | 13.88 | 22.33 | 18.51 | 16.90 ± 4.37 |
| H_o | 0.98 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.87 | 0.96 ± 0.06 |
| H_e | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 0.91 ± 0.03 |
| F_{is} | -0.12 | -0.128 | -0.048 | 0.068 | -0.055 |
| HW | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | Highly sig. |

Table 7 Mean body weight (BW), mean total length (TL), and mean carapace length (CL) of three prawn strains after 120 days of separate rearing with ANOVA results showing *F*-values for differences among strains and tanks. Asterisk indicates significant difference ($P < 0.05$).

| Strain | Mean BW \pm SD (g) | Mean TL \pm SD (mm) | Mean CL \pm SD (mm) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| CPP | 6.75 \pm 2.93 ^a | 85.01 \pm 11.05 ^a | 42.12 \pm 5.76 ^a |
| KSB | 5.43 \pm 3.91 ^b | 80.23 \pm 14.11 ^b | 39.19 \pm 7.73 ^b |
| SKL | 4.13 \pm 3.10 ^c | 72.91 \pm 14.44 ^c | 35.07 \pm 8.06 ^c |
| ANOVA | | | |
| <i>F</i> -value (strain) | 26.41* | 64.03* | 63.07* |
| <i>P</i> -value | 0.0011 | <0.0001 | <0.0001 |
| <i>F</i> -value (tank) | 2.08 | 0.99 | 1.13 |
| <i>P</i> -value | 0.05 | 0.43 | 0.34 |

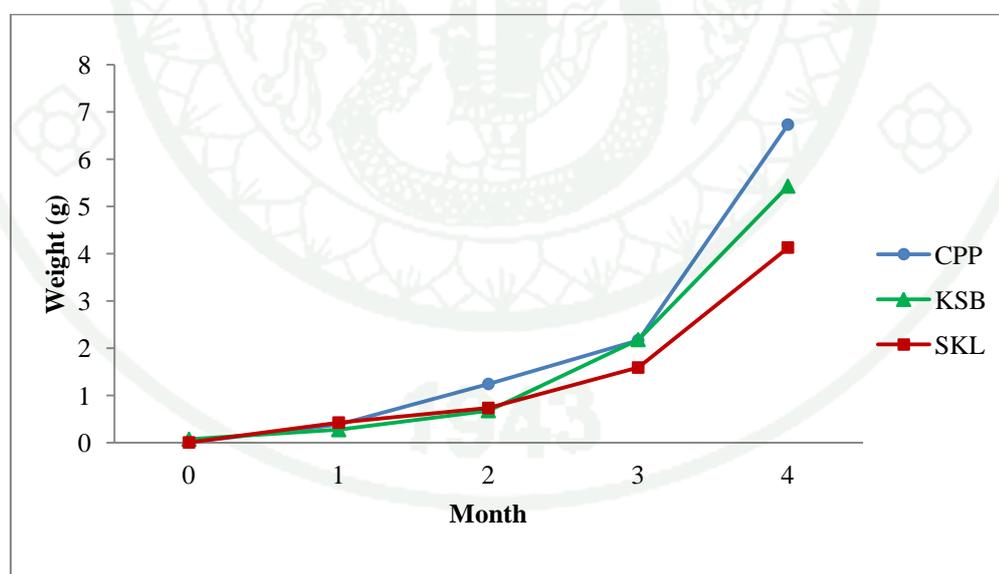


Figure 8 Average daily weight gain (g) among three prawn strains reared in separate tanks for 120 days.

In communal testing, a total of 1,366 surviving juvenile prawns, including 428 CPP, 446 KSB and 492 SKL individuals were measured. Similar to the results of the

separate rearing experiment, the CPP stock exhibited the highest values for growth parameters (Table 8). For example, mean body weights of CPP, KSB, and SKL individuals at 120 days were 7.05 ± 4.95 , 5.10 ± 3.58 , and 4.85 ± 6.79 g, respectively. Although differences in growth were observed within strains of juvenile prawns between the two tests, the ranking of strains was the same for separate and communal rearing. Tank effects were significant in total length and carapace length tests but significant difference was not observed in body weight test. Strain-tank interactions were not significant in communal stocking. Survival rates of the CPP strain (71.3%) in the communal tanks did not differ from that in separate tanks, but survival rates of the KSB (74.3%), and SKL (82%) strains in communal tanks were higher than those in separate rearing.

Table 8 Mean body weight (BW), mean total length (TL) and mean carapace length (CL) of juveniles of three prawn strains after 120 days of communal rearing with ANOVA results showing *F*-values among tanks, strains and tank-strain interaction. Asterisk indicates significant difference ($P < 0.05$).

| Strain | Mean BW \pm SD (g) | Mean TL \pm SD (mm) | Mean CL \pm SD (mm) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| CPP | 7.05 ± 4.95^a | 83.99 ± 18.58^a | 40.60 ± 9.73^a |
| KSB | 5.10 ± 3.58^b | 78.16 ± 26.28^b | 37.64 ± 8.79^b |
| SKL | 4.85 ± 6.79^b | 75.04 ± 32.70^b | 35.81 ± 9.03^b |
| ANOVA | | | |
| <i>F</i> -value (tank) | 2.14 | 3.61* | 4.92* |
| <i>P</i> -value | 0.12 | 0.03 | 0.01 |
| <i>F</i> -value (strain) | 18.87* | 12.72* | 30.76* |
| <i>P</i> -value | <0.0001 | <0.0001 | <0.0001 |
| <i>F</i> -value (tank-strain) | 0.75 | 0.38 | 0.45 |
| <i>P</i> -value | 0.56 | 0.82 | 0.77 |

PART II

2. Parentage identification of freshwater prawn broodstock

2.1. Properties of microsatellite markers

The parental stock exhibited high genetic variation relative to wild and hatchery populations of *M. rosenbergii* (Chareontawee *et al.*, 2007), with the number of alleles per locus ranging from 5 to 22, expected heterozygosities ranging from 0.437 to 0.958, and PIC ranging from 0.384 to 0.937 (Table 9). The average non-exclusion probabilities over ten loci were close to zero for one candidate parent (0.0003), for one candidate parent given the genotype of known parent of the opposite sex, as well as for a candidate parent pair. The average non-exclusion probability is the probability of not excluding a single unrelated candidate parent or parent pair from parentage of a given offspring at one locus (Kalinowski *et al.*, 2007). None of the loci displayed the presence of null alleles when analyzed by the program MICROCHECKER. Although CERVUS indicated the presence of low null allele frequencies at the ten loci, the values were not significant. Genotype frequencies at all loci conformed to Hardy-Weinberg expectations. Linkage disequilibrium was detected between *Mbr-9* and *Mbr-10* ($P < 0.000$), therefore, locus *Mbr-10* was not included in parentage analysis.

1943

Table 9 Characteristics of microsatellite loci used for parentage assessment of 45 freshwater prawn broodstock, including number of alleles, H_o : observed heterozygosity, H_e : expected heterozygosity, HWE: Hardy-Weinberg expectation (P -value), polymorphism information content (PIC), and frequency of null alleles F (Null).

| Locus | No. alleles | H_o | H_e | HWE | PIC | F (Null) | NE-1P ^a | NE-2P ^b | NE-PP ^c |
|---------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <i>Mbr-1</i> | 21 | 0.893 | 0.958 | 0.251 | 0.937 | +0.024 | 0.215 | 0.120 | 0.025 |
| <i>Mbr-2</i> | 13 | 0.644 | 0.739 | 0.299 | 0.695 | +0.005 | 0.656 | 0.478 | 0.280 |
| <i>Mbr-3</i> | 22 | 0.917 | 0.941 | 0.056 | 0.917 | -0.002 | 0.267 | 0.155 | 0.038 |
| <i>Mbr-4</i> | 20 | 0.822 | 0.916 | 0.052 | 0.899 | +0.038 | 0.316 | 0.188 | 0.056 |
| <i>Mbr-5</i> | 16 | 0.889 | 0.907 | 0.447 | 0.889 | +0.006 | 0.343 | 0.206 | 0.067 |
| <i>Mbr-7</i> | 5 | 0.400 | 0.437 | 0.635 | 0.384 | +0.035 | 0.904 | 0.779 | 0.643 |
| <i>Mbr-8</i> | 5 | 0.778 | 0.731 | 0.600 | 0.687 | -0.037 | 0.680 | 0.497 | 0.305 |
| <i>Mbr-9</i> | 6 | 0.733 | 0.801 | 0.061 | 0.760 | +0.038 | 0.591 | 0.412 | 0.231 |
| <i>Mbr-10</i> | 6 | 0.711 | 0.799 | 0.052 | 0.758 | +0.043 | 0.594 | 0.415 | 0.234 |
| <i>Mbr-11</i> | 14 | 0.964 | 0.893 | 0.065 | 0.866 | -0.042 | 0.390 | 0.241 | 0.086 |
| Average | 12.80 | 0.775 | 0.812 | 0.0122 | 0.779 | | 3.43×10^{-4} | 5.50×10^{-6} | 9.19×10^{-10} |

^a Average non-exclusion probability for one candidate parent.

^b Average non-exclusion probability for one candidate parent given the genotype of a known parent of the opposite sex.

^c Average non-exclusion probability for a candidate parent pair.

2.2. Simulations of parentage inference

The number of loci that would be required to obtain high rate of assignment were chosen based on the highest PIC scores and were sequentially added to the set. For example, loci *Mbr-1* (PIC = 0.937) and *Mbr-3* (PIC = 0.913) were used in the initial analysis, followed by *Mbr-4* (PIC = 0.899), *Mbr-5* (PIC = 0.889), *Mbr-11* (PIC = 0.866) and the remaining loci with lower PIC scores.

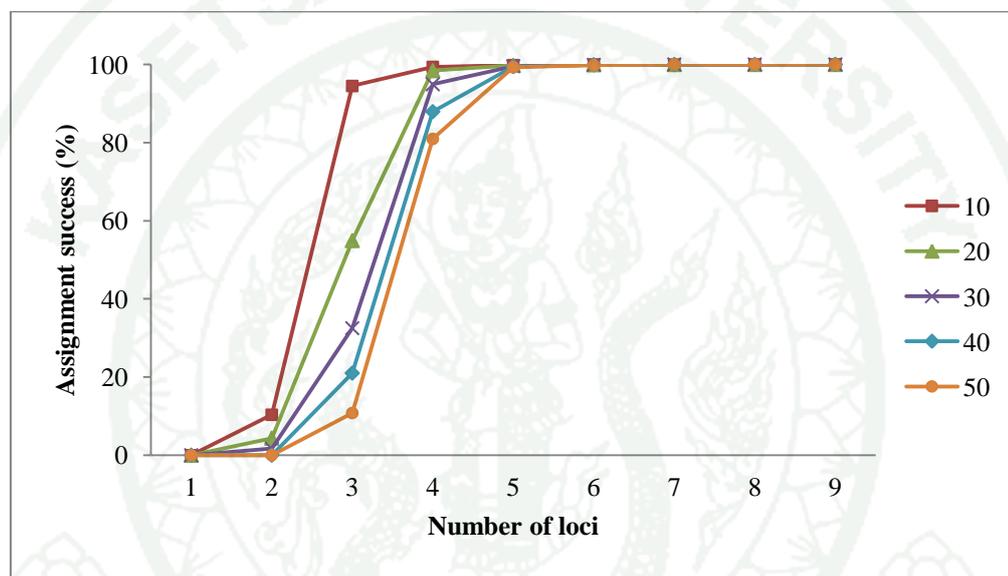


Figure 9 Simulation of assignment success for parent pairs from 10 to 50 families.

Assignment was not success when using one locus (*Mbr-1*), whereas 10% of the offspring was assigned to parent pairs from 10 families with the use of two loci (*Mbr-1* and *Mbr-3*) (Fig 9). The number of offspring assigned to parent pairs increased with additional loci. Five loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-3*, *Mbr-4*, *Mbr-5*, and *Mbr-11*) were needed to obtain 99% predicted assignment for 50 families. Simulations predicted that 100% assignment of parent pair would be obtained for up to 1,000 families based on nine loci (Fig. 10). However, only 300 families were correctly assigned based on father or mother information and the assignment rates dropped to 65% for 1,000 families.

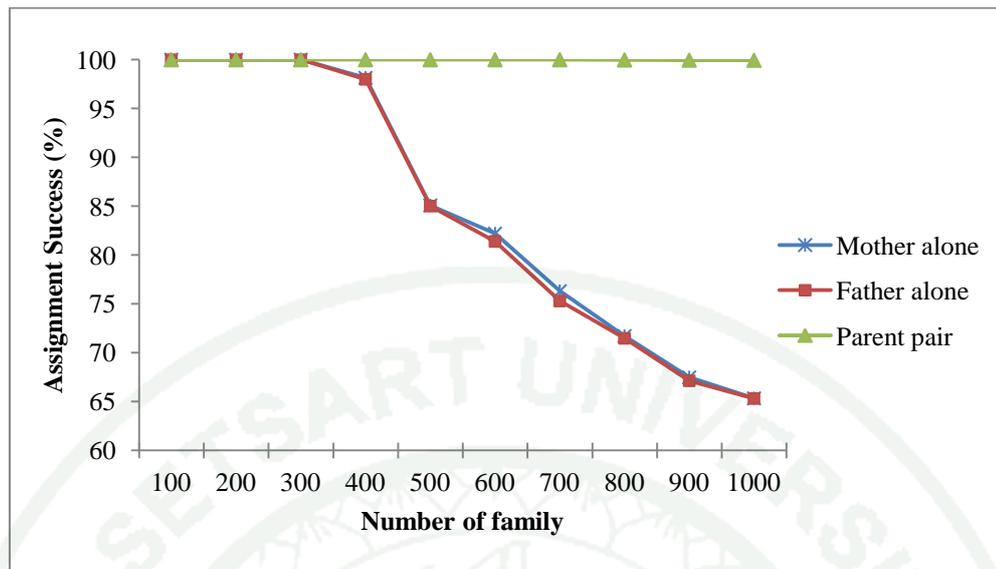


Figure 10 Simulation of assignment success based on nine microsatellite loci.

Figures 11 and 12 display the plots of the log-likelihoods of parent and parent pair of a single offspring. Genotype data of 22 males, 23 females and 506 (22×23) pairs of parent were used to calculate log-likelihoods. Parentage was assigned to the candidate sire or dam having the highest value of log-likelihood of assignment. For example, the tested offspring was assigned to dam #21 (LOD 9), sire #20 (LOD 7.5) and parent pair #460 (LOD 13). When using real data from 23 families to verify parentage assignment, results indicated that all offspring were unambiguously assigned to a pair of parents using from six to nine microsatellite loci.

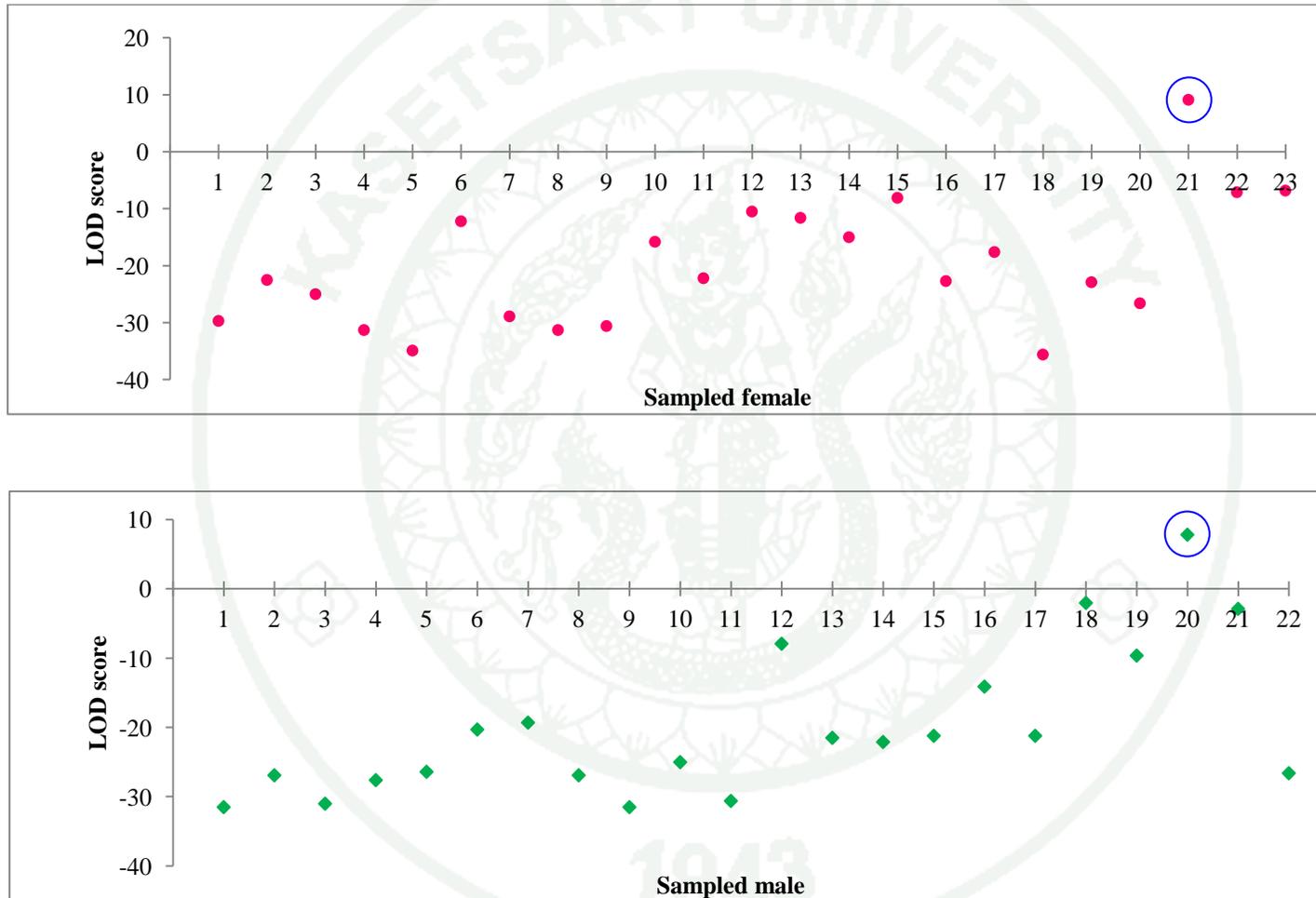


Figure 11 LOD scores for 23 females (top) and 22 males (bottom) of freshwater prawn broodstock. Female #21 (LOD 9) and male #20 (LOD 7.5) were the most likely dam and sire of the offspring.

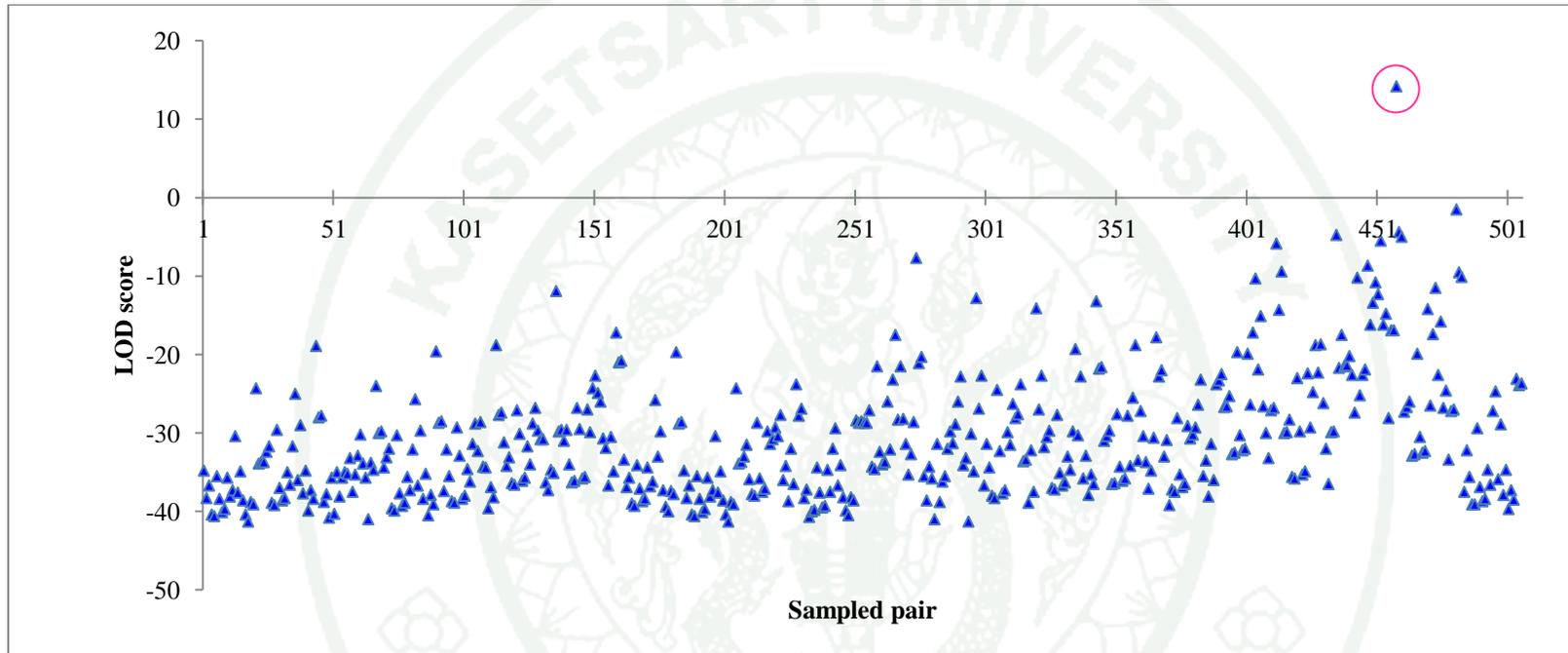


Figure 12 LOD scores for 506 parent pairs of freshwater prawn. Pair #460 (LOD 13) was the most likely parents of the offspring.

Results of assignment success rate for simulations and actual (observed) assignment using CERVUS are presented in Table 10. Genotyping errors were 3% and 5% for parental and offspring genotypes, respectively, due to non-amplified PCR products. When typing error rate was set for 1% with the use of two loci, the success rates of parentage assignment were very low for simulations (1.2-2.5%) and actual assignments (3.5-6.9%). The assignment rates increased to 100 % when six loci were included. Similarly, the assignment rates at typing error of 5% were very low when 2-3 loci were used and 100% success rates were obtained for seven loci.

Table 10 Results of assignment success rate for simulating (real) assignment with known parents for 23 families at genotyping errors = 0.01 and 0.05, and number of offspring = 10,000 using CERVUS.

| No. loci | Genotyping error = 0.01 | | | Genotyping error = 0.05 | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | Father | Mother | Parent pair | Father | Mother | Parent pair |
| 2 | 1.2(6.9) | 2.5(4.3) | 2.4(3.5) | 0.4(0.8) | 0.0(0.0) | 2.9(7.4) |
| 3 | 35.9(36.1) | 28.3(27.4) | 61.3(45.6) | 21.4(27.8) | 20.7(25.6) | 38.5(36.9) |
| 4 | 96.1(94.4) | 94.2(83.5) | 98.8(98.7) | 59.7(66.9) | 57.3(61.3) | 77.2(88.7) |
| 5 | 99.9(99.5) | 99.8(99.6) | 99.7(99.6) | 86.3(91.7) | 83.6(82.6) | 97.2(98.2) |
| 6 | 99.9(100) | 99.9(100) | 99.9(100) | 96.1(95.6) | 94.5(95.6) | 99.8(100) |
| 7 | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 98.9(99.1) | 98.9(99.6) | 99.9(100) |
| 8 | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) |
| 9 | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) |

A comparison of assignment accuracy (with typing error rates of 1% and 5%) for actual data from 23 families between CERVUS and COLONY showed that COLONY correctly assigned paternity, maternity and parent pair to all 230 offspring using four loci, whereas CERVUS assigned parentage to 84-92% of the offspring (Table 11). Results indicated that use of the four highly informative loci was sufficient for COLONY to resolve genetic structure of freshwater prawn, while seven loci would be required to obtain 94-99% correct assignment with CERVUS. Additionally, COLONY accurately inferred relationships of full- and half-sibs of 230 individuals. With the inclusion of the five less informative loci in COLONY, the accuracy of maternal assignment did not change, but the assignment accuracy of father and parent pair decreased from 100 to 96%.

Table 11 Parentage assignment test results, showing the percent of correct assignment of individuals for 23 families using CERVUS version 3.0 and COLONY 2 based on genotyping errors at 0.01 (0.05).

| No. loci | CERVUS | | | COLONY | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | Father | Mother | Parent pair | Father | Mother | Parent pair |
| 2 | 70.8(72.2) | 66.5(69.6) | 55.6(55.6) | 80.8(65.22) | 77.4(63.1) | 71.7(44.3) |
| 3 | 85.6(84.3) | 87.8(86.9) | 76.1(76.1) | 96.1(96.1) | 95.6(95.6) | 94.3(93.5) |
| 4 | 92.2(87.4) | 87.4(92.6) | 84.7(85.2) | 100(100) | 100(99.6) | 100(99.6) |
| 5 | 93.5(88.7) | 96.9(93.1) | 91.7(83.9) | 94.3(94.3) | 100(100) | 94.3(94.3) |
| 6 | 97.7(95.6) | 99.1(99.1) | 94.3(95.2) | 95.6(94.7) | 100(100) | 95.6(94.7) |
| 7 | 94.7(94.7) | 99.6(99.6) | 94.7(94.7) | 95.6(94.7) | 100(100) | 95.6(94.7) |
| 8 | 95.2(95.2) | 99.6(99.6) | 95.2(95.2) | 95.6(94.7) | 100(100) | 95.6(94.7) |
| 9 | 95.2(95.2) | 99.1(99.1) | 95.2(95.2) | 95.6(94.7) | 100(100) | 95.6(94.7) |

PART III

3. Assessment of reproductive potential among male broodstocks

3.1. Genotyping of prawn broodstock and their progeny

A total of 63 males and 87 females were genotyped at *Mbr-5* locus. A total number of allele at this locus was 25. Genotype data for parents and offspring for each mating is shown in Appendix Table A3. Genotypes of offspring from each female were used to identify their male parent. Electrophoregrams of three individuals are shown in Appendix Figure C1.

3.2. Measurement of morphometric traits

The average body weight of males were 76.91 ± 17.94 , 64.09 ± 14.25 , 14.51 ± 5.26 , and 25.68 ± 4.63 g, respectively for BC, OC, SM males and females (Table 12). Mean body lengths and mean carapace lengths were similar between blue claw and orange claw males and were greater than those of small males and females. Average relative claw lengths were 1.45, 1.11 and 0.85 for BC, OC and SM males, respectively. Females were larger than SM males, with greater body weight, body length and carapace length.

Table 12 Mean body weight, body length, carapace length, and relative claw length and standard deviation of females, BC, OC, and SM males.

| Male type /female | Mean body weight \pm SD (g) | Mean body length \pm SD (cm) | Mean carapace length \pm SD (cm) | Mean relative claw length \pm SD (cm) |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| BC | 76.91 \pm 17.94 | 13.40 \pm 0.90 | 8.85 \pm 0.86 | 1.45 \pm 0.24 |
| OC | 64.09 \pm 14.25 | 13.05 \pm 0.76 | 8.87 \pm 0.54 | 1.11 \pm 0.12 |
| SM | 14.51 \pm 5.26 | 8.28 \pm 0.91 | 5.42 \pm 0.52 | 0.85 \pm 0.10 |
| Female | 25.68 \pm 4.63 | 10.11 \pm 0.63 | 6.64 \pm 0.45 | - |

The length-weight relationships (LWR) obtained from three male morphotypes of freshwater prawn, estimating from log transformation values of length and weight, are shown in Table 13 and Fig. 13. The LWR values often referred to as b values were 3.29, 3.71 and 3.19 for BC, OC and SM males, respectively. Condition factors (K) were significantly different among the three male types ($P < 0.0001$), with the values of 0.0165 ± 0.0019 , 0.0148 ± 0.0012 and 0.0046 ± 0.0003 , for SM, BC, and OC males respectively.

Table 13 Length-weight relationship and condition factor of male morphotypes.

Values in the same column with different letters differ significantly.

| Male morphotypes | a | b | r | r^2 | Mean of K |
|------------------|--------|------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| BC | -1.828 | 3.29 | 0.94 | 0.88 | 0.0148 ± 0.0012^b |
| OC | -2.336 | 3.71 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.0046 ± 0.0003^c |
| SM | -1.789 | 3.19 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.0165 ± 0.0019^a |

a , b = regression coefficients; r , r^2 = correlation coefficients

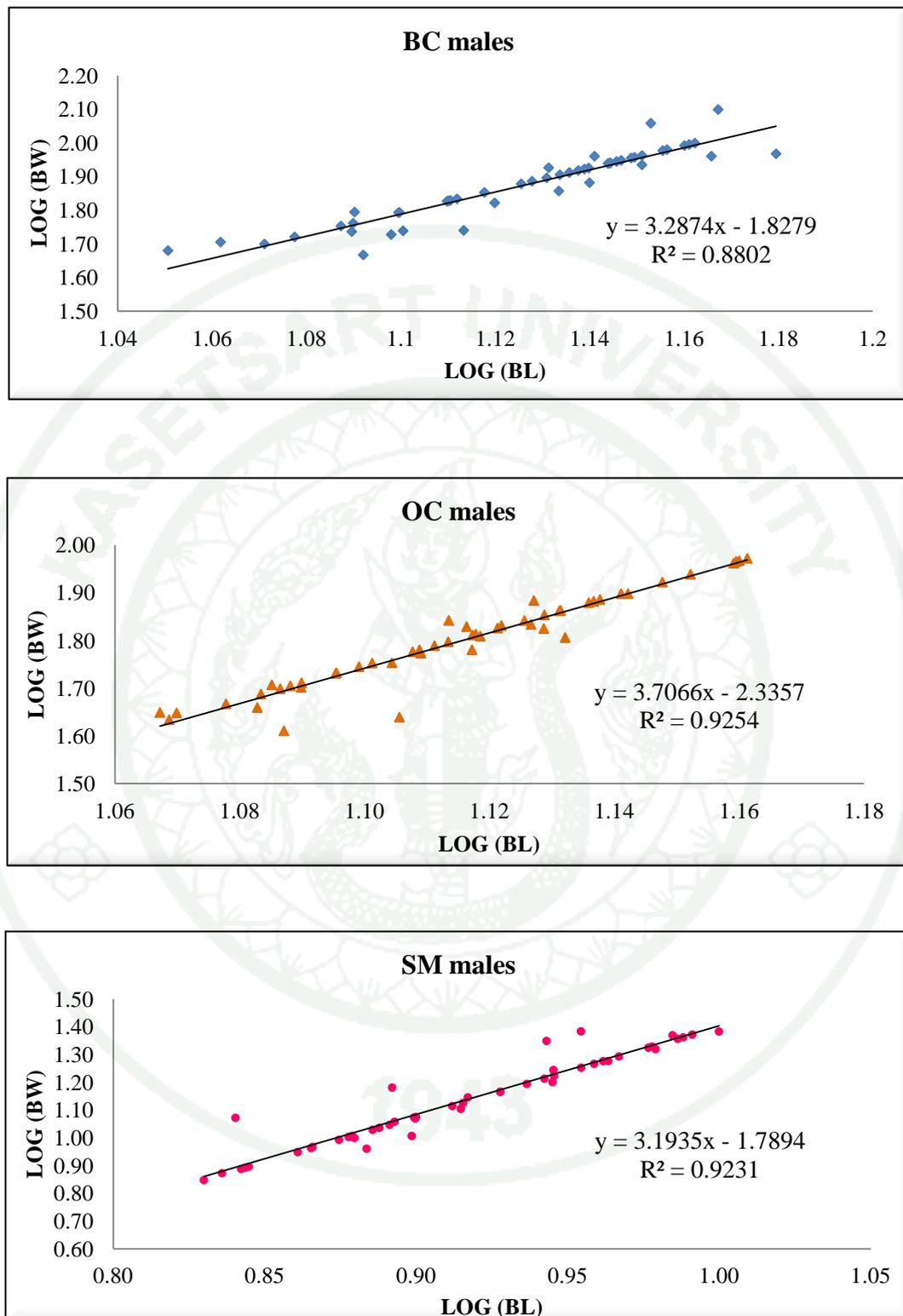


Figure 13 Log length-weight relationship for three male morphotypes.

3.3. Mating success of male morphotypes

Reproductive success of different male types when using different combinations of males and females is shown in Table 14. In mating type I (sex ratio of 1 male: 4 females) BC males had the highest reproductive success scores, ranging from 0.5 to 0.9 from seven tanks, followed by OC males (0.09 to 0.33) and SM males (0.1 to 0.28). The number of females sired in each tank ranged from 5 to 12.

Table 14 Reproductive success of male types from three mating designs.

| Mating type/replication | Number of females sired by males (n) | Reproductive success of male morphotypes ($RS=x_i/n$) | | |
|--|--|---|-------|-------|
| | | BC | OC | SM |
| 1 male: 4 females (1BC:1OC:1SM:12F) | | | | |
| R1 | 6 | 0.500 | 0.333 | 0.167 |
| R2 | 9 | 0.556 | 0.333 | 0.111 |
| R3 | 9 | 0.889 | 0.000 | 0.111 |
| R4 | 12 | 0.917 | 0.083 | 0.000 |
| R5 | 7 | 0.714 | 0.000 | 0.286 |
| R6 | 5 | 0.800 | 0.200 | 0.000 |
| R7 | 11 | 0.909 | 0.091 | 0.000 |

Table 14 (Continued)

| Mating type/replication | Number of females sired by males (<i>n</i>) | Reproductive success of male morphotypes ($RS=x_i/n$) | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|-------|-------|
| | | BC | OC | SM |
| 1 male: 1 female (1BC:1OC:1SM:3F) | | | | |
| R1 | 3 | 0.333 | 0.000 | 0.667 |
| R2 | 3 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| R3 | 3 | 0.333 | 0.667 | 0.000 |
| R4 | 3 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| R5 | 3 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| R6 | 3 | 0.667 | 0.333 | 0.000 |
| R7 | 3 | 0.667 | 0.333 | 0.000 |
| 3 males: 1 female (1BC:1OC:1SM:1F) | | | | |
| R1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| R2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| R3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| R4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| R5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| R6 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| R7 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

When the ratio of male: female was 1:1, a single BC male in each tank successfully mated with at least one female in all seven tanks and the reproductive success scores ranged from 0.33 to 1. All three females were sired by a single BC male in three occasions (tanks # 2, 4, and 5). In tank # 1, two females were sired by a small male and the other female by a BC male. In tank # 3, two females were sired by an orange claw male and the other female by a BC male. In tanks # 6 and 7, two females were sired by a BC male and the other female by an OC male. When the ratio of male:

female was 3:1, a single female was sired by a BC male in five occasions (tanks # 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7) and by an OC male in two occasions (tanks # 3 and 4), while the SM male never had a chance to mate.

3.4. Factors affecting reproductive success of males

The least squares mean \pm S.D. of male reproductive success scores for different sex-ratios and male types were 0.73 ± 0.33 , 0.21 ± 0.32 and 0.06 ± 0.16 respectively for BC, OC and SM males. Results of ANOVA indicated significant effects of sex ratio, male type as well as sex ratio-male type interaction on reproductive success of males ($P<0.0001$) (Table 15). When covariates were included, ANCOVA results revealed significant effects of condition factor ($\beta = 394.6$, $P<0.0005$), body weight ($\beta = 0.03$, $P<0.0039$) and relative claw length ($\beta = 2.17$, $P<0.029$) on reproductive success of males, while the effects of body length and carapace length were not significant.

Table 15 The effects of sex ratio, male morphotype, sex ratio-male morphotype interaction, condition factor, body weight, standard length, carapace length, and relative claw length on male reproductive success, the regression coefficient (β) of covariates, F -values and P -values.

| Effect | df | Parameter estimate (β) | F - value | P -value |
|----------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Sex ratio (SR) | 2 | - | 22.47 | <0.0001** |
| Male morphotype (M) | 2 | - | 32.24 | <0.0001** |
| SR-M interaction | 4 | - | 10.77 | <0.0001** |
| Condition factor (K) | 1 | 394.6153 \pm 105.53 | 13.98 | 0.0005** |
| Body weight (BW) | 1 | 0.0301 \pm 0.01 | 9.10 | 0.0039** |
| Standard length (SL) | 1 | 0.1823 \pm 0.20 | 0.80 | 0.3747 ^{ns} |
| Carapace length (CR) | 1 | 0.2898 \pm 0.27 | 1.11 | 0.2961 ^{ns} |
| Relative claw length (RCL) | 1 | 2.1768 \pm 0.97 | 5.00 | 0.0296* |

DISCUSSIONS

PART I

1. Stock evaluation and strain identification by microsatellite profiling

1.1. Genetic diversity of freshwater prawn

Assessing the genetic diversity of wild and cultured stocks and strain evaluation have become common practices in selective breeding of aquaculture species. Genetic characterization is important because it reflects the genetic makeup and a history of domestication of a particular strain. Although the issue of association between genetic variation at neutral marker loci and variation of quantitative traits remains controversial (Reed and Frankham, 2001), analyzed data for 20 species – including plants, invertebrates and vertebrates – indicated positive correlation of quantitative trait variation and neutral marker divergence (Merila and Crnokrak, 2001). Genetic improvement of prawn strains is still at an early stage compared to that for domesticated fish species (Amrit and Yen, 2003; Nhan *et al.*, 2009; Thanh *et al.*, 2010). Only a few genetically improved strains of prawn have been developed for commercial use (New, 2005).

Prawn strains in this study – including CPP, KSB, and SKL – are widely used in the major farming areas in central Thailand. The original CPP broodstock was derived from prawns of India origin and has undergone selective breeding for a number of generations (Nithid Patarakulchai, pers. comm.). The other two strains were developed from wild populations native to Thailand. KSB originated from the ChaoPhraya River, but the record of domestication for this strain is not known. The SKL strain was brought recently from Songkla Lake in south Thailand. The CPP strain was believed to have better growth rate than the other two strains. However, differences in other traits such as survival rate and disease resistance among the three strains were not known. Analysis of population genetic data indicated that the three stocks exhibited relatively high genetic variation in terms of average numbers of

alleles (8.3-14.7) and observed heterozygosities (0.76-0.79). Among them, the SKL strain displayed the highest number of alleles and percent heterozygosity, followed by KSB and CPP. Overall, the observed genetic diversity of the three strains was comparable to that of hatchery and wild population samples of freshwater prawn in the previous study (Chareontawee *et al.*, 2007). Significant departures from HWE in the CPP strain could have resulted from the presences of null alleles at *Mbr-1* and *Mbr-2*, while heterozygote excess at *Mbr-8* may indicate mixing of populations. The F_{ST} value of 0.076 showed high levels of genetic differentiation among prawn strains and was in agreement with their different origins.

1.2. Assignment tests

Microsatellite DNA markers are an effective tool for strain or population identification studies. A number of computer programs have been developed to perform genetic assignment tests based on different algorithms (Cornuet *et al.*, 1999; Hansen *et al.*, 2001; Piry *et al.*, 2004; Manel *et al.*, 2005). These assignment methods use genotype data and statistical tests to assign individuals to their most likely stock of origin under different assumptions regarding the data. For instance, assumptions of HWE and linkage equilibrium between loci are embodied in the original assignment test developed by Paetkau *et al.* (1995). The test was shown to be effective in a study of the genetic population structure of polar bears *Ursus arcticus* and in other investigations (Paetkau *et al.*, 1997).

In the present study, however, the exclusion-simulation method implemented in the program GENECLASS2 was used specifically because it does not assume HWE and linkage equilibrium among loci. Application of this method is more appropriate for aquaculture stocks, where departure of HWE is a common phenomenon. The performance of the exclusion-simulation approach is quantified as the proportion of correctly assigned individuals at a threshold probability of belonging to a population (Cornuet *et al.*, 1999; Piry *et al.*, 2004). The exclusion method performed well in this study, showing high accuracy, with 90% correct assignment of individuals among the three strains at $P < 0.05$. Moreover, the assignment scores (88%) changed only slightly

when the confidence level was decreased to $P < 0.01$ and $P < 0.001$. The utility of the exclusion-simulation method for individual assignment has been assessed in other studies, with varying results. For instance, in their study on cattle breed assignment, Maudet *et al.* (2002) indicated that 67% correct assignment was obtained among seven breeds at a significance level of $P < 0.05$. The accuracy of breed assignment, however, decreased to 54 and 33% at $P < 0.01$ and $P < 0.001$, respectively. In other studies, the exclusion method failed to distinguish between hybrids and wild individuals in admixed populations of brown trout *Salmo trutta* (Hansen *et al.*, 2006), but proved very effective in discrimination among three species of Pacific abalone *Haliotis spp.* (Sekino and Hara, 2007).

There are several factors that determine the efficacy of assignment methods, including the amount of genetic differentiation among stocks, the number and sample sizes of populations and the number of loci studied (Cornuet *et al.*, 1999; Hansen *et al.*, 2001; Piry *et al.*, 2004; Manel *et al.*, 2005). The power of the exclusion method was determined in a simulation study by Cornuet *et al.* (1999); for example, using 10 simulated populations, an assignment score of nearly 100% was obtained when ten loci and a sample size of 30 individuals were used with an F_{ST} of 0.1. The performance of the exclusion method was further evaluated using empirical microsatellite data sets from 10 species, including bear, cattle, fish, bees, and *Drosophila* (Manel *et al.*, 2002). Similarly, analysis of the empirical data sets indicated that nearly all individuals were correctly assigned when populations were highly differentiated ($F_{ST} > 0.1$). The effect of genetic differentiation on power of the assignment test also was demonstrated in this study, where a score of 100% correct assignment was obtained between the CPP and SKL strains with an F_{ST} of 0.12. In contrast, only 81-83% of individuals were correctly assigned between the least differentiated populations, KSB and SKL ($F_{ST} = 0.02$). Cornuet *et al.* (1999) suggested that if the amount of genetic differentiation existing among populations is low, the power of assignment test can be increased by using larger population samples and larger numbers of loci. It should be noted, however, that the accuracy of the test decreases with an increase in number of populations due to increased numbers of individuals wrongly assigned to each population (Hansen *et al.*, 2001).

Although microsatellites are the most suitable genetic markers for individual assignment, genotyping at a large number of loci can be very expensive and may reduce the benefit of assignment tests. Therefore, it would be useful to determine the number of markers that optimizes assignment success and the cost of genotyping. Simulation results from the three baseline populations showed that high assignment scores were obtained with the use of several subsets of markers comprising four to seven loci. Of these, a subset of four loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-3*, and *Mbr-5*) showing 89% of correct assignment among the three strains at $P < 0.05$, 0.01 and 0.001 was chosen for genotyping of surviving prawn in the communal rearing experiment. The explanation for the high rate of assignment at the four chosen loci is that removal of three loci (*Mbr-5*, *Mbr-7*, and *Mbr-10*) which were less informative resulted in increased population differentiation from $F_{ST} = 0.07$ (seven loci) to 0.08 (four loci). By using the subset of four loci, the number of genotypes from the communal tanks was reduced considerably, from 9,562 (1,366 individuals x 7 loci) to 5,464 (1,366 individuals x 4 loci), with up to 45% reduction of genotyping cost.

1.3. Comparison of growth performance

Communal rearing has proven an effective strategy for testing different genetic groups under the same environmental conditions. However, the presence of competition among different strains may invalidate application of communal testing for certain species (Wohlfarth and Moav, 1985; Wohlfarth and Moav, 1991). Competitive advantage is indicated if the ranking of strains is different between communal and separate testing. The results of the present study did not suggest the presence of competition among prawn strains; i.e., the same ranking of strains for growth traits was observed between separate and communal testing, with the CPP strain ranked first, followed by KSB and SKL. Without competition between different strains, the growth of juveniles in communal rearing may be used as a predictor for their performance in separate rearing (Wohlfarth and Moav, 1991). However, the application of communal stocking for comparison of survival for juvenile prawn may be restricted because the results varied between separate and communal tests. While the survival of the CPP strain (71%) was consistent in separate and communal culture,

differences in survival were observed for the KSB and SKL strains. The variation in survival rates at the end of the experiment were not unexpected and likely were due to the cannibalistic nature of prawn larvae and juveniles.

Growth and survival of juveniles are the important traits that determine prawn production. Prawn farmers practice two rearing strategies in Thailand. One strategy is to stock post-larvae (PLs) directly into grow-out ponds. A second method is to stock post-larvae in nursing tanks or cages for 2-3 months and then juveniles are transferred to grow-out ponds. Several studies reported that prawn production was relatively low for the first strategy due to high mortality of PLs by cannibalism in the grow-out ponds. In contrast, the use of a nursery phase increases the survival of juveniles and subsequently increases farm production (Lin and Boonyaratpalin, 1988; Schwantes *et al.*, 2007). According to our recent survey, most prawn farmers in the areas have adopted a new strategy by stocking 2-4 months old juveniles directly into grow-out ponds. This practice shortens the culture period and reduces production cost. As a result, demand for juvenile prawns is increasing while demand for post-larvae tends to decrease.

PART II

2. Parentage identification of freshwater prawn broodstock

2.1. Parentage assignment

The performance of the likelihood-based assignment methods were shown to be effective in determining genetic relationship in natural populations of red deer *Cervus elaphus* (Marshall *et al.*, 1998), cheetah (Wang and Santure, 2009) as well as in cultured stocks of crustaceans (Jerry *et al.*, 2006; Dong *et al.*, 2006). The power of these techniques is dependent on several factors, including usefulness of markers, presence of null alleles, independent segregation of loci, as well as mutation and genotyping errors (Marshall *et al.*, 1998; Wang and Santure, 2009). Of ten microsatellite loci analyzed in this study, all but one locus (*Mbr-7*) were highly informative, with average expected heterozygosity of 0.81 and PIC score of 0.77. In addition to the measure of polymorphism, CERVUS also calculates the non-exclusion probability for each locus. Results indicated that the probability for a particular locus was low to moderate, but the overall non-exclusion probability for the set of 10 loci was very close to 0 due to high levels of polymorphism of the loci. Therefore, high assignment success based on the exclusion method would be expected. With genotyping errors and missing genotypes, however, the probability of non-exclusion can be higher and can decrease the power of the test. Nevertheless, these probabilities have little effects on the likelihood-based assignments, but may be useful for comparison with similar work on the same species (Kalinowski *et al.*, 2007).

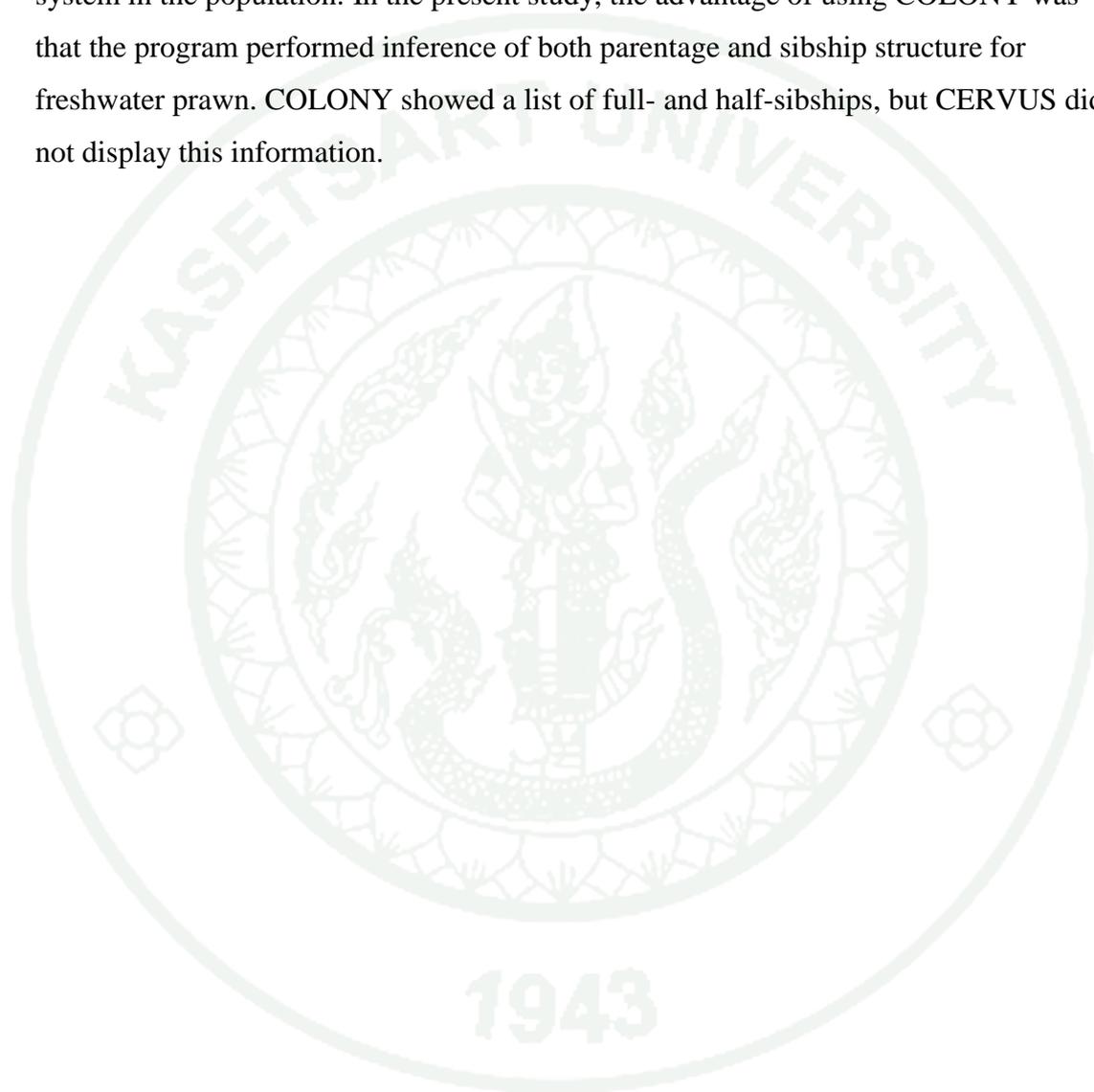
Presence of null alleles, deviation from HWE and linkage disequilibrium can bias the results of parentage analyses. Microsatellite null alleles are non-amplifiable in PCR-amplification due to mutations at the priming sites and can be detected as a significant departure from HWE. In this study, the presence of null alleles was not detected when using MICROCHECKER, but CERVUS detected low frequencies of null alleles (<0.05). Including loci with low null allele frequencies in the parentage analysis, however, should not cause any problems in likelihood calculations (Marshall

et al., 1998). Moreover, the exact test revealed that all loci conformed to HWE ($P > 0.05$). The assignment tests in CERVUS and COLONY assume that all pairs of loci are in linkage equilibrium. The locus *Mbr-10* was not included in the parentage analysis due to significant linkage disequilibrium with *Mbr-9* ($P < 0.000$). Use of linked loci decreases the accuracy of parentage assignment because nonrandom associations between loci reduce the amount of genetic variation for discriminating parentage in the population (Jones and Ardren, 2003).

Although microsatellites are the most suitable genetic markers for parentage studies, problems of mutation, null alleles and typing errors can reduce the accuracy of the test by causing mismatch between parent and offspring. In their study, Jerry *et al.* (2004) showed that a large discrepancy in assignment success between simulations (92%) and real data (47%) for *P. japonicus* was due to null alleles and typing errors. However, mutation rate at microsatellite loci is very low, i.e., 10^{-4} per locus and generation for turbot *Scophthalmus maximus* (Borrell *et al.*, 2004). In such case, one of 10,000 offspring would not be assigned to any candidate parents if the mutation produces a new allele. Although mutation was expected to occur at higher rate in crustaceans due to their high fecundity (Jerry *et al.*, 2004), the presence of new alleles was not observed in the freshwater prawn population in this study. The classical exclusion approach is very sensitive that a mismatch at a single locus can result in false exclusions (Hedrick, 2005). Because the probability of typing errors tends to increase when additional loci are used, the computer programs are designed to accommodate genotyping errors to increase success in parentage assignment (Kalinowski *et al.*, 2007; Wang and Santure, 2009; Jones and Wang, 2010). It is likely that the inclusion of less informative loci in the prawn population may introduce more noise, resulting in decreased accuracy for assignment of paternity and parent pair obtained in COLONY.

Knowledge of full-pedigree relationships is required to increase accuracy in estimating heritability and genetic correlations. Experimental designs for genetic parameter estimations and performance tests in aquaculture usually involve mixing of full- and half-sib families to eliminate confounding environmental effects. Genetic

relatedness among candidate parents and, in particular, the family structure for polygamous population, may have confounding effects on parentage analysis (Marshall *et al.*, 1998; Jones and Arden, 2003). Wang and Santure (2009) demonstrated that the full-pedigree likelihood method was not affected by the mating system in the population. In the present study, the advantage of using COLONY was that the program performed inference of both parentage and sibship structure for freshwater prawn. COLONY showed a list of full- and half-sibships, but CERVUS did not display this information.



PART III

3. Assessment of reproductive potential among male broodstocks

3.1. Morphometric traits of males

The morphometric traits were used to characterize adult male prawn into three distinctive morphological types (Ra'anand Sagi, 1985; Ra'anand Cohen, 1985). The relative claw lengths (RCL) were 1.5-2, 1-1.5 and 0.5-0.7, the body weights (BW) were 40-50, 30-40 and 5-10 g for BC, OC and SM males, respectively (Ra'anand *et al.*, 1985). For male prawn in present study, the RCLs were similar but the BWs were higher. This might be due to the use of older prawn (5-6 months) and/or genetic improved prawn from good cultured farm.

The length-weight relationship is commonly used to describe growth in fish for stock assessment ((Abohweyere and Williams, 2008)). Growth is considered isometric (fish grows without changing shape) when the value of the exponent (b) is 3. If b value is different from 3, growth is said to be allometric (fish changes shape as it grows larger) (Wootton, 1992). For male prawn in this study, their growth was allometric, because b values varied among morphotypes and were 3.29, 3.71, and 3.19 for BC, OC, and SM males respectively. High correlations between length and weight were observed with $r > 0.9$. When compared with growth ($b = 2.95$) of freshwater prawn *M. macrobrachion* in the Lagos-Lekki Lagoon System, Nigeria (Abohweyere and Williams, 2008), prawns in this study appeared to grow faster. This may be due to the effects of larger amount of feeds that enhance growth of cultured prawn used in this study.

3.2. Factors affecting reproductive success of male

Reproductive success in several species is dependent on male-male interaction and female mate choice (Johnstone and Earn, 1999). An investigation by Ra'anand Saki (1985) suggested that blue claw males were the most successful at

mating, followed by the orange claw and small males. The dominant BC males are territorial, sexually active and often associated with eight to ten females. The OC males are sub-dominant, non-territorial, occasionally mated with females. The SM males are submissive to all other males, non-territorial, and sexually active than the OC males (Ra'anand and Saki 1985; Saki *et al.*, 1988). Overall, results in the present study were consistent with most of the previous investigations.

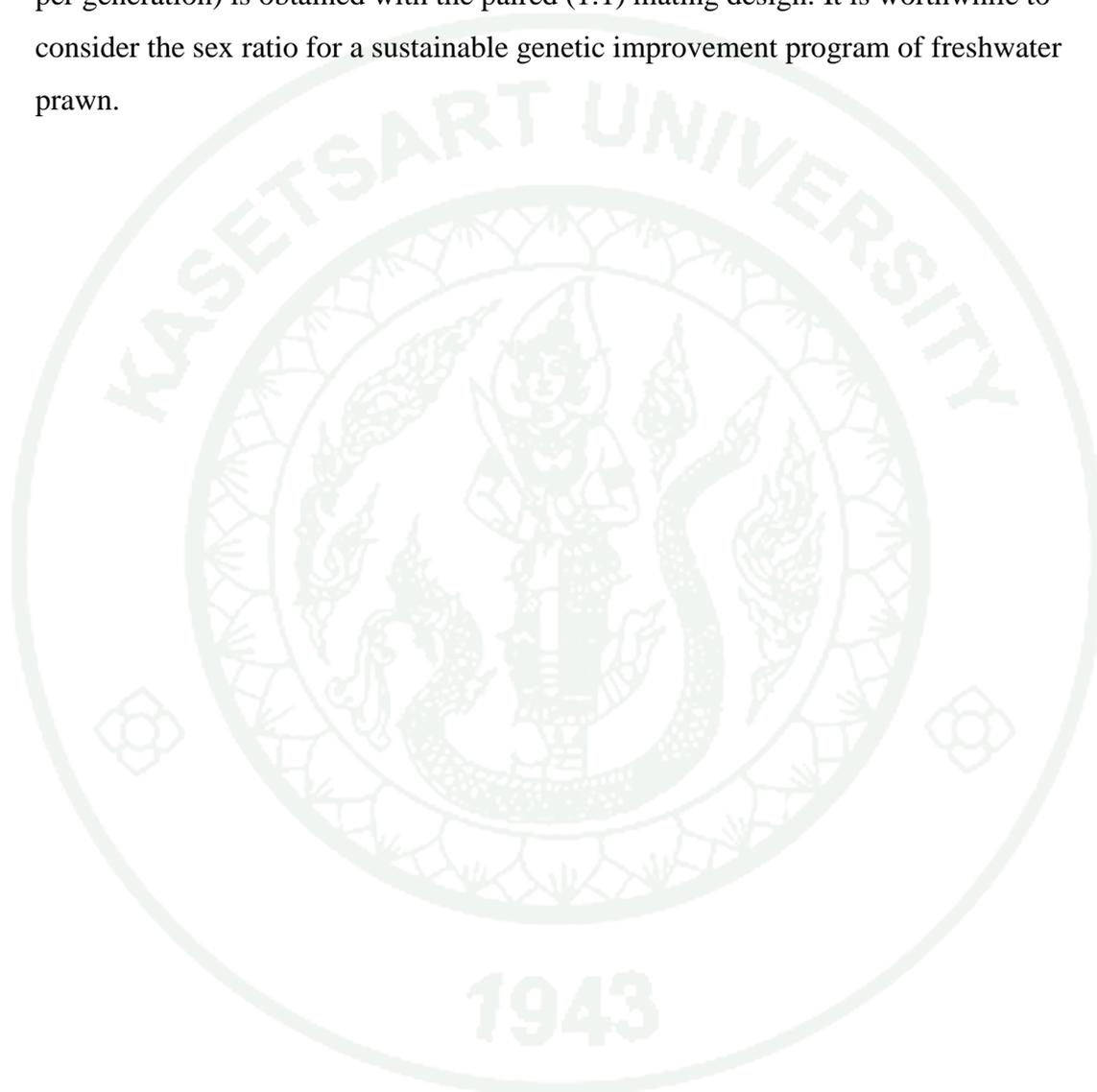
In addition to sex ratio, and male type, the effects of morphometric traits of males on their reproductive success were evaluated in this study. The analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) was used because there were good correlations between body traits and male type. The approach is more powerful than the corresponding one-way or two-way ANOVA since including a covariate in the model help reduce residual variation (SAS, 2003). ANCOVA results revealed that condition factor ($\beta = 394.6$, $P < 0.0005$), body weight ($\beta = 0.03$, $P < 0.004$) and relative claw length ($\beta = 2.17$, $P < 0.03$) had significant effects on reproductive success of males.

The condition factor is normally used as determination of period and duration of gonadal maturation, depending on age of fish, sex, season, and maturity stages (Anyanwu *et al.*, 2007). Rakitin *et al.* (1999) suggested that sire condition factor was a critical factor for determining sperm fertilization potency in Atlantic cod *Gadus morhua*. Among mature males of freshwater prawn, Sagi *et al.* (1988) revealed that the relative weight of the testes, measured by the gonado-somatic index (GSI) from small males was significantly greater than in the other morphotypes. Orange claw males had lower GSI values (0.09) when compared to small males (0.24) and blue claw males (0.14). Histological observations of testes of small males showed a large amount of mature sperm, and were active in spermatogenesis, while those of orange claw males contained mainly spermatocytes and almost only mature sperm was observed in testes of blue claw males. These stages of male gonadal development might be correlated with the corresponding male condition factor reported in this study. Condition factor for small males (0.0165) was significantly greater than those of blue claw males (0.0148) and orange claw males (0.0046). However, more experiments are needed to determine the GSI-condition factor correlation.

The effects of body weight and relative claw length on male reproductive success were suggested in the present study. These findings were in agreement with the previous study by Ra'anand and Saki (1985). They reported that dominant BC males used their claws to attract eight to ten females and displayed a courtship behavior. The advantage of bigger males in reproductive competition was also suggested in tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* (Fessehaye *et al.* 2009). In the present study, mating success of BC males indicates the importance of size in reproductive competition of giant freshwater prawn. Use of BC males for post-larval production has become common in most of prawn hatcheries. Despite higher mating capacity of dominant BC male, studies report that not all gravid females were fertilized, and as a result, the production of prawn post-larvae were low. Furthermore, high stocking density, low fecundity of females and especially female mate choice, contribute to low productivity of post-larvae. Although, almost females are thought to get benefit by mating with dominant males, evidence indicates that females do not always prefer dominant males. For example, females showed a preference for unmated males with sufficient sperm reserves over sperm-depleted males in stone crab *Hapalogaster dentata* (Sato and Goshima, 2007). In BC males, stored sperm were ejaculated when they were used to mate frequently with more females (Sagi *et al.*, 1985). It is likely that, due to the depletion or absence of BC male sperm, gravid females were mated by OC or SM males under laboratory conditions in the present study. These findings also suggest that sperm limitation might occur in prawn male populations. However, more studies are required to investigate the reproductive system and mating ability of each male morphotypes.

Male of giant freshwater prawn is polygamous in nature and captivity. As a result, it is more profitable in post-larval production to use more than one female with a single male (Celada *et al.*, 2005). The sex ratio of 1:4 for BC male and female mating scheme has been suggested for commercial production of prawn post-larvae (Sureshkumar and Kurup, 1998; Chantaganond *et al.*, 2004). Although, the sex ratio of 1:4 has gained popularity for farming but it does not control the rate of inbreeding in a closed breeding population (Gjerde, 2005). It is widely accepted that improper mating design is the major cause of accumulated inbreeding in the population. For both nested

and factorial mating designs, the rate of inbreeding increases with increasingly skewed sex ratio (Gjerde, 2005). For example, inbreeding rates of 0.38, 0.50 and 0.63% per generation can occur when the nested mating ratio (sire per dam) at 1:2, 1:3 and 1:4 are used in fish breeding programs. In contrast, the lowest rate of inbreeding (0.25% per generation) is obtained with the paired (1:1) mating design. It is worthwhile to consider the sex ratio for a sustainable genetic improvement program of freshwater prawn.



CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Microsatellite DNA polymorphisms have become the most widely used molecular markers for genetic management of aquaculture stocks. In particular, they have proven effective tools in assessing genetic diversity, identifying strains of origin, and establishing pedigrees in breeding programs of various species of fish and shellfish. In this thesis, a set of polymorphic microsatellites previously developed from freshwater prawn of the Thai origin by Chareontawee *et al.* (2006) has been successfully used to compare growth performance and identify parentage for hatchery strains of freshwater prawn.

The first experiment demonstrated that seven microsatellite loci were useful for assessing genetic diversity within prawn strains. All three hatchery strains exhibited similar and relatively high levels of genetic diversity in terms of average numbers of alleles (8.3-14.7) and observed heterozygosities (0.76-0.79), with high levels of genetic differentiation ($F_{ST} = 0.076$) among strains. Genotype data at seven loci were used for strain identification by the exclusion-simulation method implemented in the program GENECLASS2. This particular program does not assume HWE and linkage equilibrium among loci and is more appropriate for aquaculture stocks, where departure of HWE is a common phenomenon. The exclusion method performed well in this study, showing high accuracy, with 90% correct assignment of individuals among the three strains ($P < 0.05$).

The power of assignment methods depends on the amount of genetic differentiation among stocks, and the number and sample sizes of populations. When populations were highly differentiated ($F_{ST} > 0.1$), 100% assignment would be expected as demonstrated in this study. Consequently, a score of 100% correct assignment was obtained between two prawn strains ($F_{ST} = 0.12$). The power of the tests increases with sample sizes of the populations, but decreases with increased numbers of the populations used in the analysis, i.e., the accuracy of assignment tests is higher between two populations than that among three or more populations. Simulations included in GENECLASS2 are useful for determining the number of

markers that optimizes assignment success and the cost of genotyping. Use of four markers was sufficient for strain identification among the three strains and greatly reduced the cost of genotyping.

Communal rearing has proven an effective strategy for comparing growth performance of different prawn strains in this study. It should be noted that competition among different strains may invalidate the application of communal rearing techniques. The presence of competition among strains can be detected by comparing performance of the same strains between separate and communal rearing conditions. Competitive advantage is indicated if the ranking of strains is different between the two rearing systems. Without competition between different strains, the growth of juveniles in communal rearing may be used as a predictor for their performance in separate rearing. The application of communal stocking for comparison of survival for juvenile prawn, however, may not be valid because the results varied between separate and communal tests. Communal rearing proved an effective technique for comparison of growth performance of different prawn strains because inter-strain competition was not observed in this study. However, the communal rearing approach was not appropriate for comparing survival due to different rankings of strains between separate and communal rearing.

The second experiment described the potential of ten microsatellite loci for parentage determination of freshwater prawn. Of ten microsatellite loci analyzed, all but one locus (*Mbr-7*) were highly informative, with average expected heterozygosity of 0.81 and PIC score of 0.77. Two computer programs, CERVUS 3.0 (Marshall et al., 1998; Kalinowski et al. 2007) and the recently developed COLONY 2 (Jones and Wang 2010), were used for parentage analysis. The two programs are designed to accommodate common problems of genotyping errors and mutation to increase success in parentage assignment. Both programs performed well at inferring pedigree relationships in this hatchery population of freshwater prawn, with COLONY showing a clear advantage in accuracy and economical use of markers. Use of four highly informative loci was sufficient for COLONY to resolve the genetic structure of this

population, while seven loci would be required to obtain 94-99% correct assignment with CERVUS.

Results in the third experiment suggested that blue claw males were the most successful at mating, followed by the orange claw and small males. Sex ratio, male type, and morphometric traits, including condition factor, body weight and relative claw length of males had significant effects on male reproductive success. Stages of male gonadal development might be correlated with the corresponding male condition factor.

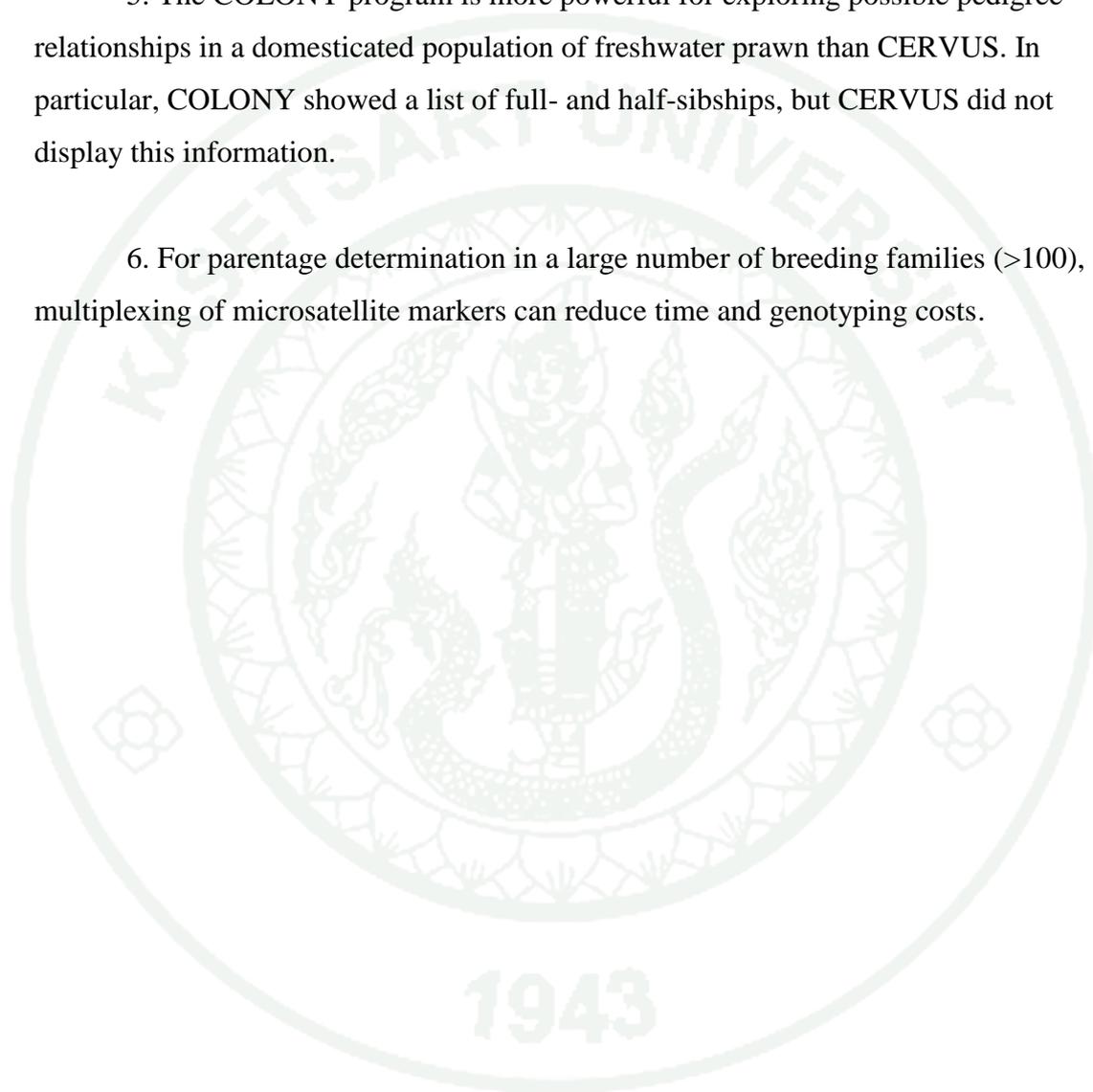
Finally, the findings in this thesis have provided recommendations for the effective use of microsatellite markers for strain identification and parentage assignment in freshwater prawn stocks as follows:

1. The properties of microsatellite loci should be examined for presence of non-amplifying alleles at a single locus and the non-random association among loci by testing for HWE and linkage disequilibrium. Violations of the assumptions of Hardy-Weinberg expectation and linkage equilibrium between loci may lead to false conclusions.
2. It is essential to quantify the amount of genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) because knowledge of the F_{ST} value for a set of populations provides a useful prediction of the performance of assignment methods. The accuracy of assignment test for strain identification is maximized when $F_{ST} \geq 0.1$.
3. If a large number of microsatellite loci (>10) are available, use of loci with high value of polymorphic information content ($PIC \geq 0.7$) will maximize the power of assignment tests and optimize the cost of genotyping. Inclusion of less informative markers not only reduces the accuracy of assignment but also increases time and genotyping costs.

4. For strain evaluation by communal testing, it is essential to determine if inter-strain competition occurs within the particular species. This can be accomplished by set up the separate rearing experiment parallel to the communal rearing.

5. The COLONY program is more powerful for exploring possible pedigree relationships in a domesticated population of freshwater prawn than CERVUS. In particular, COLONY showed a list of full- and half-sibships, but CERVUS did not display this information.

6. For parentage determination in a large number of breeding families (>100), multiplexing of microsatellite markers can reduce time and genotyping costs.



LITERATURE CITED

- Abohweyere, P. O. and A. B. Williams. 2008. Length-weight relationship and condition factor of *Macrobrachium macrobrachion* in the Lagos-Lekki Lagoon System, Nigeria. **Res. J. Biol. Sci.** 3(11): 1333-1336.
- Abowei, J. F. N. 2009. The Abundance, condition factor and length-weight relationship of *Cynoglossus senegalensis* (Kaup, 1858) from Nkoro River Niger Delta, Nigeria. **Adv. J. Food Sci. Technol.** 1(1): 57-62.
- Amrit, N.B. and P.T. Yen. 2003. Comparison of larval performance between Thai and Vietnamese giant freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man): a preliminary study. **Aquacult. Res.** 34: 1453-1458.
- Anyanwu, P. E., B. C. Okoro, A. O. Anyanwu, M. A. Matanmi, B. I. Ebonwu, I. K. Ayaobu-Cookey, M. B. Hamzat, F. Ihimekpen and S. E. Afolabi. 2007. Length-weight relationship, condition factor and sex ratio of African mud catfish (*Clarias gariepinus*) reared in indoor water recirculation system tanks. **Res. J. Biol. Sci.** 2(7): 780-783.
- Arce, James W. 1985. Statistical analysis of heterozygosity data: Independent sample comparisons. **Evolution** 39(3): 623-637.
- Arce, S. M., B. J. Argue, D. A. Thompson and S. M. Moss. 2003. Evaluation of a fluorescent, alphanumeric tagging system for penaeid shrimp and its application in selective breeding programs. **Aquaculture** 228: 267-278.
- Archie, J. W. 1985. Statistical Analysis of Heterozygosity Data: Independent Sample Comparisons. **Evolution** 39: 623-637.

- Ayles, G. B. and R. F. Baker. 1983. Genetic differences in growth and survival between strains and hybrids of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) stocked in aquaculture lakes in the Canadian prairies. **Aquaculture** 33: 269-280.
- Bart, A. N. and P. T. Yen. 2003. Comparison of larval performance between Thai and Vietnamese freshwater giant prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man): a preliminary study. **Aquacult. Res.** 34: 1453-1458.
- Bekkevold, D., M. M. Hansen and V. Loeschcke. 2002. Male reproductive competition in spawning aggregations of cod (*Gadus morhua*, L.). **Mol. Ecol.** 11: 91-102.
- Bolger, T. and P. L. Connolly. 1989. The selection of suitable indices for the measurement and analysis of fish condition. **J. Fish Biol.** 34: 171-182.
- Borrell, Y. J., J. Álvarez, E. Vázquez, C. F. Pato, C. M. Tapia, J. A. Sánchez and G. Blanco. 2004. Applying microsatellites to the management of farmed turbot stocks (*Scophthalmus maximus* L.) in hatcheries. **Aquaculture** 241: 133-150.
- Botstein, D., R. L. White, M. Skolnick and R. W. Davis. 1980. Construction of a genetic linkage map in man using restriction fragment length polymorphisms. **Am. J. Hum. Genet.** 32: 341-331.
- Castro, J., C. Bouza, P. Presa, A. Pino-Querido, A. Riaza, I. Ferreiro, L. Sánchez and P. Martínez. 2004. Potential sources of error in parentage assessment of turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*) using microsatellite loci. **Aquaculture** 242: 119-135.
- Celada, J. D., J. I. Antolín, J. M. Carral, M. Sáez-Royuela and R. Rodríguez. 2005. Successful sex ratio of 1M:4F in the astacid crayfish *Pacifastacus leniusculus* Dana under captive breeding conditions. **Aquaculture** 244: 89-95.

- Chand, V., M. De Bruyn and P. B. Mather. 2005. Microsatellite loci in the eastern form of the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*). **Mol. Ecol. Notes** 5: 308-310.
- Chantaganond, B., N. Petchrich and P. Khumbutdee. 2004. Culture of Giant Freshwater Prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man) Broodstock at Different Sex Ratios. **Technical Paper 24/2547**. Rayong Inland Fisheries Research and Development Center, Rayong. 16 pp.
- Chareontawee, K., S. Poompuang and U. Na-Nakorn. 2006. Isolation and characterization of microsatellites in giant freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. **Mol. Ecol. Notes** 6: 823-825.
- _____, _____, _____ and W. Kamonrat. 2007. Genetic diversity of hatchery stocks of giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in Thailand. **Aquaculture** 271: 121-129.
- Chistiakov, D. A., B. Hellemans and F. A. M. Volckaert. 2006. Microsatellites and their genomic distribution, evolution, function and applications: A review with special reference to fish genetics. **Aquaculture** 255: 1-29.
- Cohen, D., Z. Raanan and T. Brody. 1981. Population profile development and morphotypic differentiation in the giant freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man). **J. World Maric. Soc.** 12: 231-243.
- Cornuet, J.-M., S. Piry, G. Luikart, A. Estoup and M. Solignac. 1999. New Methods Employing Multilocus Genotypes to Select or Exclude Populations as Origins of Individuals. **Genetics** 153: 1989-2000.
- Danting, M. J. C., A. E. Eknath and H. B. Bentsen. 1995. Evaluation of growth performance testing methods for strain comparisons of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). **Aquaculture** 137: 332-332.

Deekae, S. N. and J. F. N. Abowei. 2010. *Macrobrachium Macrobrachion* (Herklots, 1851) length-weight relationship and fulton's condition factor in Luubara creek, Ogoni Land, Niger Delta, Nigeria. **Int. J. Anim. Vet. Adv.** 2(4): 155-162.

Department of Fisheries. 2007. **Fisheries statistics of Thailand 2007**. Department of Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperative, Bangkok, Thailand. Available source: <http://www.fisheries.go.th/it-stat/>, November 10, 2009.

DeWoody, J. and J. Avise. 2000. Microsatellite variation in marine, freshwater and anadromous fishes compared with other animals. **J. Fish Biol.** 56: 461-473.

Dong, S., J. Kong, T. Zhang, X. Meng and R. Wang. 2006. Parentage determination of Chinese shrimp (*Fenneropenaeus chinensis*) based on microsatellite DNA markers. **Aquaculture** 258: 283-288.

Doyle, R. W., C. M. Herbinger, C. T. Taggart and S. E. Lochmann. 1995. Use of DNA microsatellite polymorphism to analyze genetic correlations between hatchery and natural fitness. **Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.**

Dunham, R. A., R. O. Smitherman, R. K. Goodman and P. Kemp. 1986. Comparison of strains, crossbreeds and hybrids of channel catfish for vulnerability to angling. **Aquaculture** 57: 193-201.

Dupont-Nivet, M., M. Vandeputte, A. Vergnet, O. Merdy, P. Haffray, H. Chavanne and B. Chatain. 2008. Heritabilities and GxE interactions for growth in the European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax* L.) using a marker-based pedigree. **Aquaculture** 275: 81-87.

- Eknath, A. E., H. B. Bentsen, R. W. Ponzoni, M. Rye, N. H. Nguyen, J. Thodesen and B. Gjerde. 2007. Genetic improvement of farmed tilapias: Composition and genetic parameters of a synthetic base population of *Oreochromis niloticus* for selective breeding. **Aquaculture** 273: 1-14.
- Enin, U. I., 1994. Length-weight parameters and condition factor of 2 West African prawns. **Rev. Hydrobiol. Trop.** 27 (2): 121-127.
- Falconer, D. S. and T. F. C. Mackay. 1996. **Introduction to Quantitative Genetics**. 4th ed. Longman Group Ltd., Harlow, England.
- FAO, 2010. **Fishstat Plus: Universal software for fishery statistics. Time series 1950- 2008. Version 2.30**. FAO Fisheries Department, Fishery Information, Data and Statistics Unit. Available source: <http://www.fao.org/fishery/statistics/software/fishstat/en>, July 10, 2010.
- Felsenstein, J. 1995. **PHYLIP (phylogeny inference package)**. Available source: <http://evolution.genetics.washington.edu/phylip/getme.html>, May 26, 2009.
- Fessehaye, Y., H. Bovenhuis, M. A. Rezk, R. Crooijmans, J. A. M. van Arendonk and H. Komen. 2009. Effects of relatedness and inbreeding on reproductive success of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). **Aquaculture** 294: 180-186.
- Fessehaye, Y., Z. El-bialy, M. A. Rezk, R. Crooijmans, H. Bovenhuis and H. Komen. 2006. Mating systems and male reproductive success in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) in breeding hapas: A microsatellite analysis. **Aquaculture** 256: 148-158.
- Gheyas, A. A., J. A. Woolliams, J. B. Taggart, M. A. Sattar, T. K. Das, B. J. McAndrew and D. J. Penman. 2009. Heritability estimation of silver carp (*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*) harvest traits using microsatellite based parentage assignment. **Aquaculture** 294: 187-193.

Gjedrem, T., 2004. Status for Breeding Programs in Aquaculture. **Fish Breeder's Roundtable 2004, Norway.**

Gjerde, B. 2005. Design of Breeding Programs, pp. 173-195. *In* T. Gjedrem, ed. **Selection and Breeding Programs in Aquaculture.** Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

Glover, K. A., M. M. Hansen and Ø. Skaala. 2009. Identifying the source of farmed escaped Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*): Bayesian clustering analysis increases accuracy of assignment. **Aquaculture** 290: 37-46.

Godin, D. M., W. H. Carr, G. Hagino, F. Segura, J. N. Sweeney and L. Blankenship. 1996. Evaluation of a fluorescent elastomer internal tag in juvenile and adult shrimp *Penaeus vannamei*. **Aquaculture** 139: 243-248.

Goldstein, D. B. and C. Schlotterer. 1999. **Microsatellites: Evolution and Applications.** Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.

Goudet, J. 2001. **FSTAT, A program to Estimate and Test Gene Diversities and Fixation Indices (version 2.9.3.2).** Institute of Ecology, University of Lausanne, Switzerland. Available source: <http://www.unil.ch/izea/software/fstat.html>, May 26, 2009.

Guo, S. W. and E. A. Thompson. 1992. Performing the Exact Test of Hardy-Weinberg Proportion for Multiple Alleles. **Biometrics** 48: 361-372.

Hansen, M. M., D. Bekkevold, L. F. Jensen, K.-L. D. Mensberg and E. E. Nielsen. 2006. Genetic restoration of a stocked brown trout *Salmo trutta* population using microsatellite DNA analysis of historical and contemporary samples. **J. Appl. Ecol.** 43: 669-679.

Hansen, E. Kenchington and E. E. Nielsen. 2001. Assigning individual fish to populations using microsatellite DNA markers. **Fish Fish**. 2: 93-112.

Hedrick, P. W. 2005. **Genetics of Populations**. 3. Jones and Barlett. MA, USA.

Herbinger, C. M., R. W. Doyle, E. R. Pitman, D. Paquet, K. A. Mesa, D. B. Morris, J. M. Wright and D. Cook. 1995. DNA fingerprint based analysis of paternal and maternal effects on offspring growth and survival in communally reared rainbow trout. **Aquaculture** 137: 245-256.

_____, P. T. O'Reilly, R. W. Doyle, J. M. Wright and F. O'Flynn. 1999. Early growth performance of Atlantic salmon full-sib families reared in single family tanks versus in mixed family tanks. **Aquaculture** 173: 105-116.

Jacobs, J. M., S. Lindell, W. Van Heukelem, E. M. Hallerman and R. M. Harrell. 1999. Strain evaluation of striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*) under controlled conditions. **Aquaculture** 173: 171-177.

Jerry, D. R., B. S. Evans, M. Kenway and K. Wilson. 2006. Development of a microsatellite DNA parentage marker suite for black tiger shrimp *Penaeus monodon*. **Aquaculture** 255: 542-547.

_____, N. P. Preston, P. J. Crocos, S. Keys, J. R. S. Meadows and Y. Li. 2004. Parentage determination of Kuruma shrimp *Penaeus (Marsupenaeus) japonicus* using microsatellite markers (Bate). **Aquaculture** 235: 237-247.

Jerry, D. R., T. Stewart, I. W. Purvis and L. R. Piper. 2001. Evaluation of visual implant elastomer and alphanumeric internal tags as a method to identify juveniles of the freshwater crayfish, *Cherax destructor*. **Aquaculture** 193: 149-154.

- Johnstone, R. A. and D. J. D. Earn. 1999. Imperfect female choice and male mating skew on leks of different sizes. **Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.** 45: 277-281.
- Jones, A. G. and W. R. Ardren. 2003. Methods of parentage analysis in natural populations. **Mol. Ecol.** 12: 2511-2523.
- Jones, O. R. and J. Wang. 2010. COLONY: a program for parentage and sibship inference from multilocus genotype data. **Mol. Ecol. Resour.** 10: 551-555.
- Jørstad, K. E., P. A. Prodöhl, T. S. Kristiansen, M. Hughes, E. Farestveit, J. B. Taggart, A. L. Agnalt and A. Ferguson. 2005. Communal larval rearing of European lobster (*Homarus gammarus*): Family identification by microsatellite DNA profiling and offspring fitness comparisons. **Aquaculture** 247: 275-285.
- Kalinowski, S. T., M. L. Taper and T. C. Marshall. 2007. Revising how the computer program cervus accommodates genotyping error increases success in paternity assignment. **Mol. Ecol.** 16: 1099-1106.
- Karplus, I. 2005. Social control of growth in *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (De Man): a review and prospects for future research. **Aquacult. Res.** 36: 238-254.
- _____, A. Barki, Y. Israel and S. Cohen. 1991. Social control of growth in *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. II. The "leapfrog" growth pattern. **Aquaculture** 96: 353-365.
- _____ and G. Hulata. 1995. Social control of growth in *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. V. The effect of unilateral eyestalk ablation on jumpers and laggards. **Aquaculture** 138: 181-190.

- Karplus, I., G. Hulata., D. Ovidia and R. Jaffe. 1992. Social control of growth in *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. III. The role of claws in bull-runt interactions. **Aquaculture** 105: 281-296.
- _____, _____ and S. Zafrir. 1992. Social control of growth in *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. IV. The mechanism of growth suppression in runts. **Aquaculture** 106: 275-283.
- _____, E. Samsonov, G. Hulata and A. Milstein. 1989. Social control of growth in *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*: I. The effect of claw ablation on survival and growth of communally raised prawns. **Aquaculture** 80: 325-335.
- Koga, T. 1998. Reproductive success and two modes of mating in the sand-bubbler crab *Scopimera globosa*. **J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.** 229: 197-207.
- Kuris, A. M., Z. Ra'anan, A. Sagi and D. Cohen. 1987. Morphotypic differentiation of male Malaysian giant prawns, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. **J. Crustacean Biol.** 7: 219-237.
- Laufer, H. and J. S. B. Ahl. 1995. Mating behavior and methyl farnesoate levels in male morphotypes of the spider crab, *Libinia emarginata* (Leach). **J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.** 193: 15-20.
- Li, R., Q. Li, F. Cornette, L. Dégremont and S. Lapègue. 2010. Development of four EST-SSR multiplex PCRs in the Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*) and their validation in parentage assignment. **Aquaculture** 310: 234-239.
- Lin, C. K. and M. Boonyaratpalin. 1988. An analysis of biological characteristics of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man) in relation to pond production and marketing in Thailand. **Aquaculture** 74: 205-215.

- Linnane, A. and J. P. Mercer. 1998. A comparison of methods for tagging juvenile lobsters (*Homarus gammarus* L.) reared for stock enhancement. **Aquaculture** 163: 195-202.
- Liu, Z. J. and J. F. Cordes. 2004. DNA marker technologies and their applications in aquaculture genetics. **Aquaculture** 238: 1-37.
- Lucas, T., M. Macbeth, S. M. Degnan, W. Knibb and B. M. Degnan. 2006. Heritability estimates for growth in the tropical abalone *Haliotis asinina* using microsatellites to assign parentage. **Aquaculture** 259: 146-152.
- Manel, S., P. Berthier and G. Luikart. 2002. Detecting wildlife poaching: identifying the origin of individuals with bayesian assignment tests and multilocus genotypes. **Conserv. Biol.** 16: 650-659.
- Manel, S., O. E. Gaggiotti and R. S. Waples. 2005. Assignment methods: matching biological questions with appropriate techniques. **Trends Ecol. Evolut.** 20: 136-142.
- Marshall, T. C., J. Slate, L. E. B. Kruuk and J. M. Pemberton. 1998. Statistical confidence for likelihood-based paternity inference in natural populations. **Mol. Ecol.** 7: 639-655.
- Maudet, C., G. Luikart and P. Taberlet. 2002. Genetic diversity and assignment tests among seven French cattle breeds based on microsatellite DNA analysis. **J. Anim Sci.** 80: 942-950.
- Meagher, T. R. and E. Thompson. 1986. The relationship between single parent and parent pair genetic likelihoods in genealogy reconstruction. **Theor. Popul. Biol.** 29: 87-106.

- Menasveta, P., S. Sangpradub, S. Piyatiratitivorakul and A. W. Fast. 1994. Effects of broodstock size and source on ovarian maturation and spawning of *Penaeus monodon* fabricius from the gulf of Thailand. **J. World Aquacult. Soc.** 25: 41-49.
- Merilä, J. and P. Crnokrak. 2001. Comparison of genetic differentiation at marker loci and quantitative traits. **J. Evol. Biol.** 14: 892-903.
- Miller, M.P. 1997. **Tools for population genetic analysis (TFPGA) 1.3**. A window program for the analysis of allozyme and population genetic data. Computer software distributed by the author. Available source: <http://www.marksgeneticsoftware.net/tfpga.htm>, May 26, 2009.
- Moore, S. S., V. Whan, G. P. Davis, K. Byrne, D. J. S. Hetzel and N. Preston. 1999. The development and application of genetic markers for the Kuruma prawn *Penaeus japonicus*. **Aquaculture** 173: 19-32.
- Na-Nakorn, U., R. Yashiro, A. Wachirachaikarn, W. Prakoon and N. Pansaen. 2010. Novel microsatellites for multiplex PCRs in the Humpback grouper, *Cromileptes altivelis* (Valenciennes, 1828), and applications for broodstock management. **Aquaculture** 306: 57-62.
- New, M. B. 2005. Freshwater prawn farming: global status, recent research and a glance at the future. **Aquacult. Res.** 36: 210-230.
- New, M. B., W. C. Valenti, J. H. Tidwell, L. R. D'Abramo and M. N. Kutty. 2010. **Freshwater prawns : Biology and Farming**. Blackwell Publishing Ltd., West Sussex, UK.

- Nhan, D. T., M. Wille, L. T. Hung and P. Sorgeloos. 2009. Comparison of reproductive performance and offspring quality of giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) broodstock from different regions. **Aquaculture** 298: 36-42.
- Norris, A. T., D. G. Bradley and E. P. Cunningham. 2000. Parentage and relatedness determination in farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) using microsatellite markers. **Aquaculture** 182: 73-83.
- Oliveira, E. J., J. G. Pádua, M. I. Zucchi, R. Vencovsky and M. L. C. Vieira. 2006. Origin, evolution and genome distribution of microsatellites. **Genet. Mol. Biol.** 29: 294-307.
- Oosterhout, C. V., W. F. Hutchinson, D. P. M. Wills and P. Shipley. 2004. Micro-Checker: Software for Identifying and Correcting Genotyping Errors in Microsatellite Data. **Mol. Ecol. Notes** 4: 535-538.
- Paetkau, D., W. Calvert, I. Stirling and C. Strobeck. 1995. Microsatellite analysis of population structure in Canadian polar bears. **Mol. Ecol.** 4: 347-354.
- Paetkau, D., L. P. Waits, P. L. Clarkson, L. Craighead and C. Strobeck. 1997. An empirical evaluation of genetic distance statistics using microsatellite data from bear (Ursidae) populations. **Genetics** 147: 1943-1957.
- Pauly, D. 1993. Fishbyte section editorial. **NAGA, ICLARM Quart** 16: 26.
- Pérez-Rostro, C. I. and A. M. Ibarra. 2003. Heritabilities and genetic correlations of size traits at harvest size in sexually dimorphic Pacific white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) grown in two environments. **Aquacult. Res.** 34: 1079-1085.

- Pérez-Rostro, C. I., J. L. Ramirez and A. M. Ibarra. 1999. Maternal and cage effects on genetic parameter estimation for Pacific white shrimp *Penaeus vannamei* Boone. **Aquacult. Res.** 30: 681-693.
- Piry, S., A. Alapetite, J.-M. Cornuet, D. Paetkau, L. Baudouin and A. Estoup. 2004. GENECLASS2: A software for genetic assignment and first-generation migrant detection. **J. Hered.** 95: 536-539.
- Ra'anan, Z. and D. Cohen. 1985. Ontogeny of social structure and population dynamics in the giant freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man), pp. 277-311. *In Crustacean Issues 2: Crustacean Growth*. Adrian Wenner and Frederick R. Schram, eds. A. Balkema Publishers. Rotterdam, Netherlands.
- _____ and A. Sagi. 1985. Alternative mating strategies in male morphotypes of the freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (De Man). **Biol. Bull.** 169: 592-601.
- Rajaei, A. H., F. A. Huntingford, K. J. Ranson, B. J. McAndrew and D. J. Penman. 2010. The effect of male colouration on reproductive success in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). **Aquaculture** 308: S119-S123.
- Rakitin, A., M. M. Ferguson and E. A. Trippel. 1999. Sperm competition and fertilization success in Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*): effect of sire size and condition factor on gamete quality. **Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.** 56: 2315-2323.
- Ranjeet, K. and B. M. Kurup. 2002. Heterogenous individual growth of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* male morphotypes. **NAGA, The ICLARM Quarterly** 25: 13-18.
- Rannala, B. and J. L. Mountain. 1997. Detecting immigration by using multilocus genotypes. **Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.** 94: 9197-9201.

- Raymond, M. and F. Rousset. 1995. An exact test for population differentiation. **Evolution** 49: 1280-1283.
- Reed, D. H. and R. Frankham. 2001. How closely correlated are molecular and quantitative measures of genetic variation? A meta-analysis. **Evolution** 55: 1095-1103.
- Rengmark, A. H., A. Slettan, Ø. Skaala, Ø. Lie and F. Lingaas. 2006. Genetic variability in wild and farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) strains estimated by SNP and microsatellites. **Aquaculture** 253: 229-237.
- Rice, W. R. 1989. Analyzing tables of statistical tests. **Evolution** 43: 223-225.
- Romana-Eguia, M. R. R., M. Ikeda, Z. U. Basiao and N. Taniguchi. 2004. Genetic diversity in farmed Asian Nile and red hybrid tilapia stocks evaluated from microsatellite and mitochondrial DNA analysis. **Aquaculture** 236: 131-150.
- Rungsin, W., N. Paankhao, and U. Na-Nakorn. 2006. Production of all-male stock by neofemale technology of the Thai strain of freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. **Aquaculture** 259: 88-94.
- Sagi, A., Y. Milner and D. Cohen. 1988. Spermatogenesis and sperm storage in the testes of the behaviorally distinctive male morphotypes of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). **Biol. Bull.** 174: 330-336.
- Saillant, E., M. Dupont-Nivet, P. Haffray and B. Chatain. 2006. Estimates of heritability and genotype–environment interactions for body weight in sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax* L.) raised under communal rearing conditions. **Aquaculture** 254: 139-147.
- SAS Institute. 2003. **SAS/STAT User's Guide: Statistics**. Release 9.1.3 Edition. SAS Institute Inc, Cary, NC, USA.

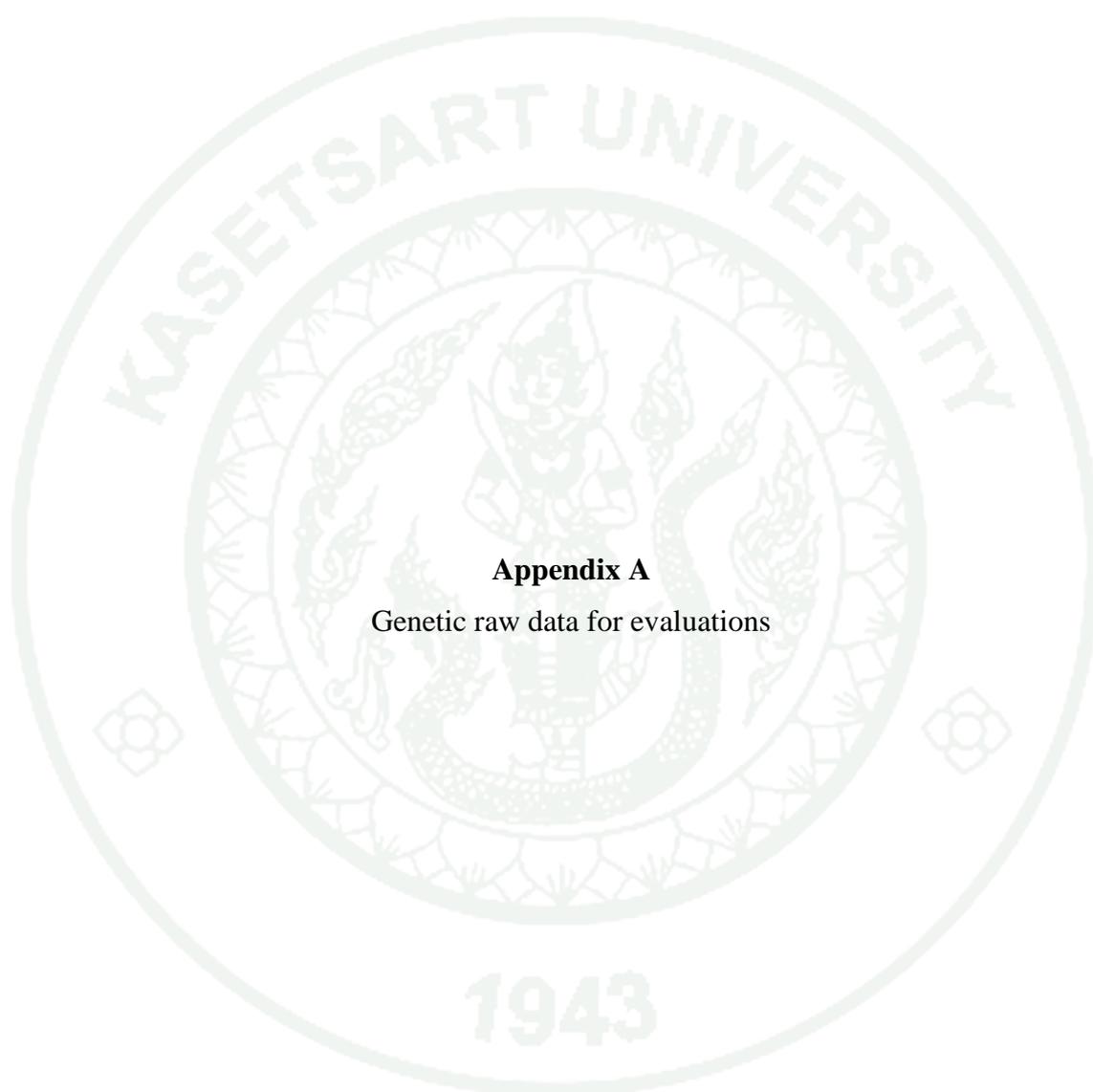
- Sato, T. and S. Goshima. 2007. Female choice in response to risk of sperm limitation by the stone crab, *Hapalogaster dentata*. **Anim. Behav.** 73: 331-338.
- Schlötterer, C. 2000. Evolutionary dynamics of microsatellite DNA. **Chromosoma** 109: 365-371.
- Schwantes, V. S., J. S. Diana and Y. Yi. 2009. Social, economic, and production characteristics of giant river prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* culture in Thailand. **Aquaculture** 287: 120-127.
- Sekino, M. and M. Hara. 2007. Individual assignment tests proved genetic boundaries in a species complex of Pacific abalone (genus *Haliotis*). **Conserv. Genet.** 8: 823-841.
- Selvamani, M. J. P., S. M. Degnan and B. M. Degnan. 2001. Microsatellite genotyping of individual abalone larvae: parentage assignment in aquaculture. **Mar. Biotechnol.** 3: 478-485.
- Skaala, Ø., B. Høyheim, K. Glover and G. Dahle. 2004. Microsatellite analysis in domesticated and wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.): allelic diversity and identification of individuals. **Aquaculture** 240: 131-143.
- Sonesson, A., T. Meuwissen and M. Goddard. 2010. The use of communal rearing of families and DNA pooling in aquaculture genomic selection schemes. **Genet. Select. Evol.** 42: 41.
- Sureshkumar, S. and B. M. Kurup. 1998. Reproductive activity of male morphotypes of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man) and their performance in brood stock rearing and larval production. **J. Aqua. Trop.** 13(2): 87-94.

- Taggart, J. B., R. A. Hynes, P. A. Prodöuhl and A. Ferguson. 1992. A simplified protocol for routine total DNA isolation from salmonid fishes. **J. Fish Biol.** 40: 963-965.
- Tave, D. 2003. **Genetics for fish hatchery managers**. 2. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- Thanh, N. M., N. H. Nguyen, R. W. Ponzoni, N. T. Vu, A. C. Barnes and P. B. Mather. 2010. Estimates of strain additive and non-additive genetic effects for growth traits in a diallel cross of three strains of giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in Vietnam. **Aquaculture** 299: 30-36.
- Thompson, D. 1985. Genetic identification of trout strains. **Aquaculture** 46: 341-351.
- Uraivan, S., S. Sumanojitraporn and K. Ampolsak. 2002. Genetic improvement to increase growth rate of giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii* de Man) 1. Heritability estimates and within-family selection, pp. 632-640. *In Proceedings of the 40th KU annual conference (Animals and Fisheries Section)*. Kasetsart University, Bangkok, Thailand.
- Vandeputte, M., M. Kocour, S. Mauger, M. Dupont-Nivet, D. De Guerry, M. Rodina, D. Gela, D. Vallod, B. Chevassus and O. Linhart. 2004. Heritability estimates for growth-related traits using microsatellite parentage assignment in juvenile common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). **Aquaculture** 235: 223-236.
- Vandeputte, M., M. Kocour, S. Mauger, M. Rodina, A. Launay, D. Gela, M. Dupont-Nivet, M. Hulak and O. Linhart. 2008. Genetic variation for growth at one and two summers of age in the common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.): Heritability estimates and response to selection. **Aquaculture** 277: 7-13.

- Wang, C. and S. Li. 2007. Genetic effects and genotype \times environment interactions for growth-related traits in common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L. **Aquaculture** 272: 267-272.
- Wang, J. and A. W. Santure. 2009. Parentage and sibship inference from multilocus genotype data under polygamy. **Genetics** 181: 1579-1594.
- Wang, Y., X. Wang, A. Wang and X. Guo. 2010. A 16-microsatellite multiplex assay for parentage assignment in the eastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin). **Aquaculture** 308: S28-S33.
- Wohlfarth, G. W. and R. Moav. 1985. Communal testing, a method of testing the growth of different genetic groups of common carp in earthen ponds. **Aquaculture** 48: 143-157.
- Wohlfarth, G. W. and R. Moav. 1991. Genetic testing of common carp in cages: 1. Communal versus separate testing. **Aquaculture** 95: 215-223.
- Wootton, R. J. 1992. **Fish ecology. Tertiary level biology.** Blackies, New York.



APPENDICES



Appendix A
Genetic raw data for evaluations

Appendix Table A1 Allele frequency of three prawn strains for population genetic analysis.

| Locus | Allele size (bp) | CPF | KSB | SKL | Locus | Allele size (bp) | CPF | KSB | SKL | |
|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Mbr-1</i> | 246 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 | <i>Mbr-3</i> | 262 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.038 | |
| | 252 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.000 | | 264 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.015 | |
| | 254 | 0.000 | 0.026 | 0.015 | | 266 | 0.000 | 0.042 | 0.038 | |
| | 260 | 0.005 | 0.035 | 0.000 | | 268 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.015 | |
| | 262 | 0.043 | 0.026 | 0.000 | | 270 | 0.000 | 0.034 | 0.008 | |
| | 264 | 0.037 | 0.219 | 0.054 | | 272 | 0.022 | 0.000 | 0.015 | |
| | 268 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.062 | | 282 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.038 | |
| | 272 | 0.000 | 0.053 | 0.085 | | 284 | 0.000 | 0.017 | 0.000 | |
| | 274 | 0.000 | 0.070 | 0.000 | | 286 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 | |
| | 276 | 0.000 | 0.044 | 0.038 | | 288 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.000 | |
| | 278 | 0.027 | 0.018 | 0.069 | | <i>Mbr-5</i> | 276 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.000 |
| | 280 | 0.000 | 0.114 | 0.162 | | | 278 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.031 |
| | 282 | 0.271 | 0.026 | 0.054 | | | 280 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 0.039 |
| | 286 | 0.239 | 0.000 | 0.038 | | | 282 | 0.082 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| | 288 | 0.000 | 0.149 | 0.100 | | | 284 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 0.031 |
| 290 | 0.176 | 0.044 | 0.038 | 286 | 0.005 | | 0.039 | 0.008 | | |
| 292 | 0.128 | 0.009 | 0.000 | 288 | 0.011 | | 0.000 | 0.000 | | |
| 294 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.000 | 290 | 0.000 | | 0.020 | 0.031 | | |
| 296 | 0.032 | 0.044 | 0.085 | 292 | 0.000 | | 0.010 | 0.016 | | |
| 298 | 0.000 | 0.026 | 0.085 | 294 | 0.110 | | 0.020 | 0.000 | | |
| 300 | 0.043 | 0.079 | 0.092 | 296 | 0.044 | 0.049 | 0.023 | | | |
| 304 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 298 | 0.005 | 0.069 | 0.000 | | | |

Appendix Table A1 (Continued)

| Locus | Allele size (bp) | CPF | KSB | SKL | Locus | Allele size (bp) | CPF | KSB | SKL |
|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Mbr-2</i> | 293 | 0.074 | 0.000 | 0.000 | | 300 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.047 |
| | 296 | 0.000 | 0.412 | 0.344 | | 302 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.031 |
| | 298 | 0.330 | 0.219 | 0.313 | | 304 | 0.022 | 0.147 | 0.125 |
| | 300 | 0.309 | 0.000 | 0.023 | | 306 | 0.143 | 0.147 | 0.148 |
| | 302 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.023 | | 308 | 0.005 | 0.137 | 0.148 |
| | 304 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.023 | | 310 | 0.022 | 0.029 | 0.094 |
| | 306 | 0.000 | 0.053 | 0.016 | | 312 | 0.044 | 0.020 | 0.008 |
| | 308 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 | | 314 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.055 |
| | 310 | 0.000 | 0.044 | 0.031 | | 316 | 0.313 | 0.176 | 0.070 |
| | 313 | 0.000 | 0.053 | 0.055 | | 318 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.016 |
| | 315 | 0.011 | 0.000 | 0.023 | | 320 | 0.011 | 0.029 | 0.023 |
| | 317 | 0.011 | 0.018 | 0.031 | | 322 | 0.000 | 0.029 | 0.000 |
| | 318 | 0.053 | 0.009 | 0.008 | | 326 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 |
| | 320 | 0.043 | 0.079 | 0.063 | | 328 | 0.159 | 0.010 | 0.047 |
| | 323 | 0.011 | 0.000 | 0.000 | | 332 | 0.022 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| | 326 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.008 | | | | | |
| | 328 | 0.069 | 0.018 | 0.000 | <i>Mbr-7</i> | 268 | 0.000 | 0.076 | 0.265 |
| | 330 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 0.000 | | 271 | 0.226 | 0.186 | 0.098 |
| | 334 | 0.000 | 0.061 | 0.008 | | 274 | 0.000 | 0.017 | 0.015 |
| | 337 | 0.053 | 0.000 | 0.016 | | 277 | 0.705 | 0.686 | 0.530 |
| 339 | 0.032 | 0.000 | 0.000 | | 279 | 0.000 | 0.025 | 0.015 | |
| 347 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 | | 282 | 0.068 | 0.008 | 0.076 | |
| 355 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.000 | | | | | | |

Appendix Table A1 (Continued)

| Locus | Allele size (bp) | CPF | KSB | SKL | Locus | Allele size (bp) | CPF | KSB | SKL |
|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Mbr-3</i> | 222 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.098 | <i>Mbr-8</i> | 254 | 0.147 | 0.127 | 0.023 |
| | 224 | 0.000 | 0.042 | 0.015 | | 257 | 0.165 | 0.027 | 0.008 |
| | 228 | 0.006 | 0.110 | 0.015 | | 260 | 0.135 | 0.136 | 0.200 |
| | 230 | 0.133 | 0.000 | 0.023 | | 263 | 0.282 | 0.200 | 0.046 |
| | 232 | 0.206 | 0.093 | 0.098 | | 265 | 0.271 | 0.509 | 0.669 |
| | 236 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.038 | | 269 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.031 |
| | 238 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.045 | | 272 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.023 |
| | 240 | 0.000 | 0.051 | 0.023 | <i>Mbr-10</i> | 222 | 0.000 | 0.052 | 0.031 |
| | 242 | 0.044 | 0.017 | 0.015 | | 231 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 |
| | 244 | 0.028 | 0.203 | 0.167 | | 233 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.008 |
| | 246 | 0.000 | 0.025 | 0.045 | | 234 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.008 |
| | 248 | 0.261 | 0.034 | 0.015 | | 243 | 0.000 | 0.190 | 0.138 |
| | 250 | 0.167 | 0.051 | 0.023 | | 246 | 0.068 | 0.259 | 0.354 |
| | 252 | 0.000 | 0.025 | 0.015 | | 249 | 0.274 | 0.034 | 0.077 |
| 254 | 0.000 | 0.042 | 0.045 | 251 | 0.000 | 0.112 | 0.062 | | |
| 256 | 0.056 | 0.110 | 0.030 | 254 | 0.232 | 0.241 | 0.154 | | |
| 258 | 0.078 | 0.034 | 0.091 | 257 | 0.426 | 0.103 | 0.146 | | |
| 260 | 0.000 | 0.051 | 0.023 | 260 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.015 | | |

Appendix Table A2 Genotypes of 23 families for parentage identification.

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F101M* | 280 | 302 | 298 | 298 | 254 | 254 | 238 | 248 | 298 | 310 |
| F101F** | 266 | 266 | 298 | 335 | 272 | 272 | 205 | 258 | 300 | 306 |
| F101P1*** | 266 | 280 | 298 | 298 | 254 | 254 | 248 | 258 | 298 | 300 |
| F101P2 | 266 | 302 | 298 | 335 | 254 | 254 | 248 | 258 | 300 | 310 |
| F101P3 | 266 | 280 | 298 | 298 | 254 | 272 | 238 | 258 | 298 | 306 |
| F101P4 | 266 | 302 | 298 | 335 | 254 | 272 | 205 | 248 | 300 | 310 |
| F101P5 | 266 | 280 | 298 | 335 | 254 | 254 | 238 | 258 | 300 | 310 |
| F101P6 | 266 | 302 | 298 | 298 | 254 | 254 | 205 | 238 | 306 | 310 |
| F101P7 | 266 | 280 | 298 | 298 | 254 | 272 | 248 | 258 | 300 | 310 |
| F101P8 | 266 | 302 | 298 | 298 | 254 | 272 | 248 | 258 | 298 | 300 |
| F101P9 | 266 | 280 | 298 | 335 | 254 | 254 | 205 | 238 | 298 | 306 |
| F101P10 | 266 | 302 | 298 | 335 | 254 | 272 | 205 | 248 | 306 | 310 |
| F104M | 280 | 282 | 298 | 300 | 240 | 246 | 216 | 310 | 306 | 312 |
| F104F | 264 | 280 | 298 | 310 | 240 | 242 | 238 | 252 | 300 | 318 |
| F104P1 | 264 | 280 | 298 | 300 | 240 | 242 | 238 | 310 | 312 | 318 |
| F104P2 | 264 | 280 | 298 | 298 | 240 | 242 | 252 | 252 | 300 | 306 |
| F104P3 | 280 | 280 | 298 | 310 | 240 | 240 | 216 | 252 | 300 | 306 |
| F104P4 | 280 | 282 | 298 | 298 | 240 | 242 | 252 | 310 | 300 | 306 |
| F104P5 | 280 | 282 | 298 | 298 | 240 | 240 | 238 | 238 | 306 | 318 |
| F104P6 | 264 | 282 | 298 | 300 | 246 | 246 | 216 | 238 | 306 | 318 |
| F104P7 | 264 | 282 | 298 | 298 | 240 | 240 | 216 | 238 | 300 | 306 |
| F104P8 | 264 | 282 | 298 | 298 | 240 | 242 | 238 | 252 | 312 | 318 |
| F104P9 | 280 | 280 | 298 | 310 | 246 | 246 | 238 | 310 | 300 | 312 |
| F104P10 | 280 | 280 | 298 | 300 | 240 | 242 | ?***** | ? | 312 | 318 |
| F107M | 274 | 302 | 296 | 317 | 232 | 256 | 238 | 248 | 298 | 304 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F107F | 242 | 268 | 328 | 335 | 268 | 268 | 238 | 238 | 290 | 316 |
| F107P1 | 242 | 302 | 317 | 328 | 232 | 232 | 238 | 238 | 304 | 316 |
| F107P2 | 242 | 302 | 317 | 328 | 256 | 256 | 238 | 238 | 304 | 316 |
| F107P3 | 268 | 274 | 296 | 335 | 256 | 268 | 238 | 238 | 304 | 316 |
| F107P4 | 242 | 274 | 317 | 328 | 256 | 256 | 238 | 238 | 304 | 316 |
| F107P5 | 268 | 302 | 296 | 335 | 256 | 256 | 238 | 248 | 290 | 304 |
| F107P6 | 268 | 302 | 296 | 328 | 232 | 232 | 238 | 238 | 290 | 298 |
| F107P7 | 268 | 274 | 296 | 328 | 256 | 256 | 238 | 248 | 298 | 316 |
| F107P8 | 242 | 274 | 317 | 328 | 232 | 232 | 238 | 248 | 290 | 304 |
| F107P9 | 242 | 274 | 296 | 335 | 256 | 256 | 238 | 238 | 290 | 298 |
| F107P10 | 268 | 302 | 317 | 328 | 256 | 256 | 238 | 248 | 290 | 304 |
| F108M | 298 | 298 | 296 | 298 | 222 | 252 | 228 | 248 | 300 | 308 |
| F108F | 274 | 302 | 328 | 328 | 244 | 244 | 205 | 218 | 294 | 308 |
| F108P1 | 298 | 302 | 296 | 328 | 244 | 252 | 218 | 228 | 300 | 308 |
| F108P2 | 274 | 298 | 296 | 296 | 222 | 244 | 205 | 228 | 294 | 300 |
| F108P3 | 274 | 298 | 298 | 328 | 244 | 252 | 218 | 248 | 294 | 300 |
| F108P4 | 274 | 298 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 252 | 205 | 228 | 294 | 308 |
| F108P5 | 274 | 298 | 296 | 296 | 244 | 252 | 218 | 248 | 294 | 300 |
| F108P6 | 298 | 302 | 296 | 296 | 244 | 252 | 205 | 228 | 300 | 308 |
| F108P7 | 298 | 302 | 296 | 296 | 244 | 252 | 218 | 228 | 300 | 308 |
| F108P8 | 298 | 302 | 296 | 328 | 244 | 252 | 205 | 228 | 300 | 308 |
| F108P9 | 298 | 302 | 296 | 328 | 222 | 244 | 205 | 228 | 294 | 308 |
| F108P10 | 274 | 298 | 296 | 328 | 244 | 252 | 205 | 248 | 294 | 300 |
| F201M | ? | ? | 298 | 298 | 238 | 246 | 216 | 216 | 304 | 306 |
| F201F | 242 | 242 | 313 | 326 | 244 | 272 | 205 | 234 | 312 | 316 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F201P1 | 242 | 242 | 298 | 313 | 238 | 244 | 216 | 234 | 306 | 312 |
| F201P2 | 242 | 242 | 298 | 326 | 244 | 246 | 216 | 234 | 304 | 312 |
| F201P3 | 242 | 242 | 298 | 313 | 244 | 246 | 205 | 216 | 304 | 316 |
| F201P4 | ? | ? | 298 | 313 | 238 | 272 | 205 | 216 | 306 | 316 |
| F201P5 | ? | ? | 298 | 313 | 244 | 246 | 216 | 234 | 306 | 312 |
| F201P6 | 242 | 242 | 298 | 326 | 238 | 244 | 205 | 216 | 304 | 312 |
| F201P7 | 242 | 242 | 298 | 313 | 238 | 272 | 205 | 216 | 306 | 316 |
| F201P8 | 242 | 242 | 298 | 313 | 238 | 272 | 216 | 234 | 306 | 316 |
| F201P9 | 242 | 242 | 298 | 326 | 244 | 246 | 205 | 216 | 306 | 316 |
| F201P10 | 242 | 242 | 298 | 313 | 244 | 246 | 205 | 216 | 304 | 312 |
| F203M | 242 | 242 | 298 | 298 | 266 | 266 | 216 | 248 | 294 | 306 |
| F203F | 276 | 286 | 296 | 315 | 244 | 244 | 228 | 246 | 308 | 316 |
| F203P1 | 242 | 276 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 266 | 228 | 248 | 294 | 316 |
| F203P2 | 242 | 276 | 298 | 315 | 244 | 244 | 246 | 248 | 294 | 308 |
| F203P3 | 242 | 286 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 266 | 216 | 228 | 294 | 308 |
| F203P4 | 242 | 286 | 298 | 315 | 244 | 266 | 246 | 248 | 306 | 308 |
| F203P5 | 242 | 276 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 266 | 216 | 246 | 294 | 308 |
| F203P6 | 242 | 276 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 266 | 246 | 248 | 306 | 316 |
| F203P7 | 242 | 286 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 266 | 216 | 246 | 306 | 308 |
| F203P8 | 242 | 286 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 266 | 216 | 246 | 306 | 316 |
| F203P9 | 242 | 276 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 266 | 228 | 248 | 306 | 316 |
| F203P10 | 242 | 286 | 298 | 315 | 244 | 266 | 228 | 248 | 306 | 316 |
| F207M | 282 | 294 | 298 | 335 | 260 | 272 | 240 | 274 | 298 | 298 |
| F207F | 262 | 294 | 298 | 313 | 268 | 268 | 240 | 240 | 310 | 328 |
| F207P1 | 294 | 294 | 298 | 298 | 260 | 260 | 240 | 240 | 298 | 310 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F207P2 | 282 | 294 | 298 | 313 | 260 | 260 | 240 | 274 | 298 | 310 |
| F207P3 | 262 | 282 | 298 | 298 | 268 | 272 | 240 | 274 | 298 | 328 |
| F207P4 | 262 | 282 | 298 | 298 | 268 | 272 | 240 | 274 | 298 | 310 |
| F207P5 | 282 | 294 | 298 | 313 | 260 | 268 | 240 | 240 | 298 | 328 |
| F207P6 | 262 | 294 | 298 | 298 | 268 | 272 | 240 | 274 | 298 | 328 |
| F207P7 | 294 | 294 | 298 | 313 | 260 | 268 | 240 | 274 | 298 | 310 |
| F207P8 | 262 | 294 | 313 | 335 | 268 | 272 | 240 | 274 | 298 | 310 |
| F207P9 | 262 | 282 | 298 | 335 | 260 | 260 | 240 | 240 | 298 | 328 |
| F207P10 | 262 | 282 | 313 | 335 | 268 | 272 | 240 | 240 | 298 | 328 |
| F210M | 294 | 294 | 300 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 234 | 234 | 276 | 304 |
| F210F | 288 | 288 | 298 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 228 | 266 | 316 | 316 |
| F210P1 | 288 | 294 | 300 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 234 | 266 | 304 | 316 |
| F210P2 | 288 | 294 | 298 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 234 | 266 | 276 | 316 |
| F210P3 | 288 | 294 | 298 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 228 | 234 | 276 | 316 |
| F210P4 | 288 | 294 | 298 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 234 | 266 | 276 | 316 |
| F210P5 | 288 | 294 | 300 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 266 | 266 | 276 | 316 |
| F210P6 | 288 | 294 | 300 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 228 | 234 | 276 | 316 |
| F210P7 | 288 | 294 | 300 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 228 | 234 | 304 | 316 |
| F210P8 | 288 | 294 | 298 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 228 | 234 | 276 | 316 |
| F210P9 | 288 | 294 | 298 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 234 | 266 | 276 | 316 |
| F210P10 | 288 | 294 | 298 | 300 | 244 | 244 | 234 | 266 | 276 | 316 |
| F501M | ? | ? | 298 | 298 | 250 | 274 | 228 | 240 | 292 | 316 |
| F501F | 264 | 302 | 298 | 328 | 232 | 232 | 228 | 228 | 292 | 320 |
| F501P1 | 264 | 264 | 298 | 298 | 250 | 250 | 228 | 228 | 292 | 292 |
| F501P2 | 264 | 264 | 298 | 298 | ? | ? | 228 | 240 | 292 | 316 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F501P3 | 302 | 302 | 298 | 328 | 232 | 250 | 228 | 228 | 292 | 292 |
| F501P4 | 302 | 302 | 298 | 328 | 232 | 274 | 228 | 240 | 292 | 292 |
| F501P5 | 264 | 264 | 298 | 328 | 274 | 274 | 228 | 228 | 292 | 316 |
| F501P6 | ? | ? | 298 | 298 | 232 | 274 | 228 | 240 | 292 | 320 |
| F501P7 | ? | ? | 298 | 298 | 250 | 250 | 228 | 228 | 316 | 320 |
| F501P8 | 302 | 302 | 298 | 328 | 274 | 274 | 228 | 228 | 292 | 292 |
| F501P9 | 264 | 264 | 298 | 328 | 232 | 274 | 228 | 240 | 316 | 320 |
| F501P10 | 302 | 302 | 298 | 298 | 274 | 274 | 228 | 240 | 292 | 292 |
| F503M | ? | ? | 298 | 328 | 232 | 232 | 234 | 296 | 316 | 320 |
| F503F | ? | ? | 296 | 335 | 232 | 232 | 234 | 296 | 296 | 298 |
| F503P1 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 232 | 250 | 240 | 296 | 296 | 320 |
| F503P2 | ? | ? | 328 | 335 | 246 | 246 | 234 | 234 | 298 | 316 |
| F503P3 | ? | ? | 296 | 335 | 232 | 250 | 256 | 296 | 298 | 320 |
| F503P4 | ? | ? | 296 | 335 | 232 | 246 | 234 | 256 | 298 | 298 |
| F503P5 | ? | ? | 328 | 335 | 232 | 246 | 256 | 296 | 296 | 296 |
| F503P6 | ? | ? | 296 | 335 | 246 | 246 | 234 | 240 | 298 | 320 |
| F503P7 | ? | ? | 296 | 335 | 232 | 250 | 234 | 240 | 298 | 298 |
| F503P8 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 232 | 250 | ? | ? | 296 | 320 |
| F503P9 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 232 | 250 | 234 | 240 | 298 | 320 |
| F503P10 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 250 | 250 | 256 | 296 | 298 | 316 |
| F505M | 266 | 288 | 296 | 296 | 228 | 228 | 238 | 256 | 308 | 320 |
| F505F | ? | ? | 298 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 228 | 228 | 298 | 306 |
| F505P1 | 266 | 266 | 296 | 298 | 228 | 244 | 228 | 238 | 298 | 308 |
| F505P2 | 288 | 288 | 296 | 298 | 248 | 248 | 228 | 238 | 306 | 320 |
| F505P3 | 266 | 266 | 296 | 298 | 228 | 244 | 228 | 238 | 306 | 308 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F505P4 | 288 | 288 | 296 | 298 | 228 | 244 | 228 | 256 | 298 | 308 |
| F505P5 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 228 | 244 | 228 | 256 | 298 | 320 |
| F505P6 | 288 | 288 | 296 | 298 | 228 | 248 | 228 | 238 | 298 | 320 |
| F505P7 | 266 | 266 | 296 | 298 | 228 | 244 | 228 | 256 | 306 | 308 |
| F505P8 | 288 | 288 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 228 | 256 | 298 | 308 |
| F505P9 | 266 | 266 | 296 | 298 | 228 | 244 | 228 | 238 | 298 | 308 |
| F505P10 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | ? | ? | 228 | 256 | 306 | 308 |
| F506M | 286 | 300 | 292 | 298 | 248 | 250 | 228 | 234 | 308 | 318 |
| F506F | 292 | 300 | 298 | 298 | 230 | 244 | 228 | 234 | 298 | 306 |
| F506P1 | 286 | 300 | 292 | 298 | 230 | 250 | 234 | 234 | 298 | 308 |
| F506P2 | 292 | 300 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 228 | 234 | 298 | 308 |
| F506P3 | 286 | 292 | 292 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 228 | 228 | 298 | 318 |
| F506P4 | 300 | 300 | 292 | 298 | 230 | 250 | 228 | 228 | 306 | 308 |
| F506P5 | 292 | 300 | 298 | 298 | 230 | 250 | 234 | 234 | 306 | 318 |
| F506P6 | 286 | 300 | 298 | 298 | 230 | 250 | 228 | 234 | 298 | 318 |
| F506P7 | 286 | 292 | ? | ? | 244 | 250 | 228 | 228 | 298 | 308 |
| F506P8 | 300 | 300 | 298 | 298 | 230 | 250 | 234 | 234 | 298 | 318 |
| F506P9 | 292 | 300 | 292 | 298 | 244 | 250 | 228 | 228 | 298 | 318 |
| F506P10 | 286 | 300 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 228 | 228 | 298 | 308 |
| F507M | 264 | 292 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 240 | 248 | 316 | 320 |
| F507F | 276 | 276 | 296 | 303 | 244 | 244 | 248 | 256 | 306 | 310 |
| F507P1 | 276 | 292 | 298 | 303 | 244 | 248 | 240 | 248 | 306 | 316 |
| F507P2 | 276 | 292 | 296 | 303 | ? | ? | 240 | 248 | 306 | 320 |
| F507P3 | 276 | 292 | 296 | 303 | 244 | 244 | 248 | 256 | 306 | 320 |
| F507P4 | 264 | 276 | 298 | 303 | 244 | 248 | 248 | 256 | 310 | 320 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F507P5 | 264 | 276 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 248 | 248 | 310 | 320 |
| F507P6 | 264 | 276 | 296 | 303 | 244 | 244 | 248 | 248 | 310 | 320 |
| F507P7 | 264 | 276 | 296 | 303 | 244 | 244 | 248 | 248 | 310 | 316 |
| F507P8 | 276 | 292 | 296 | 296 | 244 | 244 | 240 | 256 | 310 | 316 |
| F507P9 | 276 | 292 | 296 | 303 | 244 | 248 | 240 | 256 | 310 | 320 |
| F507P10 | 276 | 292 | 298 | 303 | 244 | 244 | 240 | 256 | 310 | 320 |
| F509M | ? | ? | 296 | 335 | 230 | 260 | 234 | 240 | 298 | 320 |
| F509F | 260 | 286 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 234 | 240 | 316 | 320 |
| F509P1 | 260 | 260 | 296 | 298 | 230 | 248 | 240 | 240 | 320 | 320 |
| F509P2 | 260 | 260 | 296 | 298 | 248 | 260 | 234 | 234 | 316 | 320 |
| F509P3 | 260 | 260 | 298 | 335 | 230 | 248 | 234 | 240 | 298 | 320 |
| F509P4 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 230 | 244 | 234 | 240 | 298 | 316 |
| F509P5 | 260 | 260 | 298 | 335 | 244 | 260 | 234 | 240 | 298 | 320 |
| F509P6 | 260 | 260 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 260 | 234 | 240 | 298 | 316 |
| F509P7 | 286 | 286 | 298 | 335 | 244 | 260 | 240 | 240 | 316 | 320 |
| F509P8 | 286 | 286 | 298 | 335 | 230 | 248 | 234 | 240 | ? | ? |
| F509P9 | ? | ? | 298 | 335 | 244 | 260 | 234 | 234 | 316 | 320 |
| F509P10 | 286 | 286 | 296 | 298 | 248 | 260 | 234 | 240 | 298 | 316 |
| F511M | 264 | 300 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 228 | 240 | 310 | 316 |
| F511F | 286 | 296 | 296 | 315 | 248 | 248 | 228 | 234 | 296 | 316 |
| F511P1 | 286 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 228 | 240 | 296 | 316 |
| F511P2 | 264 | 286 | 298 | 315 | 244 | 248 | 234 | 240 | 310 | 316 |
| F511P3 | 296 | 300 | ? | ? | 244 | 248 | 228 | 234 | 296 | 310 |
| F511P4 | 264 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 248 | 248 | 234 | 240 | 296 | 310 |
| F511P5 | 286 | 300 | 315 | 315 | 244 | 248 | 228 | 240 | 296 | 316 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F511P6 | 264 | 286 | 296 | 298 | 248 | 248 | 234 | 240 | 316 | 316 |
| F511P7 | 296 | 300 | 315 | 315 | 244 | 248 | 228 | 234 | 296 | 316 |
| F511P8 | 264 | 296 | 315 | 315 | 244 | 248 | 228 | 228 | 316 | 316 |
| F511P9 | 286 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 228 | 240 | 296 | 310 |
| F511P10 | 264 | 286 | 296 | 296 | 244 | 248 | 234 | 240 | 316 | 316 |
| F512M | ? | ? | 298 | 298 | 248 | 260 | 234 | 238 | 316 | 316 |
| F512-1F | 254 | 284 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 228 | 246 | 306 | 318 |
| F512-1P1 | 254 | 254 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 260 | 228 | 238 | 316 | 318 |
| F512-1P2 | ? | ? | 298 | 298 | 244 | 248 | ? | ? | 306 | 316 |
| F512-1P3 | 284 | 284 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 234 | 246 | 316 | 318 |
| F512-1P4 | 254 | 254 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 234 | 246 | 306 | 316 |
| F512-1P5 | 284 | 284 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 234 | 246 | 306 | 316 |
| F512-1P6 | 284 | 284 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 260 | 228 | 234 | 306 | 316 |
| F512-1P7 | 254 | 254 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 248 | 228 | 234 | 316 | 318 |
| F512-1P8 | 254 | 254 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 260 | 234 | 246 | 316 | 318 |
| F512-1P9 | ? | ? | 298 | 298 | 244 | 260 | 228 | 238 | 316 | 318 |
| F512-1P10 | 284 | 284 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 260 | 238 | 246 | 316 | 318 |
| F513M | 262 | 300 | 298 | 298 | 232 | 232 | 230 | 236 | 292 | 308 |
| F513F | ? | ? | 296 | 335 | 244 | 244 | 240 | 258 | 292 | 308 |
| F513P1 | 300 | 300 | 298 | 335 | 232 | 244 | 236 | 240 | 292 | 292 |
| F513P2 | 262 | 262 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 230 | 258 | 308 | 308 |
| F513P3 | 262 | 262 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 230 | 258 | 292 | 292 |
| F513P4 | 262 | 262 | 296 | 298 | 232 | 244 | 236 | 240 | 292 | 308 |
| F513P5 | 300 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 232 | 244 | 236 | 240 | 292 | 308 |
| F513P6 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 232 | 232 | 230 | 258 | 292 | 308 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F513P7 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 232 | 232 | 230 | 240 | 292 | 292 |
| F513P8 | 300 | 300 | 298 | 335 | 232 | 244 | 230 | 240 | 292 | 292 |
| F513P9 | 300 | 300 | 298 | 335 | ? | ? | 236 | 240 | 292 | 308 |
| F513P10 | 300 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 236 | 258 | 292 | 308 |
| F514M | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 230 | 236 | 316 | 320 |
| F514F | 284 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 232 | 244 | 230 | 240 | 298 | 320 |
| F514P1 | 284 | 284 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 244 | ? | ? | 320 | 320 |
| F514P2 | 284 | 284 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 236 | 240 | 298 | 320 |
| F514P3 | 284 | 284 | 298 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 230 | 230 | 298 | 316 |
| F514P4 | 300 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 230 | 240 | 316 | 320 |
| F514P5 | 300 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 230 | 230 | 298 | 316 |
| F514P6 | 300 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 230 | 240 | 316 | 320 |
| F514P7 | ? | ? | 298 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 236 | 240 | 316 | 320 |
| F514P8 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 232 | 232 | 230 | 240 | 298 | 320 |
| F514P9 | 284 | 284 | 296 | 298 | 232 | 232 | 230 | 230 | 298 | 316 |
| F514P10 | 284 | 284 | 298 | 298 | 232 | 244 | 236 | 240 | ? | ? |
| F515M | 280 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 240 | 244 | 238 | 248 | 306 | 320 |
| F515F | 260 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 232 | 244 | 234 | 242 | 308 | 316 |
| F515P1 | 280 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 234 | 248 | 306 | 308 |
| F515P2 | 280 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 232 | 244 | 242 | 248 | 316 | 320 |
| F515P3 | 260 | 296 | 296 | 298 | 232 | 244 | 242 | 248 | 316 | 320 |
| F515P4 | 260 | 280 | 296 | 296 | 232 | 244 | 234 | 238 | 316 | 320 |
| F515P5 | 296 | 300 | 296 | 296 | 240 | 244 | ? | ? | 306 | 316 |
| F515P6 | 260 | 296 | 296 | 296 | 232 | 244 | 234 | 248 | 306 | 316 |
| F515P7 | 296 | 300 | 296 | 296 | 232 | 244 | 234 | 238 | 316 | 320 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F515P8 | 260 | 280 | 296 | 296 | 232 | 240 | ? | ? | 308 | 320 |
| F515P9 | 296 | 300 | 296 | 296 | 244 | 244 | 234 | 238 | 306 | 316 |
| F515P10 | 280 | 300 | 296 | 298 | ? | ? | 234 | 238 | 306 | 308 |
| F512M | ? | ? | 298 | 298 | 248 | 260 | 234 | 238 | 316 | 316 |
| F512-2F | 270 | 270 | 296 | 296 | 244 | 254 | 248 | 248 | 276 | 310 |
| F512-2P1 | 270 | 270 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 260 | 234 | 238 | 276 | 316 |
| F512-2P2 | 270 | 270 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 260 | 234 | 234 | 310 | 316 |
| F512-2P3 | 270 | 270 | 296 | 298 | 254 | 260 | 238 | 248 | 310 | 316 |
| F512-2P4 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 254 | 260 | 238 | 248 | 276 | 316 |
| F512-2P5 | ? | ? | 296 | 298 | 248 | 254 | 234 | 234 | 276 | 316 |
| F512-2P6 | 270 | 270 | 296 | 298 | 248 | 254 | ? | ? | 276 | 316 |
| F512-2P7 | 270 | 270 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 260 | 238 | 248 | 276 | 316 |
| F512-2P8 | 270 | 270 | 296 | 298 | 254 | 260 | 238 | 248 | 276 | 316 |
| F512-2P9 | 270 | 270 | 296 | 298 | 248 | 254 | 238 | 238 | 310 | 316 |
| F512-2P10 | 270 | 270 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 248 | ? | ? | 276 | 316 |
| F109M | 276 | 282 | 296 | 301 | 230 | 262 | 216 | 248 | 298 | 310 |
| F109F | 294 | 294 | 296 | 328 | 256 | 256 | 234 | 310 | 310 | 316 |
| F109P1 | 276 | 294 | 301 | 328 | 230 | 256 | 234 | 248 | 298 | 316 |
| F109P2 | 276 | 294 | 301 | 328 | 230 | 256 | 234 | 248 | 298 | 316 |
| F109P3 | 282 | 294 | 296 | 296 | 256 | 262 | 216 | 234 | 298 | 310 |
| F109P4 | 282 | 294 | 296 | 328 | 256 | 262 | 216 | 310 | 298 | 310 |
| F109P5 | 282 | 294 | 296 | 296 | 230 | 256 | 216 | 234 | 310 | 316 |
| F109P6 | 282 | 294 | 296 | 301 | 230 | 256 | 216 | 310 | 310 | 316 |
| F109P7 | 282 | 294 | 296 | 328 | 230 | 256 | 216 | 310 | 310 | 316 |
| F109P8 | 282 | 294 | 296 | 301 | 230 | 256 | 216 | 234 | 310 | 310 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| F109P9 | 276 | 294 | 296 | 296 | 256 | 262 | 248 | 310 | 298 | 316 |
| F109P10 | 276 | 294 | 296 | 328 | 256 | 262 | 216 | 310 | 310 | 316 |
| F11M | 264 | 264 | 296 | 298 | 256 | 264 | 222 | 234 | 292 | 310 |
| F11F | 282 | 282 | 296 | 298 | 250 | 258 | 216 | 228 | 292 | 310 |
| F11P1 | 264 | 282 | 296 | 296 | 250 | 264 | 216 | 234 | 310 | 310 |
| F11P2 | 264 | 282 | 296 | 298 | 250 | 256 | 228 | 234 | 310 | 310 |
| F11P3 | 264 | 282 | 296 | 298 | 250 | 256 | 216 | 234 | 310 | 310 |
| F11P4 | 264 | 282 | 296 | 296 | 250 | 256 | 222 | 228 | 310 | 310 |
| F11P5 | 264 | 282 | 296 | 298 | ? | ? | 216 | 222 | 310 | 310 |
| F11P6 | 264 | 282 | 296 | 296 | 250 | 264 | 228 | 234 | ? | ? |
| F11P7 | 264 | 282 | 298 | 298 | 250 | 264 | 216 | 234 | ? | ? |
| F11P8 | 264 | 282 | 296 | 298 | 256 | 258 | 228 | 234 | 310 | 310 |
| F11P9 | 264 | 282 | 296 | 298 | 250 | 264 | 216 | 222 | 292 | 310 |
| F11P10 | 264 | 282 | 296 | 296 | 250 | 264 | 222 | 228 | 292 | 310 |
| F12M | 268 | 282 | 298 | 335 | 244 | 244 | 252 | 296 | 306 | 306 |
| F12F | 260 | 284 | 296 | 296 | 256 | 256 | 252 | 252 | 306 | 306 |
| F12P1 | 282 | 284 | 296 | 335 | 244 | 256 | 252 | 296 | 306 | 306 |
| F12P2 | 260 | 282 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 256 | 252 | 252 | 306 | 306 |
| F12P3 | 268 | 284 | 296 | 335 | 244 | 256 | 252 | 296 | 306 | 306 |
| F12P4 | 260 | 268 | 296 | 335 | 244 | 244 | 252 | 296 | 306 | 306 |
| F12P5 | 260 | 282 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 244 | 252 | 252 | 306 | 306 |
| F12P6 | 282 | 284 | 296 | 335 | 244 | 244 | 252 | 296 | 306 | 306 |
| F12P7 | 282 | 284 | 296 | 335 | 244 | 256 | 252 | 296 | 306 | 306 |
| F12P8 | 260 | 282 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 256 | 252 | 252 | 306 | 306 |
| F12P9 | 260 | 282 | 296 | 298 | 244 | 256 | 252 | 296 | 306 | 306 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr1a</i> | <i>Mbr1b</i> | <i>Mbr2a</i> | <i>Mbr2b</i> | <i>Mbr3a</i> | <i>Mbr3b</i> | <i>Mbr4a</i> | <i>Mbr4b</i> | <i>Mbr5a</i> | <i>Mbr5b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F12P10 | 268 | 284 | 296 | 335 | 244 | 256 | 252 | 296 | 306 | 306 |
| F101M | 271 | 277 | 260 | 260 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 252 | 262 |
| F101F | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 242 | 242 |
| F101P1 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 242 | 262 |
| F101P2 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 255 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 262 | 262 |
| F101P3 | 271 | 277 | 260 | 265 | ? | ? | 246 | 254 | 262 | 262 |
| F101P4 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 252 | 252 |
| F101P5 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 262 | 262 |
| F101P6 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 257 | 252 | 262 |
| F101P7 | 271 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 262 | 262 |
| F101P8 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 246 | 242 | 252 |
| F101P9 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | ? | ? | 246 | 257 | 242 | 262 |
| F101P10 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 242 | 252 |
| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
| F101M | 271 | 277 | 260 | 260 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 252 | 262 |
| F101F | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 242 | 242 |
| F101P1 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 242 | 262 |
| F101P2 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 255 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 262 | 262 |
| F101P3 | 271 | 277 | 260 | 265 | ? | ? | 246 | 254 | 262 | 262 |
| F101P4 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 252 | 252 |
| F101P5 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 262 | 262 |
| F101P6 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 257 | 252 | 262 |
| F101P7 | 271 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 262 | 262 |
| F101P8 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 246 | 242 | 252 |
| F101P9 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | ? | ? | 246 | 257 | 242 | 262 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F101P10 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 242 | 252 |
| F104M | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 242 | 262 |
| F104F | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 254 | 256 |
| F104P1 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 244 | 252 | 243 | 251 | 254 | 262 |
| F104P2 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 244 | 247 | 246 | 254 | 254 | 262 |
| F104P3 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 242 | 256 |
| F104P4 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 244 | 252 | 246 | 254 | 254 | 262 |
| F104P5 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 243 | 246 | 242 | 242 |
| F104P6 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 242 | 242 |
| F104P7 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 262 |
| F104P8 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 243 | 251 | 242 | 256 |
| F104P9 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 263 | 247 | 255 | 243 | 251 | 242 | 256 |
| F104P10 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 254 | 262 |
| F107M | 274 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 235 | 247 | 233 | 246 | 242 | 242 |
| F107F | 271 | 282 | 254 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 248 | 248 |
| F107P1 | 274 | 282 | 254 | 265 | 235 | 252 | 233 | 254 | 242 | 242 |
| F107P2 | 277 | 282 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 233 | 251 | 242 | 248 |
| F107P3 | 277 | 282 | 254 | 265 | 235 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 242 | 248 |
| F107P4 | 271 | 274 | 265 | 265 | 235 | 255 | 233 | 254 | 242 | 248 |
| F107P5 | 274 | 282 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 251 | 242 | 248 |
| F107P6 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 242 | 242 |
| F107P7 | 277 | 282 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | ? | ? |
| F107P8 | 277 | 282 | 265 | 265 | 235 | 255 | 246 | 251 | 242 | 248 |
| F107P9 | 277 | 282 | 254 | 265 | 235 | 255 | 246 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F107P10 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 233 | 254 | 242 | 242 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F108M | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 244 | 247 | 243 | 246 | 242 | 254 |
| F108F | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 235 | 258 | 233 | 257 | 254 | 266 |
| F108P1 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | ? | ? |
| F108P2 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 235 | 244 | 233 | 243 | 254 | 254 |
| F108P3 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 235 | 244 | 243 | 257 | 254 | 266 |
| F108P4 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 242 | 242 |
| F108P5 | 271 | 271 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 233 | 243 | 254 | 266 |
| F108P6 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 244 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 254 | 254 |
| F108P7 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | ? | ? | 246 | 257 | 254 | 266 |
| F108P8 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 235 | 244 | 233 | 243 | 242 | 242 |
| F108P9 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 254 | 254 |
| F108P10 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 233 | 243 | 254 | 266 |
| F201M | 277 | 277 | 260 | 260 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 242 | 256 |
| F201F | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 248 | 256 |
| F201P1 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 256 | 256 |
| F201P2 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 242 | 248 |
| F201P3 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 254 | 242 | 248 |
| F201P4 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F201P5 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 248 | 256 |
| F201P6 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 246 | 256 | 256 |
| F201P7 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 254 | 248 | 256 |
| F201P8 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 248 | 256 |
| F201P9 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 246 | 256 | 256 |
| F201P10 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 242 | 248 |
| F203M | 277 | 282 | 263 | 265 | 255 | 255 | 254 | 254 | 246 | 274 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F203F | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 242 | 256 |
| F203P1 | 277 | 282 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F203P2 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 263 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 256 | 274 |
| F203P3 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 242 | 246 |
| F203P4 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 256 | 274 |
| F203P5 | 277 | 282 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 246 | 256 |
| F203P6 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 246 | 256 |
| F203P7 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 242 | 246 |
| F203P8 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 256 | 274 |
| F203P9 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 256 | 274 |
| F203P10 | 277 | 282 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 246 | 256 |
| F207M | 277 | 277 | 254 | 263 | 255 | 255 | 254 | 254 | 258 | 258 |
| F207F | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 244 | 244 | 243 | 243 | 248 | 248 |
| F207P1 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 248 |
| F207P2 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 258 |
| F207P3 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 258 |
| F207P4 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 248 |
| F207P5 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 248 |
| F207P6 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 257 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 248 |
| F207P7 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 258 |
| F207P8 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 257 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 258 |
| F207P9 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 257 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 258 |
| F207P10 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 257 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 258 |
| F210M | 277 | 277 | 254 | 263 | 258 | 258 | 257 | 257 | 254 | 268 |
| F210F | 277 | 277 | 254 | 257 | 255 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 254 | 256 |
| F210P1 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 263 | 255 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 254 | 254 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F210P2 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 254 | ? | ? | 257 | 257 | 254 | 254 |
| F210P3 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 257 | 258 | 258 | 257 | 257 | 268 | 268 |
| F210P4 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 263 | ? | ? | 257 | 257 | 254 | 254 |
| F210P5 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | ? | ? | 254 | 257 | 268 | 268 |
| F210P6 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 254 | 258 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 256 | 268 |
| F210P7 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | 255 | 258 | 257 | 257 | 254 | 256 |
| F210P8 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 257 | ? | ? | 254 | 257 | 254 | 254 |
| F210P9 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 263 | 258 | 258 | 257 | 257 | 256 | 268 |
| F210P10 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | 255 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 254 | 256 |
| F501M | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 248 | 256 |
| F501F | 271 | 271 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F501P1 | 271 | 271 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 252 | 251 | 251 | 256 | 256 |
| F501P2 | 271 | 271 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | ? | ? | 248 | 248 |
| F501P3 | 271 | 271 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 254 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F501P4 | 271 | 271 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 254 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F501P5 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 252 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F501P6 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 248 | 248 |
| F501P7 | 271 | 271 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 248 | 256 |
| F501P8 | 271 | 271 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F501P9 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 251 | 248 | 256 |
| F501P10 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 248 | 256 |
| F503M | 271 | 271 | 257 | 265 | 255 | 255 | 254 | 254 | 248 | 256 |
| F503F | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 258 | 268 |
| F503P1 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 252 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 258 |
| F503P2 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 252 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 258 |
| F503P3 | 271 | 277 | ? | ? | 255 | 258 | ? | ? | 256 | 258 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F503P4 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 251 | 256 | 258 |
| F503P5 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 255 | 258 | 254 | 254 | 256 | 258 |
| F503P6 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 255 | 258 | 254 | 254 | 256 | 258 |
| F503P7 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 252 | 251 | 251 | 256 | 258 |
| F503P8 | 271 | 277 | ? | ? | 255 | 258 | 251 | 251 | 268 | 268 |
| F503P9 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 252 | 254 | 254 | 256 | 258 |
| F503P10 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 252 | ? | ? | 256 | 268 |
| F505M | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 244 | 247 | 243 | 246 | ? | ? |
| F505F | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 255 | 255 | 254 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F505P1 | 271 | 271 | 265 | 265 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F505P2 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F505P3 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F505P4 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 243 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F505P5 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F505P6 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F505P7 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 243 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F505P8 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F505P9 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 243 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F505P10 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 243 | 254 | ? | ? |
| F506M | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 244 | 247 | 243 | 246 | 238 | 248 |
| F506F | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 248 | 256 |
| F506P1 | 271 | 277 | ? | ? | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 238 | 248 |
| F506P2 | 271 | 277 | ? | ? | 247 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 248 | 248 |
| F506P3 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 254 | 248 | 256 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F506P4 | 277 | 277 | ? | ? | 244 | 255 | ? | ? | 248 | 248 |
| F506P5 | 277 | 277 | ? | ? | 244 | 255 | 246 | 251 | 238 | 248 |
| F506P6 | 271 | 277 | ? | ? | 244 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 238 | 256 |
| F506P7 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 263 | 244 | 255 | ? | ? | 238 | 248 |
| F506P8 | 277 | 277 | ? | ? | 244 | 252 | 246 | 254 | 238 | 248 |
| F506P9 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 244 | 252 | 243 | 254 | 238 | 256 |
| F506P10 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 251 | 238 | 256 |
| F507M | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 258 | 251 | 257 | 256 | 258 |
| F507F | 268 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 244 | 247 | 243 | 246 | ? | ? |
| F507P1 | 268 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 256 | 258 |
| F507P2 | 268 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 257 | 256 | 258 |
| F507P3 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 244 | 258 | 246 | 257 | ? | ? |
| F507P4 | 268 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 244 | 258 | 243 | 251 | ? | ? |
| F507P5 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 244 | 252 | 243 | 257 | 256 | 258 |
| F507P6 | 268 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 256 | 258 |
| F507P7 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 243 | 251 | 256 | 258 |
| F507P8 | 268 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 244 | 258 | 246 | 251 | 256 | 258 |
| F507P9 | 277 | 277 | ? | ? | 244 | 258 | 243 | 251 | ? | ? |
| F507P10 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 244 | 252 | 243 | 257 | 256 | 258 |
| F509M | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 255 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 256 | 258 |
| F509F | 271 | 271 | 263 | 265 | 252 | 258 | 251 | 257 | 256 | 256 |
| F509P1 | 271 | 277 | ? | ? | 258 | 258 | 257 | 257 | 256 | 258 |
| F509P2 | 271 | 277 | 263 | 263 | 252 | 255 | 257 | 257 | 256 | 256 |
| F509P3 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 254 | 257 | 256 | 258 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F509P4 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 258 | 258 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F509P5 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 258 |
| F509P6 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 258 |
| F509P7 | 271 | 277 | 263 | 263 | 255 | 258 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 258 |
| F509P8 | 271 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F509P9 | 271 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F509P10 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 255 | 258 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 258 |
| F511M | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 258 | 251 | 257 | 256 | 256 |
| F511F | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 255 | 255 | 254 | 254 | 238 | 256 |
| F511P1 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F511P2 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F511P3 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 238 | 256 |
| F511P4 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 254 | 257 | 256 | 256 |
| F511P5 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 238 | 256 |
| F511P6 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F511P7 | 271 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F511P8 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F511P9 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 238 | 238 |
| F511P10 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 238 | 238 |
| F512M | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 258 | 251 | 257 | 256 | 258 |
| F512-1F | 274 | 277 | 257 | 260 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 248 | 268 |
| F512-1P1 | 274 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 256 | 256 |
| F512-1P2 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 248 | 268 |
| F512-1P3 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 257 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 251 | 248 | 268 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F512-1P4 | 271 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 256 | 268 |
| F512-1P5 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 257 | 256 | 256 |
| F512-1P6 | 274 | 277 | 257 | 257 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 256 | 256 |
| F512-1P7 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 256 | 258 |
| F512-1P8 | 271 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | ? | ? |
| F512-1P9 | 271 | 274 | 257 | 260 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 256 | 258 |
| F512-1P10 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 248 | 268 |
| F513M | 277 | 277 | 254 | 257 | 252 | 252 | 251 | 251 | 258 | 258 |
| F513F | 271 | 277 | 257 | 260 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 250 | 250 |
| F513P1 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 257 | 244 | 252 | 251 | 251 | 250 | 250 |
| F513P2 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 244 | 252 | 251 | 251 | 250 | 250 |
| F513P3 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 260 | 244 | 258 | 251 | 251 | 258 | 258 |
| F513P4 | 271 | 277 | 254 | 257 | 244 | 258 | 251 | 251 | ? | ? |
| F513P5 | 277 | 277 | ? | ? | 244 | 258 | 251 | 251 | 250 | 258 |
| F513P6 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 257 | ? | ? | ? | ? | 250 | 258 |
| F513P7 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 257 | 244 | 252 | 251 | 254 | 250 | 258 |
| F513P8 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 260 | ? | ? | 251 | 254 | 250 | 258 |
| F513P9 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 260 | ? | ? | 251 | 254 | 250 | 250 |
| F513P10 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 260 | 244 | 252 | ? | ? | 250 | 258 |
| F514M | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 258 | 258 |
| F514F | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 258 | 258 |
| F514P1 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 263 | 252 | 252 | 251 | 251 | 258 | 258 |
| F514P2 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 260 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 251 | 258 | 258 |
| F514P3 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 252 | 252 | ? | ? | 258 | 258 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F514P4 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | ? | ? | 251 | 254 | 258 | 258 |
| F514P5 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 251 | 258 | 258 |
| F514P6 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 251 | 258 | 258 |
| F514P7 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 263 | ? | ? | ? | ? | 258 | 258 |
| F514P8 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | 252 | 255 | 254 | 254 | 258 | 258 |
| F514P9 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 252 | 252 | 254 | 254 | 258 | 258 |
| F514P10 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 260 | 252 | 255 | 254 | 254 | 258 | 258 |
| F515M | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 244 | 258 | 243 | 257 | 252 | 260 |
| F515F | 277 | 277 | 257 | 260 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 254 | 252 | 256 |
| F515P1 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | ? | ? | 251 | 257 | 252 | 256 |
| F515P2 | 277 | 277 | ? | ? | ? | ? | 254 | 257 | 256 | 256 |
| F515P3 | 277 | 277 | ? | ? | ? | ? | 243 | 254 | 252 | 256 |
| F515P4 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 252 | 252 | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| F515P5 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 255 | 255 | 251 | 257 | ? | ? |
| F515P6 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | ? | ? | 256 | 256 |
| F515P7 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 252 | 252 | 243 | 254 | 252 | 256 |
| F515P8 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 255 | 255 | 251 | 257 | ? | ? |
| F515P9 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 263 | 252 | 255 | 251 | 257 | 252 | 256 |
| F515P10 | 277 | 277 | ? | ? | 252 | 255 | ? | ? | 252 | 256 |
| F512M | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 258 | 251 | 257 | ? | ? |
| F512-2F | 271 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 244 | 244 | 243 | 243 | 256 | 258 |
| F512-2P1 | 271 | 277 | ? | ? | ? | ? | 243 | 251 | ? | ? |
| F512-2P2 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 258 | 243 | 257 | 256 | 258 |
| F512-2P3 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 260 | ? | ? | 243 | 251 | ? | ? |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F512-2P4 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 260 | 255 | 258 | 243 | 251 | 256 | 256 |
| F512-2P5 | 271 | 277 | ? | ? | ? | ? | 243 | 257 | ? | ? |
| F512-2P6 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 255 | 243 | 257 | 256 | 258 |
| F512-2P7 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | ? | ? | 243 | 257 | 256 | 258 |
| F512-2P8 | 271 | 271 | 260 | 265 | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| F512-2P9 | 271 | 271 | ? | ? | 244 | 255 | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| F512-2P10 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 260 | 244 | 255 | 243 | 254 | 256 | 256 |
| F109M | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 244 | 247 | 246 | 246 | ? | ? |
| F109F | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 268 | 268 |
| F109P1 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 268 | 268 |
| F109P2 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 244 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 268 | 268 |
| F109P3 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 246 | ? | ? |
| F109P4 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 244 | 247 | 246 | 257 | 242 | 250 |
| F109P5 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 242 | 242 |
| F109P6 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 244 | 258 | 246 | 257 | ? | ? |
| F109P7 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 256 | 268 |
| F109P8 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 246 | 256 | 268 |
| F109P9 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 244 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 268 | 268 |
| F109P10 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | ? | ? | 246 | 257 | ? | ? |
| F11M | 268 | 277 | 260 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 242 | 250 |
| F11F | 271 | 277 | 257 | 263 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 248 | 248 |
| F11P1 | 271 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 246 | 250 | 268 |
| F11P2 | 268 | 271 | 257 | 260 | 247 | 252 | 246 | 251 | 242 | 248 |
| F11P3 | 277 | 277 | 260 | 263 | 252 | 258 | 251 | 257 | 242 | 248 |

Appendix Table A2 (Continued)

| ID | <i>Mbr7a</i> | <i>Mbr7b</i> | <i>Mbr8a</i> | <i>Mbr8b</i> | <i>Mbr9a</i> | <i>Mbr9b</i> | <i>Mbr10a</i> | <i>Mbr10b</i> | <i>Mbr11a</i> | <i>Mbr11b</i> |
|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| F11P4 | 268 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 252 | 251 | 257 | 242 | 248 |
| F11P5 | 271 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 252 | 258 | 251 | 257 | 242 | 248 |
| F11P6 | 268 | 271 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 250 | 268 |
| F11P7 | 268 | 271 | 263 | 265 | 252 | 258 | 246 | 246 | 242 | 248 |
| F11P8 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 251 | 250 | 268 |
| F11P9 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 265 | 247 | 247 | 251 | 257 | 250 | 268 |
| F11P10 | 268 | 271 | 257 | 260 | 252 | 258 | 246 | 246 | 242 | 248 |
| F12M | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 255 | 258 | 246 | 254 | 250 | 268 |
| F12F | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 257 | 250 | 268 |
| F12P1 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 250 | 250 |
| F12P2 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 254 | 250 | 250 |
| F12P3 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 250 | 250 |
| F12P4 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 255 | 258 | 254 | 257 | 250 | 250 |
| F12P5 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 254 | 257 | 250 | 268 |
| F12P6 | 277 | 277 | 265 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 246 | 250 | 268 |
| F12P7 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 263 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 246 | 250 | 268 |
| F12P8 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 250 | 250 |
| F12P9 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 255 | 246 | 254 | 250 | 250 |
| F12P10 | 277 | 277 | 254 | 265 | 247 | 258 | 246 | 257 | 250 | 250 |

F__M* = Sire ID, F__F** = Dam ID, F__P___*** = Progeny ID, ?***** = Missing data, *a* and *b* indicate first and second allele in each genotypes, respectively.

Appendix Table A3 Genotypes of parents and their progeny (87 families) at *Mbr-5* locus for assessment of reproductive success among male broodstock.

| Family | Sire | Dam | Progeny | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| T1R1f1 | 295/317 | 305/317 | 295/305 | 295/317 | 305/317 | 295/305 | 295/317 | 295/305 | 295/317 | 305/317 | 295/305 | 295/317 |
| T1R1f2 | 295/317 | 281/307 | 281/295 | 307/317 | ? | 281/317 | 281/317 | 281/317 | 307/317 | ? | 281/317 | 281/317 |
| T1R1f3 | 317/329 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/329 | 317/329 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/329 |
| T1R1f4 | 295/317 | 295/319 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 295/317 | 295/295 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 295/317 | 295/295 |
| T1R1f5 | 305/305 | 299/311 | 299/305 | 305/311 | 299/305 | 299/305 | 305/311 | ? | 305/311 | 299/305 | 299/305 | 305/311 |
| T1R1f6 | 317/329 | 297/299 | 297/329 | 297/317 | 299/317 | 297/317 | 299/299 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 299/317 | 297/317 | 299/299 |
| T1R2f1 | 281/295 | 297/317 | 295/317 | 295/317 | 281/297 | 295/297 | 281/297 | 295/317 | 295/317 | 281/297 | 295/297 | 281/297 |
| T1R2f2 | 281/295 | 317/317 | 317/329 | 317/329 | 291/317 | 317/329 | 317/329 | 291/317 | 317/329 | 291/317 | 317/329 | 317/329 |
| T1R2f3 | 297/317 | 311/329 | 297/311 | 297/311 | 317/329 | 297/329 | 297/311 | 297/329 | 297/311 | 317/329 | 297/329 | 297/311 |
| T1R2f4 | 281/295 | 291/317 | 295/317 | 295/317 | 295/317 | 291/295 | 291/295 | 281/291 | 295/317 | 295/317 | 291/295 | 291/295 |
| T1R2f5 | 281/295 | 297/305 | 295/305 | 281/297 | 295/297 | 295/305 | 281/305 | 281/297 | 281/297 | 295/297 | 295/305 | 281/305 |
| T1R2f6 | 291/329 | 311/311 | 291/311 | 311/329 | 291/311 | 311/329 | 291/311 | 291/311 | 311/329 | 291/311 | 311/329 | 291/311 |
| T1R2f7 | 291/329 | 311/317 | ? | 291/317 | 291/317 | 291/317 | 311/329 | 311/329 | 291/317 | 291/317 | 291/317 | 311/329 |
| T1R2f8 | 291/329 | 299/329 | 291/329 | ? | 291/299 | ? | 291/299 | 291/299 | ? | 291/299 | ? | 291/299 |
| T1R2f9 | 297/317 | 281/297 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 291/297 | 281/317 | 291/297 | 291/297 | 297/317 | 291/297 | 281/317 | 291/297 |
| T1R3f1 | 317/317 | 297/313 | 313/317 | 295/317 | ? | 313/317 | 295/317 | 295/317 | 295/317 | ? | 313/317 | 295/317 |
| T1R3f2 | 317/317 | 317/329 | ? | 317/329 | 317/329 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/329 | 317/329 | 317/329 | 317/317 | 317/317 |

Appendix Table A3 (Continued)

| Family | Sire | Dam | Progeny | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| T1R3f3 | 317/317 | 295/319 | 295/317 | 295/317 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 295/317 | 295/317 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 317/319 |
| T1R3f4 | 317/317 | 281/305 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 281/317 | 281/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 281/317 | 281/317 |
| T1R3f5 | 317/317 | 297/317 | 317/317 | 297/317 | 317/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 317/317 | 297/317 | 317/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 |
| T1R3f6 | 317/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 305/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 305/317 |
| T1R3f7 | 297/311 | 307/309 | 307/311 | 297/307 | 297/307 | 297/307 | 297/309 | ? | 297/307 | 297/307 | 297/307 | 297/309 |
| T1R3f8 | 317/317 | 303/319 | 317/317 | 317/319 | 303/317 | 317/319 | 303/317 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 303/317 | 317/319 | 303/317 |
| T1R3f9 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 |
| T1R4f1 | 317/317 | 293/317 | 311/317 | 311/317 | 311/317 | 293/317 | 311/317 | 311/317 | 311/317 | 311/317 | 293/317 | 311/317 |
| T1R4f2 | 317/317 | 309/317 | 317/317 | 309/317 | 317/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 317/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 |
| T1R4f3 | 317/317 | 305/319 | 317/319 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 317/319 | 317/319 |
| T1R4f4 | 317/317 | 291/317 | 291/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 307/317 | 291/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 307/317 | 291/317 |
| T1R4f5 | 317/317 | 305/313 | 305/317 | 313/317 | 305/317 | 313/317 | 313/317 | 313/317 | 313/317 | 305/317 | 313/317 | 313/317 |
| T1R4f6 | 317/321 | 297/315 | 297/321 | 297/317 | 297/321 | 297/321 | 297/317 | 315/321 | 297/317 | 297/321 | 297/321 | 297/317 |
| T1R4f7 | 317/317 | 309/309 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 |
| T1R4f8 | 317/317 | 297/313 | 297/317 | 313/317 | 313/317 | 313/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 313/317 | 313/317 | 313/317 | 297/317 |
| T1R4f9 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 |
| T1R4f10 | 317/317 | 305/309 | 309/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 |
| T1R4f11 | 317/317 | 305/327 | 317/327 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 317/327 | ? | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 317/327 |
| T1R4f12 | 317/317 | 297/321 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 317/321 | 317/321 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 317/321 | 317/321 |
| T1R5f1 | 297/321 | 317/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 317/321 | 317/321 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 317/321 |
| T1R5f2 | 297/317 | 305/309 | 297/309 | 305/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 297/305 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 297/305 |
| T1R5f3 | 297/321 | 297/321 | 321/321 | 321/321 | 297/297 | 321/321 | 297/297 | 297/297 | 321/321 | 297/297 | 321/321 | 297/297 |
| T1R5f4 | 297/321 | 305/317 | 317/321 | 317/321 | 305/321 | 297/305 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 317/321 | 305/321 | 297/305 | 297/317 |
| T1R5f5 | 297/321 | 317/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 317/321 | 317/321 | 317/321 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 317/321 | 317/321 |

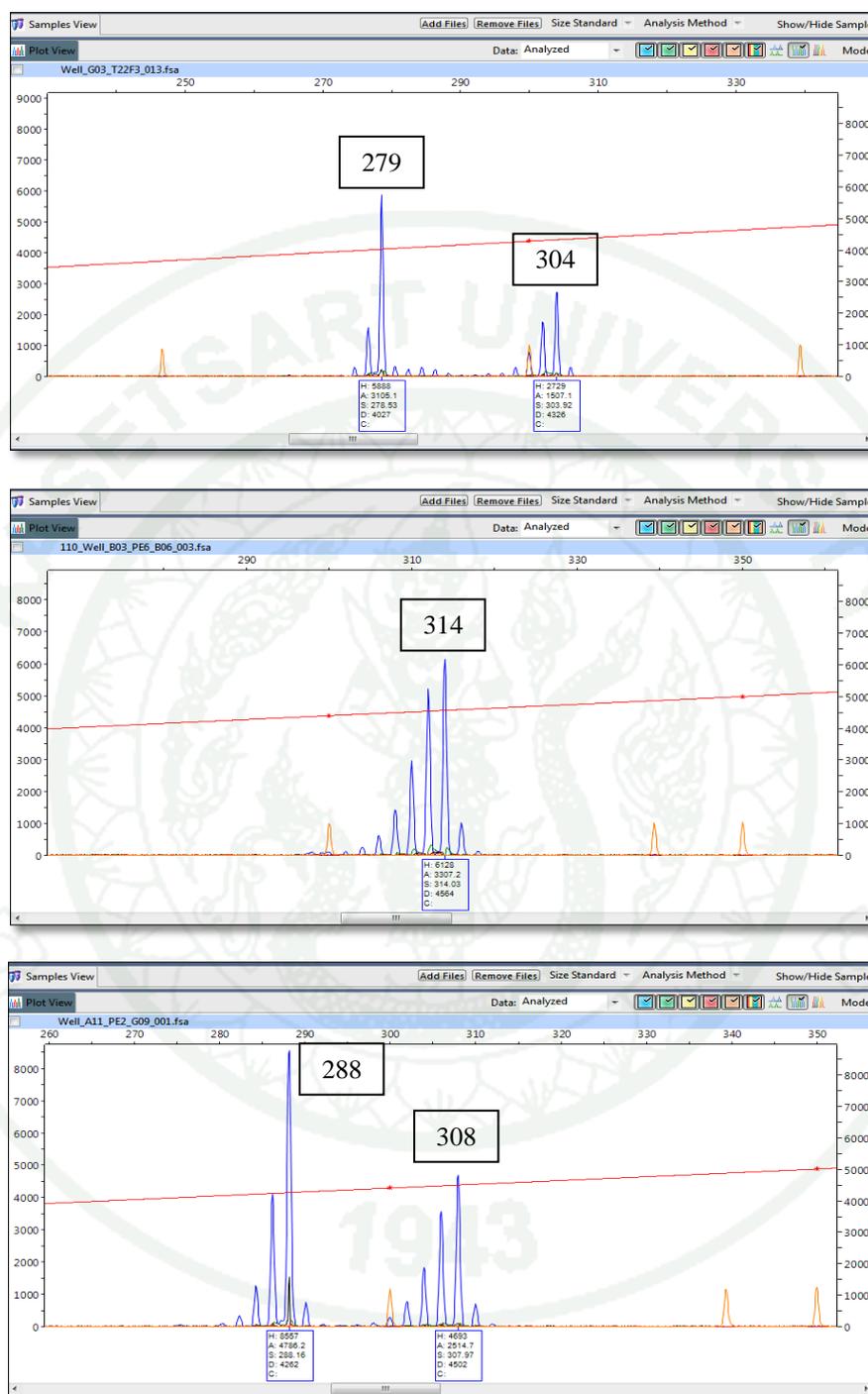
Appendix Table A3 (Continued)

| Family | Sire | Dam | Progeny | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| T1R5f6 | 297/321 | 291/307 | 309/321 | 297/309 | 291/321 | 309/321 | 309/321 | 309/321 | 297/309 | 291/321 | 309/321 | 309/321 |
| T1R5f7 | 297/317 | 291/313 | 297/315 | 315/317 | 315/317 | 291/317 | 291/317 | 291/317 | 315/317 | 315/317 | 291/317 | 291/317 |
| T1R6f1 | 291/321 | 305/327 | 291/327 | 291/305 | 291/327 | 305/321 | 321/327 | 291/305 | 291/305 | 291/327 | 305/321 | 321/327 |
| T1R6f2 | 291/321 | 293/311 | 311/321 | 291/293 | 293/321 | 291/311 | 291/311 | 291/293 | 291/293 | 293/321 | 291/311 | 291/311 |
| T1R6f3 | 291/321 | 299/309 | 299/321 | 309/321 | 309/321 | 299/321 | 291/309 | 309/321 | 309/321 | 309/321 | 299/321 | 291/309 |
| T1R6f4 | 297/309 | 291/321 | 291/297 | 291/297 | 291/309 | 297/321 | 309/321 | 309/321 | 291/297 | 291/309 | 297/321 | 309/321 |
| T1R6f5 | 291/321 | 309/309 | 291/317 | 317/321 | 291/309 | 317/321 | 309/321 | 309/321 | 317/321 | 291/309 | 317/321 | 309/321 |
| T1R7f1 | 317/321 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/321 | ? | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/321 | ? | 317/317 | 317/317 |
| T1R7f2 | 317/317 | 305/309 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 305/317 |
| T1R7f3 | 317/317 | 305/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 317/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 |
| T1R7f4 | 317/317 | 307/309 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 309/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 309/317 | 307/317 |
| T1R7f5 | 317/317 | 297/305 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 297/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 297/317 |
| T1R7f6 | 317/317 | 313/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 313/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 |
| T1R7f7 | 317/317 | 283/327 | 317/327 | 283/317 | 317/327 | 317/327 | 283/317 | 317/327 | 283/317 | 317/327 | 317/327 | 283/317 |
| T1R7f8 | 317/317 | 305/309 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 305/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 305/317 | 309/317 |
| T1R7f9 | 317/317 | 301/317 | 301/317 | 317/317 | 307/317 | 301/317 | 317/317 | 301/317 | 317/317 | 307/317 | 301/317 | 317/317 |
| T1R7f10 | 317/317 | 291/299 | 299/317 | 291/317 | 299/317 | 291/317 | 291/317 | 299/317 | 291/317 | 299/317 | 291/317 | 291/317 |
| T1R7f11 | 317/317 | 299/309 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 299/317 | 309/317 | 299/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | 299/317 | 309/317 |
| T2R1f1 | 305/307 | 303/317 | 307/317 | 303/305 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 307/317 | 303/305 | 303/305 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 307/317 |
| T2R1f2 | 309/309 | 307/313 | 309/313 | 307/313 | 307/309 | 307/309 | 307/313 | 307/313 | 307/313 | 307/309 | 307/309 | 307/313 |
| T2R1f3 | 305/307 | 281/305 | 281/307 | 281/305 | 281/305 | 305/307 | 281/307 | 305/307 | 281/305 | 281/305 | 305/307 | 281/307 |
| T2R2f1 | 317/317 | 281/317 | 317/317 | 281/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 281/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 |
| T2R2f2 | 317/317 | 305/305 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 | 305/317 |
| T2R2f3 | 317/317 | 281/307 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 281/317 | 281/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 281/317 | 281/317 |

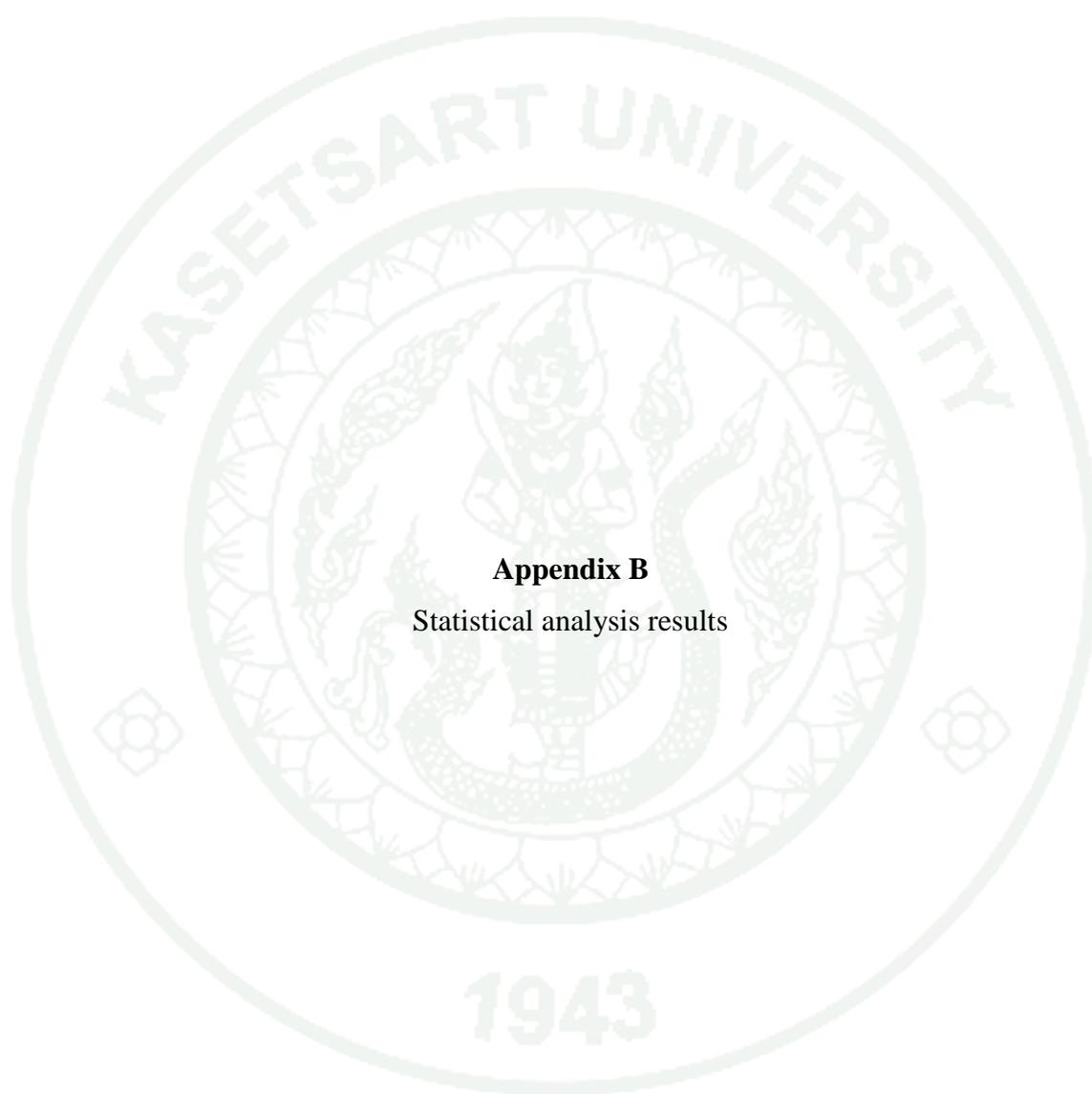
Appendix Table A3 (Continued)

| Family | Sire | Dam | Progeny | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| T2R3f1 | 297/317 | 307/317 | 317/317 | 317/317 | 297/307 | 307/317 | 297/317 | 297/307 | 317/317 | 297/307 | 307/317 | 297/317 |
| T2R3f2 | 307/313 | 297/303 | 303/307 | 297/305 | 297/307 | 303/307 | 303/307 | 303/307 | 297/305 | 297/307 | 303/307 | 303/307 |
| T2R3f3 | 307/313 | 297/321 | 297/305 | 297/307 | 305/321 | 297/307 | 297/305 | 305/321 | 297/307 | 305/321 | 297/307 | 297/305 |
| T2R4f1 | 291/321 | 285/319 | 285/291 | 319/321 | 285/291 | 319/321 | 319/321 | 291/319 | 319/321 | 285/291 | 319/321 | 319/321 |
| T2R4f2 | 291/321 | 295/319 | 319/321 | 291/295 | 295/321 | 319/321 | 291/319 | 319/321 | 291/295 | 295/321 | 319/321 | 291/319 |
| T2R4f3 | 291/321 | 307/309 | 307/321 | 291/309 | 307/321 | 307/321 | 309/321 | 307/321 | 291/309 | 307/321 | 307/321 | 309/321 |
| T2R5f1 | 291/321 | 281/327 | 281/291 | 281/321 | 321/327 | 281/291 | 281/321 | 321/327 | 281/321 | 321/327 | 281/291 | 281/321 |
| T2R5f2 | 291/321 | 305/319 | 291/319 | 305/321 | ? | 305/321 | 291/319 | 305/321 | 305/321 | ? | 305/321 | 291/319 |
| T2R5f3 | 291/321 | 297/309 | 297/321 | 291/309 | 291/309 | 291/297 | 291/309 | 291/297 | 291/309 | 291/309 | 291/297 | 291/309 |
| T2R6f1 | 305/317 | 299/327 | 317/327 | 299/317 | 299/305 | 317/327 | 305/327 | 317/327 | 299/317 | 299/305 | 317/327 | 305/327 |
| T2R6f2 | 291/307 | 317/317 | 307/317 | 291/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 291/317 | 291/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 |
| T2R6f3 | 291/307 | 295/319 | 295/307 | 307/319 | 291/295 | 295/307 | 291/295 | 291/295 | 307/319 | 291/295 | 295/307 | 291/295 |
| T2R7f1 | 291/307 | 317/317 | 307/317 | 291/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 291/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 | 307/317 |
| T2R7f2 | 291/307 | 281/311 | 281/307 | 291/311 | 291/311 | 281/291 | 281/307 | 307/311 | 291/311 | 291/311 | 281/291 | 281/307 |
| T2R7f3 | 305/317 | 297/321 | 305/319 | 305/319 | 315/319 | 297/315 | 297/305 | 297/315 | 305/319 | 315/319 | 297/315 | 297/305 |
| T3R1f1 | 313/319 | 281/317 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 281/313 | 281/313 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 317/319 | 281/313 | 281/313 |
| T3R2f1 | 299/329 | 281/307 | 281/299 | 305/317 | 281/329 | 281/299 | 281/329 | 299/307 | 305/317 | 281/329 | 281/299 | 281/329 |
| T3R3f1 | 305/313 | 297/317 | ? | 313/317 | 297/313 | 305/317 | 313/317 | 305/317 | 313/317 | 297/313 | 305/317 | 313/317 |
| T3R4f1 | 309/317 | 297/309 | 297/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | ? | 297/317 | 297/317 | 309/317 | 309/317 | ? | 297/317 |
| T3R5f1 | 291/317 | 317/321 | 291/321 | 317/321 | 317/321 | 317/321 | 317/317 | 317/321 | 317/321 | 317/321 | 317/321 | 317/317 |
| T3R6f1 | 291/321 | 297/305 | 291/305 | 305/321 | 297/321 | 291/305 | ? | 291/297 | 305/321 | 297/321 | 291/305 | ? |
| T3R7f1 | 297/307 | 279/309 | 279/307 | 279/307 | 279/297 | 307/309 | 307/309 | 297/309 | 279/307 | 279/297 | 307/309 | 307/309 |

* ? indicates missing data.



Appendix Figure A1 Electropherograms of three individuals at *Mbr-5* locus using the ABI PRISM 3130 Genetic Analyzer (Applied Biosystems) and the Peak Scanner 1.0 software.



Appendix B
Statistical analysis results

1. ANOVA results of three prawn strains after 120 days of separate rearing.

1.1. Carapace length (CL)

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F-value | P-value |
|--------------|-----|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Strain | 2 | 7,515.3361 | 3,757.6680 | 71.51 | <0.0001 |
| Tank(Strain) | 6 | 357.4662 | 59.5776 | 1.13 | 0.3405 |
| Error | 891 | 46,819.7828 | 52.5475 | | |
| Total | 899 | 54,692.5851 | | | |

Duncan's Multiple Range Test for CL

Means with the same letter are not significantly different.

| Duncan grouping | Mean | N | Strain |
|-----------------|---------|-----|--------|
| A | 42.1184 | 300 | CPP |
| B | 39.1901 | 300 | KSB |
| C | 35.0734 | 300 | SKL |

1.2. Total length (TL)

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F-value | P-value |
|--------------|-----|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Strain | 2 | 22,281.3252 | 11,140.6626 | 63.13 | <0.0001 |
| Tank(Strain) | 6 | 1,043.9920 | 173.9987 | 0.99 | 0.4334 |
| Error | 891 | 157,238.0814 | 176.4737 | | |
| Total | 899 | 180,563.3987 | | | |

Duncan's Multiple Range Test for TL

Means with the same letter are not significantly different.

| Duncan grouping | Mean | N | Strain |
|-----------------|--------|-----|--------|
| A | 85.013 | 300 | CPP |
| B | 80.229 | 300 | KSB |
| C | 72.913 | 300 | SKL |

1.3. Body weight (BW)

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F-value | P-value |
|--------------|-----|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Strain | 2 | 1,032.5228 | 516.2614 | 54.93 | <0.0001 |
| Tank(Strain) | 6 | 117.2880 | 19.5480 | 2.08 | 0.0532 |
| Error | 891 | 8,374.5902 | 9.3991 | | |
| Total | 899 | 9,524.4009 | | | |

Duncan's Multiple Range Test for BW

Means with the same letter are not significantly different.

| Duncan grouping | Mean | N | Strain |
|-----------------|--------|-----|--------|
| A | 6.7552 | 300 | CPP |
| B | 5.4309 | 300 | KSB |
| C | 4.1316 | 300 | SKL |

2. GLM (Type III error) results of three prawn strains after 120 days of communal rearing.

2.1. Carapace length (CL)

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F-value | P-value |
|-------------|------|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Model | 8 | 6,508.4174 | 813.5522 | 9.56 | <0.0001 |
| Tank | 2 | 836.9402 | 418.4701 | 4.92 | 0.0075 |
| Strain | 2 | 5,233.0921 | 2,616.5460 | 30.76 | <0.0001 |
| Tank*Strain | 4 | 152.0272 | 38.0068 | 0.45 | 0.7748 |
| Error | 1110 | 94,412.8476 | 85.0566 | | |
| Total | 1118 | 100,921.2649 | | | |

Least Squares Means

Adjustment for Multiple Comparisons: Bonferroni

| Strain | CL LSMEAN | LSMEAN Numer |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| CPP | 40.6032 | 1 |
| KSB | 37.6376 | 2 |
| SKL | 35.8149 | 3 |

Least Squares Means for effect strain

Pr > |t| for H₀: LSMean(i)=LSMean(j)

Dependent Variable: CL

| i/j | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|-----|---------|--------|---------|
| 1 | - | 0.0006 | <0.0001 |
| 2 | 0.0006 | - | 0.0584 |
| 3 | <0.0001 | 0.0584 | - |

2.2. Total length (TL)

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F-value | P-value |
|-------------|------|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Model | 8 | 24,925.5182 | 3,115.6898 | 4.31 | <0.0001 |
| Tank | 2 | 5,223.8459 | 2,611.9229 | 3.61 | 0.0272 |
| Strain | 2 | 18,388.4943 | 9,194.2472 | 12.72 | <0.0001 |
| Tank*Strain | 4 | 1108.7778 | 277.1944 | 0.38 | 0.8205 |
| Error | 1110 | 802,118.6210 | 722.6294 | | |
| Total | 1118 | 827,044.1392 | | | |

Least Squares Means

Adjustment for Multiple Comparisons: Bonferroni

| Strain | TL LSMEAN | LSMEAN Numer |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| CPP | 83.9950 | 1 |
| KSB | 78.1577 | 2 |
| SKL | 75.0394 | 3 |

Least Squares Means for effect strain

Pr > |t| for H0: LSMean(i)=LSMean(j)

Dependent Variable: TL

| i/j | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|-----|---------|--------|---------|
| 1 | - | 0.0361 | <0.0001 |
| 2 | 0.0361 | - | 0.5098 |
| 3 | <0.0001 | 0.5098 | - |

2.3. Body weight (BW)

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F-value | P-value |
|-------------|------|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Model | 8 | 1,474.3128 | 184.2891 | 5.79 | <0.0001 |
| Tank | 2 | 136.4880 | 68.2440 | 2.14 | 0.1178 |
| Strain | 2 | 1,201.6305 | 600.8153 | 18.87 | <0.0001 |
| Tank*Strain | 4 | 95.3309 | 23.8327 | 0.75 | 0.5591 |
| Error | 1110 | 46,819.7828 | 31.8452 | | |
| Total | 1118 | 54,692.5851 | | | |

Least Squares Means

Adjustment for Multiple Comparisons: Bonferroni

| Strain | BW LSMEAN | LSMEAN Numer |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| CPP | 7.0531 | 1 |
| KSB | 5.0953 | 2 |
| SKL | 4.8479 | 3 |

Least Squares Means for effect strain

Pr > |t| for H0: LSMean(i)=LSMean(j)

Dependent Variable: BW

| i/j | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|-----|---------|--------|---------|
| 1 | - | 0.0002 | <0.0001 |
| 2 | 0.0002 | - | 1.0000 |
| 3 | <0.0001 | 1.0000 | - |

3. ANOVA of condition factor (K) of male morphotypes.

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F -value | P -value |
|--------|-----|----------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Male | 2 | 0.00413553 | 0.00206776 | 1197.89 | <0.0001 |
| Error | 147 | 0.00025375 | 0.00000173 | | |
| Total | 149 | 0.00438927 | | | |

Duncan's Multiple Range Test for K

Means with the same letter are not significantly different.

| Duncan grouping | Mean | N | Male |
|-----------------|-----------|----|------|
| A | 0.0164509 | 50 | BC |
| B | 0.0148156 | 50 | OC |
| C | 0.0045852 | 50 | SM |

4. GLM (Type III error) of reproductive success of male morphotypes.

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F-value | P-value |
|-----------|----|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Model | 8 | 234 | 29.25 | 19.06 | <0.0001 |
| Sex ratio | 2 | 68.9524 | 34.4762 | 22.47 | <0.0001 |
| Male | 2 | 98.9524 | 49.4762 | 32.24 | <0.0001 |
| SR*Male | 4 | 66.0952 | 16.5238 | 10.77 | <0.0001 |
| Error | 54 | 82.8571 | 1.5344 | | |
| Total | 62 | 316.8571 | | | |

Least Squares Means

Adjustment for Multiple Comparisons: Bonferroni

| Male | RS LSMEAN | LSMEAN Numer |
|------|-----------|--------------|
| BC | 0.7328 | 1 |
| OC | 0.2115 | 2 |
| SM | 0.0667 | 3 |

Least Squares Means for effect Male

Pr > |t| for H₀: LSMean(i)=LSMean(j)

Dependent Variable: RS

| i/j | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|-----|---------|---------|---------|
| 1 | - | <0.0001 | <0.0001 |
| 2 | <0.0001 | - | 0.3871 |
| 3 | <0.0001 | 0.3871 | - |

5. GLM (Type III error) and co-variables estimation of condition factor (K), body weight (BW), body length (BL), carapace length (CR) and relative claw length (RCL) on reproductive success of male morphotypes.

5.1. Condition factor (K)

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F -value | P -value |
|-----------|----|----------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Model | 9 | 251.2958 | 27.9218 | 22.57 | <0.0001 |
| Sex ratio | 2 | 61.1248 | 30.5624 | 24.71 | <0.0001 |
| Male | 2 | 97.1619 | 48.5809 | 39.27 | <0.0001 |
| SR*Male | 4 | 45.6328 | 11.4082 | 9.22 | <0.0001 |
| K | 1 | 17.2958 | 17.2958 | 13.98 | 0.0005 |
| Error | 53 | 65.5614 | 1.2370 | | |
| Total | 62 | 316.8571 | | | |

| Parameter | Estimate | t -value | P -value |
|-----------|----------|------------|------------|
| K | 394.6153 | 3.74 | 0.0005 |

5.2. Body weight (BW)

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F -value | P -value |
|-----------|----|----------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Model | 9 | 246.1386 | 27.3487 | 20.50 | <0.0001 |
| Sex ratio | 2 | 45.5608 | 22.7804 | 17.07 | <0.0001 |
| Male | 2 | 46.5190 | 23.2595 | 17.43 | <0.0001 |
| SR*Male | 4 | 44.6191 | 11.1548 | 8.36 | <0.0001 |
| BW | 1 | 12.1386 | 12.1386 | 9.10 | 0.0039 |
| Error | 53 | 70.7185 | 1.3343 | | |
| Total | 62 | 316.8571 | | | |

| Parameter | Estimate | t -value | P -value |
|-----------|----------|------------|------------|
| BW | 0.0301 | 3.02 | 0.0039 |

5.3. Body length (BL)

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F-value | P-value |
|-----------|----|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Model | 9 | 235.2344 | 26.1372 | 16.97 | <0.0001 |
| Sex ratio | 2 | 63.2699 | 31.6350 | 20.54 | <0.0001 |
| Male | 2 | 62.5137 | 31.2569 | 20.30 | <0.0001 |
| SR*Male | 4 | 59.0838 | 14.7710 | 9.59 | <0.0001 |
| BL | 1 | 1.2344 | 1.2344 | 0.80 | 0.3747 |
| Error | 53 | 81.6227 | 1.5401 | | |
| Total | 62 | 316.8571 | | | |

| Parameter | Estimate | t-value | P-value |
|-----------|----------|---------|---------|
| BL | 0.1823 | 0.90 | 0.3747 |

5.4. Carapace length (CR)

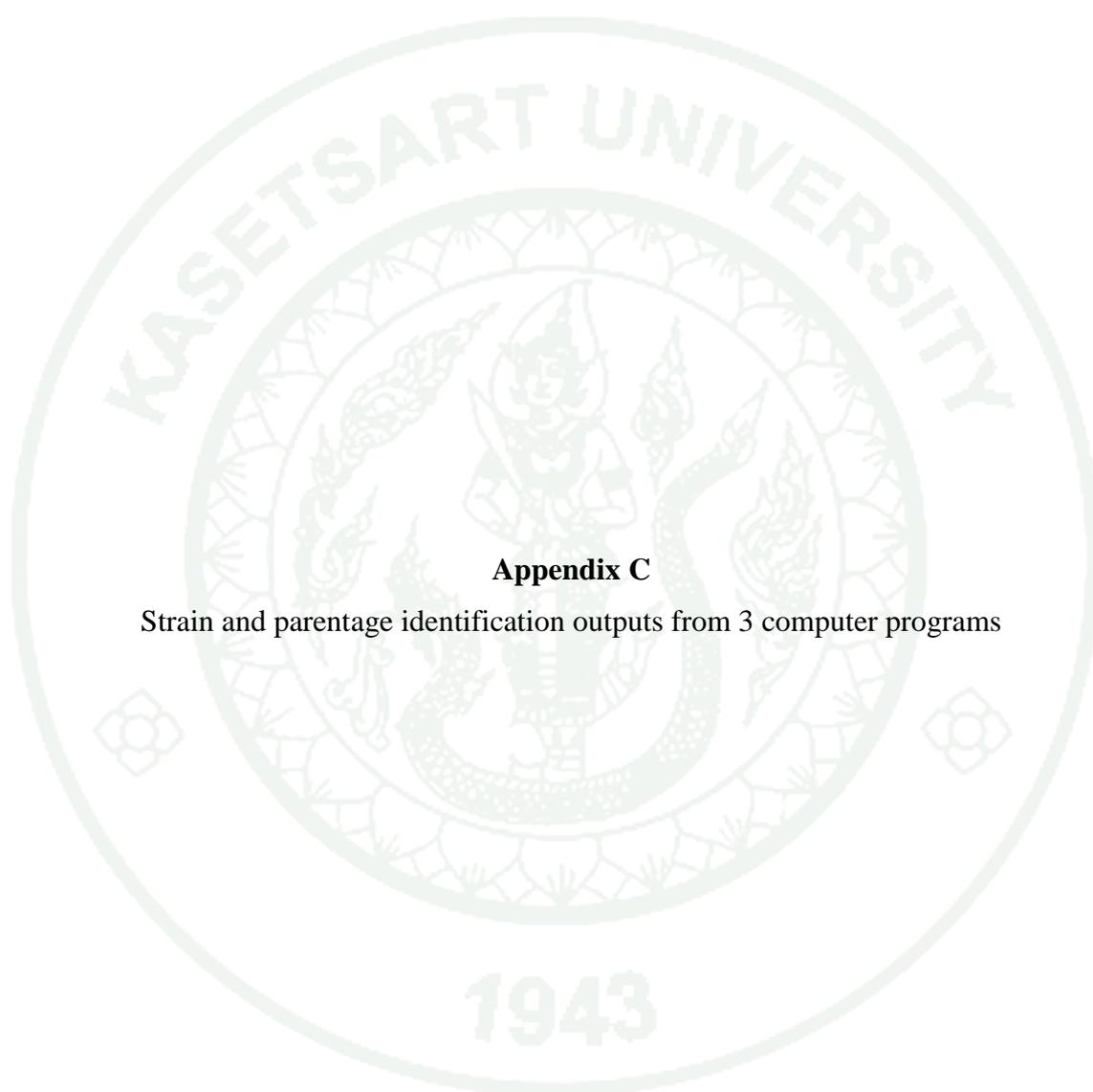
| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F-value | P-value |
|-----------|----|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Model | 9 | 235.7054 | 26.1895 | 17.10 | <0.0001 |
| Sex ratio | 2 | 61.8266 | 30.9133 | 20.19 | <0.0001 |
| Male | 2 | 63.8054 | 31.9027 | 20.84 | <0.0001 |
| SR*Male | 4 | 59.8885 | 14.9721 | 9.78 | <0.0001 |
| CR | 1 | 1.7054 | 1.7054 | 1.11 | 0.2961 |
| Error | 53 | 81.1518 | 1.5312 | | |
| Total | 62 | 316.8571 | | | |

| Parameter | Estimate | t-value | P-value |
|-----------|----------|---------|---------|
| CR | 0.2898 | 1.06 | 0.2961 |

5.5. Relative claw length (RCL)

| Source | df | Sum of squares | Mean square | F-value | P-value |
|-----------|----|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Model | 9 | 241.1445 | 26.7938 | 18.76 | <0.0001 |
| Sex ratio | 2 | 55.0069 | 27.5035 | 19.25 | <0.0001 |
| Male | 2 | 19.3305 | 9.6652 | 6.77 | 0.0024 |
| SR*Male | 4 | 61.8327 | 15.4582 | 10.82 | <0.0001 |
| RCL | 1 | 7.1445 | 7.1445 | 2.24 | 0.0296 |
| Error | 53 | 75.7127 | 1.4285 | | |
| Total | 62 | 316.8571 | | | |

| Parameter | Estimate | t-value | P-value |
|-----------|----------|---------|---------|
| RCL | 2.1768 | 2.24 | 0.0296 |



Appendix C

Strain and parentage identification outputs from 3 computer programs

INRA / CIRAD -- GeneClass2.0.h -- 02-aug-2005

File Windows Language ?

Parameters Results Log

Number of scores to display: 3

Print... Export...

| Assigned sample | rank | score | rank | score | rank | score | CP | KS | SL | Nb. of loci | Used loci | Missing loci |
|-----------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | 1 | % | 2 | % | 3 | % | -log(L) | -log(L) | -log(L) | | | |
| /UnkPr1 | KS | 72.186 | SL | 27.814 | CP | 0.000 | 10.882 | 5.651 | 6.066 | 3 | Mbr-1 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-2 |
| /UnkPr2 | CP | 56.617 | KS | 40.840 | SL | 2.543 | 3.045 | 3.187 | 4.393 | 2 | Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-1 Mbr-2 |
| /UnkPr3 | CP | 95.926 | KS | 3.834 | SL | 0.241 | 4.913 | 6.311 | 7.513 | 3 | Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-1 |
| /UnkPr4 | KS | 83.279 | SL | 15.792 | CP | 0.929 | 11.587 | 9.634 | 10.356 | 3 | Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-1 |
| /UnkPr5 | KS | 94.274 | SL | 5.473 | CP | 0.253 | 11.668 | 9.096 | 10.332 | 3 | Mbr-1 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-2 |
| /UnkPr6 | CP | 52.339 | SL | 36.844 | KS | 10.817 | 8.002 | 8.687 | 8.154 | 3 | Mbr-1 Mbr-2 Mbr-5 | Mbr-3 |
| /UnkPr7 | SL | 88.194 | KS | 11.802 | CP | 0.004 | 11.213 | 7.785 | 6.912 | 3 | Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-1 |
| /UnkPr8 | KS | 99.743 | SL | 0.257 | CP | 0.000 | 16.696 | 5.336 | 7.925 | 3 | Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-1 |
| /UnkPr9 | KS | 99.999 | SL | 0.001 | CP | 0.000 | 16.780 | 10.616 | 15.735 | 4 | Mbr-1 Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | |
| /UnkPr10 | KS | 99.822 | SL | 0.177 | CP | 0.002 | 11.883 | 7.120 | 9.872 | 4 | Mbr-1 Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | |
| /UnkPr11 | CP | 99.828 | SL | 0.110 | KS | 0.063 | 7.824 | 11.026 | 10.783 | 3 | Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-1 |
| /UnkPr12 | CP | 99.996 | KS | 0.003 | SL | 0.002 | 4.279 | 8.834 | 9.050 | 3 | Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-1 |
| /UnkPr13 | KS | 96.219 | CP | 3.218 | SL | 0.562 | 8.450 | 6.974 | 9.207 | 3 | Mbr-1 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-2 |
| /UnkPr14 | KS | 78.808 | CP | 14.527 | SL | 6.665 | 8.734 | 7.999 | 9.072 | 3 | Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-1 |
| /UnkPr15 | KS | 95.208 | SL | 4.531 | CP | 0.261 | 9.399 | 6.836 | 8.159 | 3 | Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-1 |
| /UnkPr16 | KS | 92.333 | SL | 7.643 | CP | 0.024 | 9.057 | 5.469 | 6.551 | 3 | Mbr-2 Mbr-3 Mbr-5 | Mbr-1 |

100 %

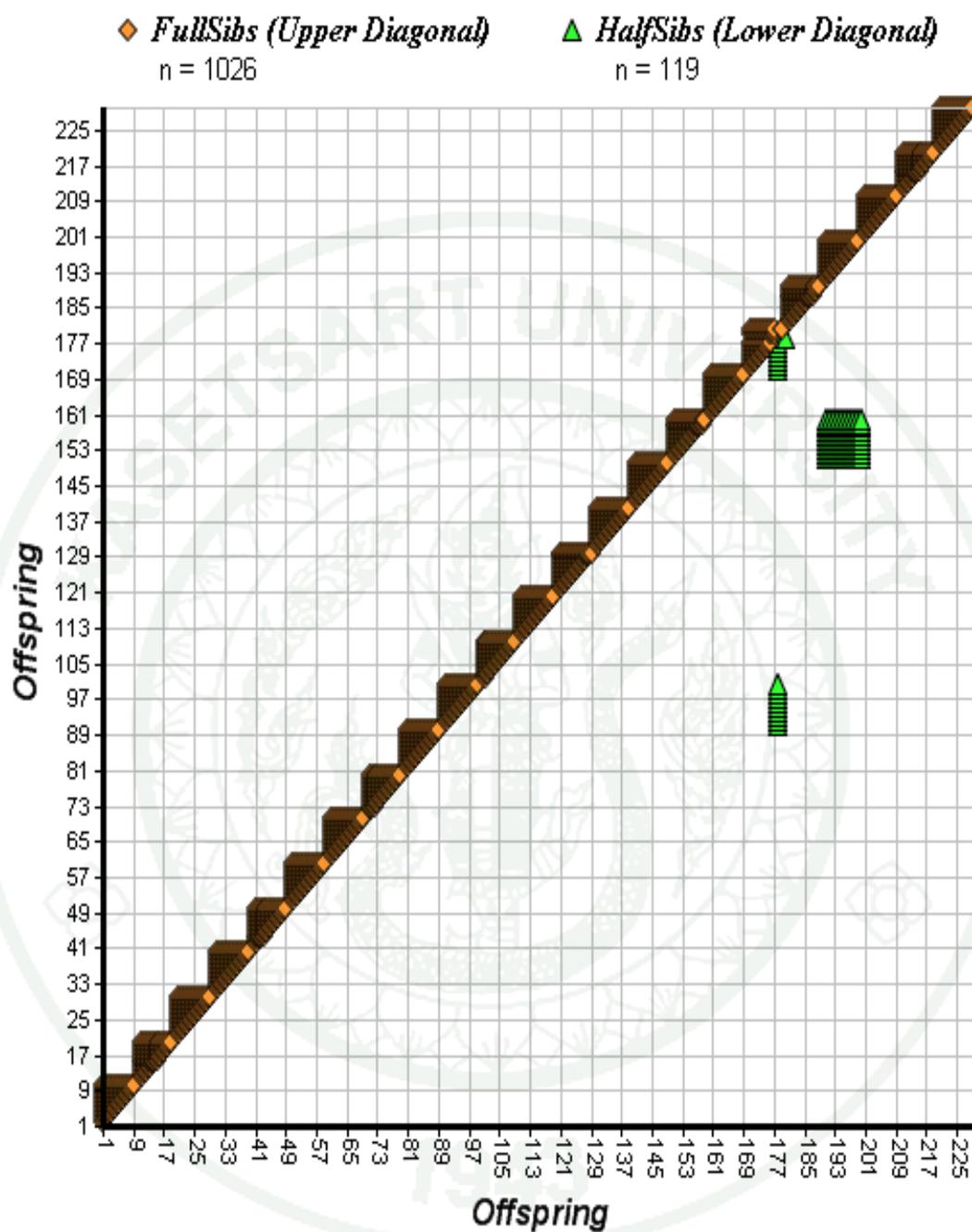
Duration 0.733 s

220/220

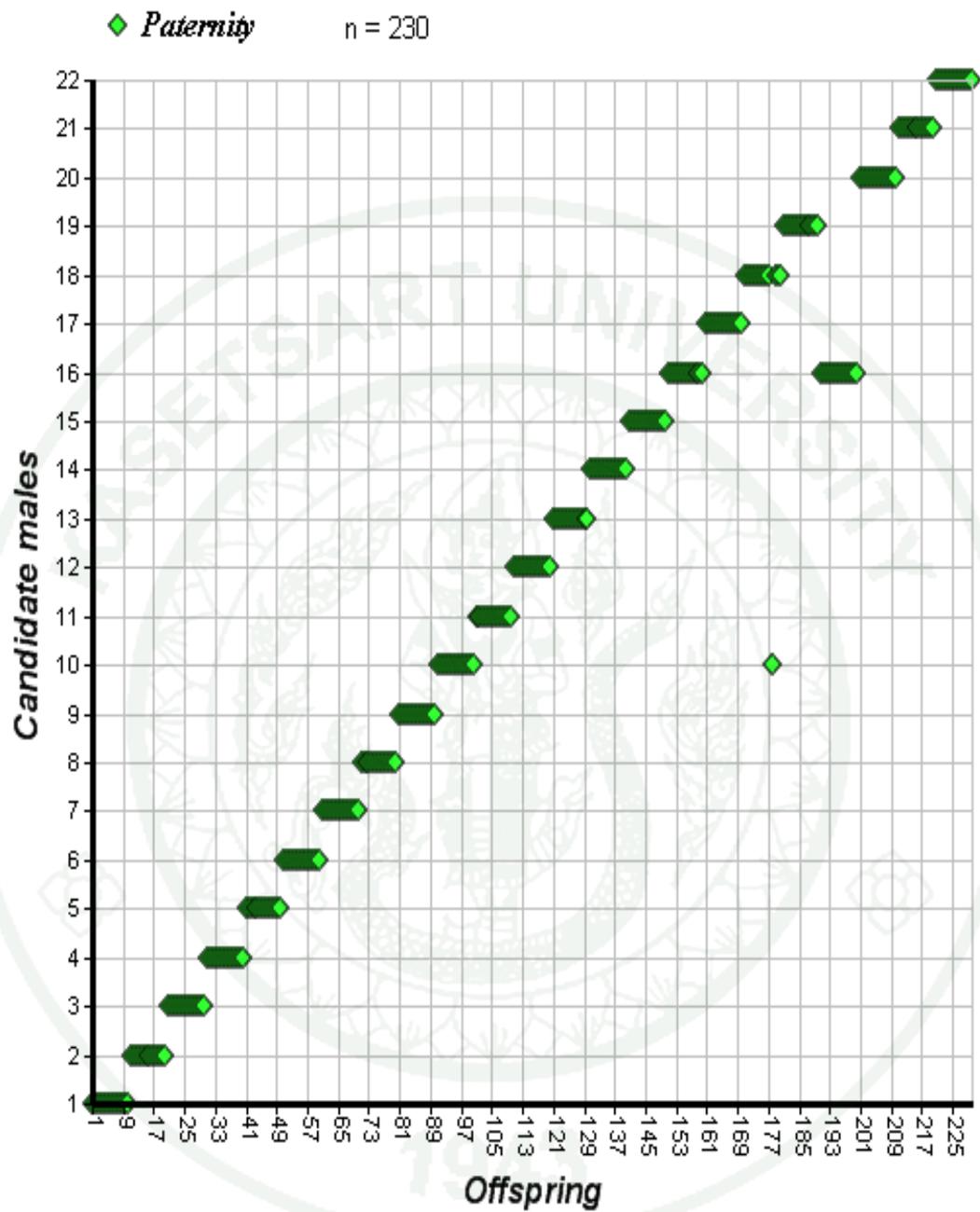
Appendix Figure C1 Sample results from GeneClass2 program.

Appendix Table C1 Summary statistics of parentage assignment simulation from CERVUS program using 9 microsatellite loci.

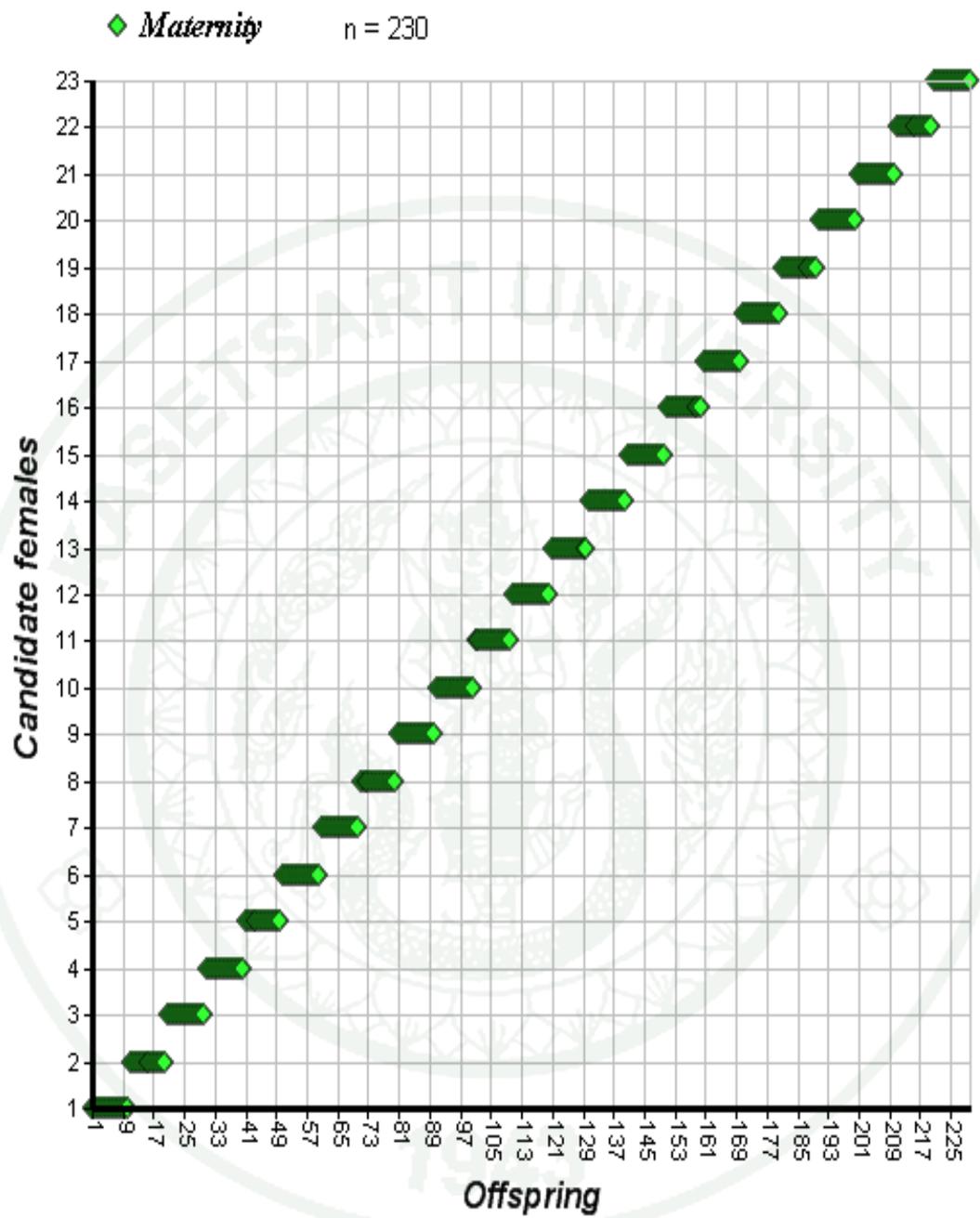
| Level | Confidence (%) | Critical LOD | Assignments | Assignment Rate |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Mother alone: | | | | |
| Strict | 95 | -999 | 10000 | 100% |
| Relaxed | 80 | -999 | 10000 | 100% |
| Unassigned | | | 0 | 0% |
| Total | | | 10000 | 100% |
| Father alone: | | | | |
| Strict | 95 | -999 | 10000 | 100% |
| Relaxed | 80 | -999 | 10000 | 100% |
| Unassigned | | | 0 | 0% |
| Total | | | 10000 | 100% |
| Parent pair (sexes known): | | | | |
| Strict | 95 | -999 | 10000 | 100% |
| Relaxed | 80 | -999 | 10000 | 100% |
| Unassigned | | | 0 | 0% |
| Total | | | 10000 | 100% |



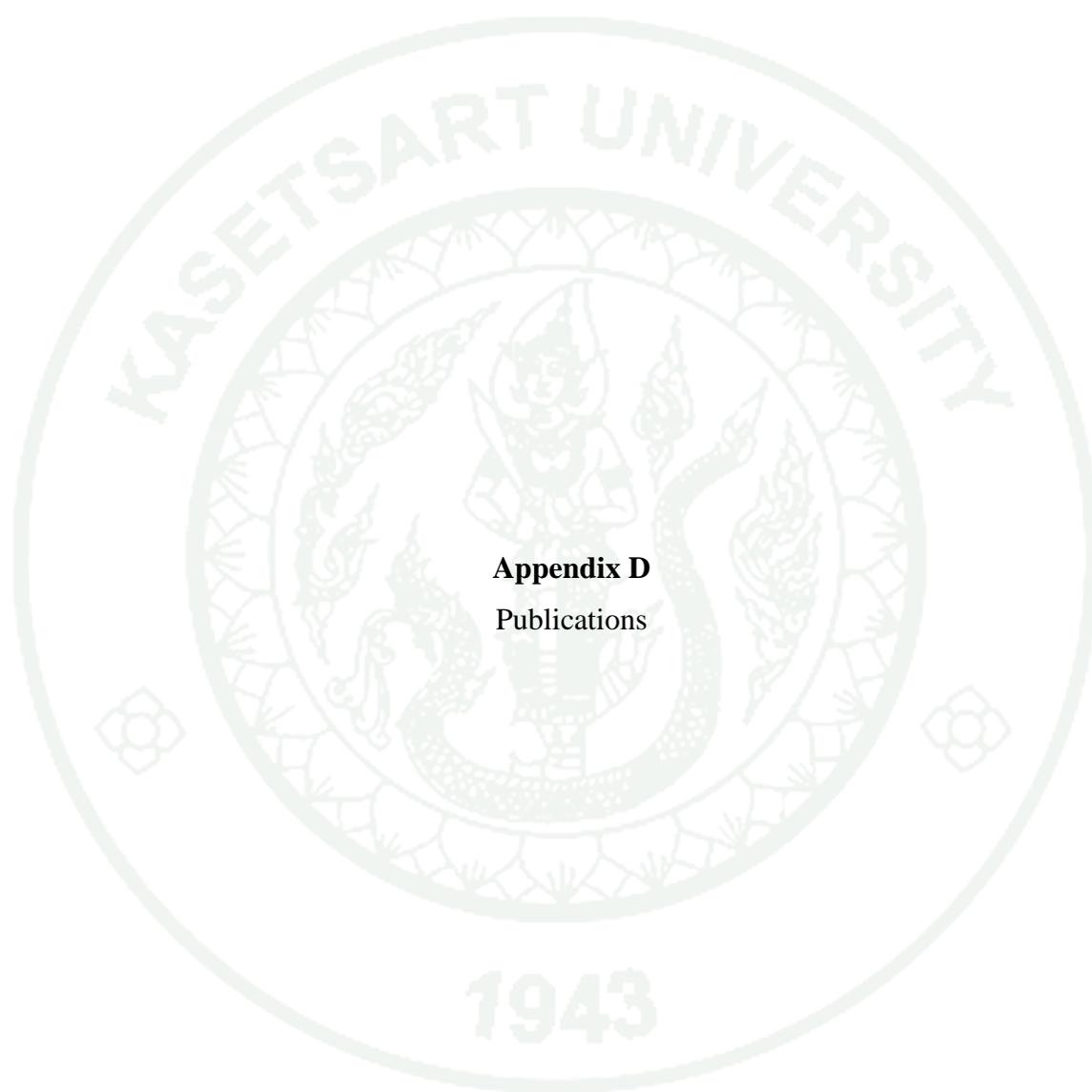
Appendix Figure C2 Best (ML) sibship assignment plot from COLONY program.



Appendix Figure C3 Best (ML) paternity assignment plot from COLONY program.



Appendix Figure C4 Best (ML) maternity assignment plot from COLONY program.



Appendix D
Publications



Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Aquaculture

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/aqua-online

DNA microsatellite-based evaluation of early growth performance among strains of freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* de Man

Thuchapol Karaket^a, Supawadee Poopuang^{a,*}, Uthairat Na-Nakorn^a,
Wongpathom Kamonrat^b, Eric M. Hallerman^c

^a Department of Aquaculture, Faculty of Fisheries, Kasetsart University, Bangkok 10900, Thailand

^b Inland Fisheries Resources Research and Development Institute, Department of Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperative, Bangkok, 10903, Thailand

^c Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA 24061, USA

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 10 May 2010

Received in revised form 18 November 2010

Accepted 27 November 2010

Available online 2 December 2010

Keywords:

Assignment test

Freshwater prawn

Macrobrachium rosenbergii

Microsatellites

Strain evaluation

ABSTRACT

Microsatellite DNA markers were used to assess early growth performance among different strains of freshwater prawn under separate and communal rearing conditions. Two-hundred-and-twenty broodstock individuals from three prawn strains were collected and used as baseline populations for assignment tests. The exclusion-simulation approach was performed on different sets of one to seven microsatellite loci to determine the power of the assignment test. High accuracy of the test was obtained by using seven loci, with 90% correct assignment of individuals ($P < 0.05$). Simulations suggested that the use of four loci would substantially reduce the number of genotypes needed and the associated cost of genotyping while maintaining high assignment scores (88%, $P < 0.05$). The power of the assignment test was highly dependent on the degree of population differentiation (F_{ST}). Results of this study demonstrated that an assignment score of 100% was obtained when $F_{ST} > 0.1$. Post-larvae of the three baseline populations – including a commercial strain of foreign origin, a local hatchery strain and a wild population – were stocked in separate and communal tanks and cultured for 120 days. Significant differences in growth were observed among strains in both separate and communal rearing, with the commercial strain outperforming the hatchery populations. While communal rearing was proven an effective technique for comparing the growth of juvenile fishes, the approach may not be applicable for comparing the survival of juvenile prawns due to their cannibalistic nature.

© 2010 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

1. Introduction

The culture of freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* has been established in Thailand for nearly 40 years. In 2008, Thailand was ranked the second major producer of freshwater prawn behind China (FAO, 2010). During the past several years, the rising demand for domestic consumption and export markets has led to rapid expansion of the industry, with production increasing from 2200 t in 1997 to 28,500 t in 2008 (FAO, 2010) and the total culture area increasing from 2200 ha in 1998 to 15,540 ha in 2007 (Department of Fisheries, 2007). Eighty percent of the prawn production was from the major farming area situated in the southwest of the ChaoPhraya Basin in central Thailand. Despite the expansion of the culture areas, inconsistent and low levels of production have been a major concern among prawn farmers. The genetic deterioration of prawn broodstocks was suggested as a probable cause of the declining yields (Chareontawee et al., 2007). To overcome the problem of low

production, efforts have been made to upgrade the existing broodstocks and to acquire a new stock to initiate the breeding program. Selection of the best strains is the first priority for ensuring high production and profitability of prawn farming. However, despite the importance of the strain selection, little or no research has been conducted to compare the performance of freshwater prawn strains in Thailand.

Strain evaluations are conducted to assess the performance of different genetic groups raised under common conditions and to determine the effects of genotype-by-environment ($G \times E$) interactions (Falconer and Mackay, 1996). Strain selection has become an integral part of the broodstock domestication and selective breeding programs. Many studies indicate that the accuracy of the strain evaluation depends on the variation of environmental factors, particularly on tank or pond conditions, which can have large effects on the expression of growth traits (Herbinger et al., 1999). Therefore, it is important to minimize the influence of confounding environmental effects by stocking animals in the same tanks or ponds. Wohlfarth and Moav (1985) introduced communal rearing as a technique to provide a common environment for strain evaluation of the common carp *Cyprinus carpio*. Communal rearing can reduce the

* Corresponding author. Tel.: +66 2 5792924; fax: +66 2 5613984.
E-mail address: supawadee.p@ku.ac.th (S. Poopuang).

cost of replicate ponds and was found to enhance the expression of phenotypic differences among strains of the common carp and other species such as channel catfish and tilapia (Tave, 2003).

In classical communal rearing, the animals are physically marked using external or internal tags to identify their strain or family of origin. However, for crustaceans, external tagging is inefficient due to tag loss during molting (Menasveta et al., 1994). Although several types of internal tags, e.g., elastomer dyes and passive integrated transponders, are available for crustaceans, their use is limited to juvenile and adult individuals, as demonstrated in Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Godin et al., 1996), lobster *Homarus gammarus* (Linnane and Mercer, 1998) and crayfish *Cherax destructor* (Jerry et al., 2001). It is impractical to tag the animals at early life stages such as post-larvae (Arce et al., 2003; Jørstad et al., 2005). Microsatellite DNA polymorphisms have been used as genetic markers to eliminate the problems posed by physical tagging of early life stages of animals. Applications have been reported in many selective breeding programs for fish and shellfish. For example, microsatellites were used to establish the pedigrees of mixed families of rainbow trout *Onchorhynchus mykiss* (Herbinger et al., 1995) and Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* (Herbinger et al., 1999; Norris et al., 2000), to estimate the heritability in the common carp *C. carpio* (Vandeputte et al., 2004), to assess the performance of the European lobster *H. gammarus* broodstocks (Jørstad et al., 2005), and to assign parentage relationship in the Kuruma shrimp *Penaeus japonicus* (Jerry et al., 2004) and tiger shrimp *P. monodon* (Jerry et al., 2006).

This study was designed to compare the growth and survival of post-larvae and juveniles among the three prawn strains that are widely cultured in the farming areas in central Thailand. The strain evaluation was performed under both separate and communal rearing conditions. Moreover, we examined the potential use of the microsatellite markers for the strain identification of prawn individuals in communal tanks. These microsatellites were developed for the genetic investigation of freshwater prawn in our previous study (Chareontawee et al., 2006). The results of this study will provide useful information on the expression of performance traits, which are critical for the nursery period of prawn farming.

2. Materials and methods

2.1. Nursing of prawn larvae

Post-larval prawn (PL30) of similar ages and sizes of the three strains were obtained from private hatcheries, including the CPP strain from Petchaburi province, the KSB strain from Supanburi province, and the SKL strain from a local hatchery in Nakorn Prathom province. The average body mass was 0.0087, 0.0077, and 0.0076 g for individuals of the CPP, KSB, and SKL strains, respectively. Prior to stocking in experimental tanks, the post-larvae were nursed separately for 30 days in 3000-l fiber glass tanks. Thereafter, 100 post-larvae from each strain were measured to determine average total length, carapace length and body weight. During the experiment, post-larvae were fed fresh *Artemia* nauplii and an artificial diet twice a day.

2.2. Experimental design

After 30 days of nursing, the post-larvae of each stock were randomly separated into two groups for communal and separate rearing experiments and stocked at a density of 100/m² in twelve concrete tanks (3×2×0.6 m). A plastic mosquito mesh was fixed vertically at the middle of each tank to increase the holding capacity. For communal rearing, 200 post-larvae from each strain were stocked together in each of the three concrete tanks. For separate rearing, 600 post-larvae from each strain were stocked in three single-strain tanks. Fifty percent of the water in the tanks was changed daily. Post-larvae

and juveniles in the single-strain tanks were sampled every four weeks to determine the growth and survival rates. In the communal-rearing tanks, growth was measured at the completion of the study (after 120 days). All remaining juveniles were collected and stored in individual tubes containing 99% ethanol for subsequent DNA extraction and microsatellite genotyping. The survival rates for each strain were calculated after the strain identification. Both communal and separate stocking experiments were conducted in the same greenhouse at Kamphaengsaen Fishery Research Station, Kasetsart University, Nakorn Pathom Province.

2.3. Statistical analysis

A two-factorial design was used to evaluate the results for the communal stocking experiment. The statistical model is as follows:

$$Y_{ijk} = \mu + T_i + S_j + TS_{ij} + e_{ijk}, \quad (1)$$

where Y_{ijk} , μ , T_i , S_j , and e_{ijk} are the record for the k th progeny, a common mean, the effect of the i th experimental tank, the effect of the j th strain, the effect of the ij th tank–strain interaction and the uncontrolled environmental and genetic deviation, respectively.

A nested design was used to evaluate the results for separate stocking, with the strain treated as a fixed effect and the tank nested within the strain as a random effect. The statistical model is as follows:

$$Y_{ijk} = \mu + S_i + T_{(ij)} + e_{ijk}, \quad (2)$$

where Y_{ijk} , μ , S_i , $T_{(ij)}$ and e_{ijk} are the record of the j th progeny, a common mean, the effect of the i th strain, the effect of the j th tank which was nested in the i th strain and the uncontrolled environmental and genetic deviation, respectively.

The mean and standard error were estimated for all parameters (survival rate, body weight, body length and carapace length) for each strain and subjected to the one-way analysis of variance using the software package SAS (SAS Institute, 2003) to determine significant differences ($P < 0.05$) among strain means. The multiple comparison by Duncan's new multiple range test ($\alpha = 0.05$) was used to compare the means of survival and growth traits between the pairs of strains.

2.4. Microsatellite DNA genotyping

Swimmer tissues of the prawn broodstock and the surviving 4-month old juvenile prawns in the communal rearing experiment were utilized for DNA extraction using a standard phenol-chloroform extraction procedure (Taggart et al., 1992). Samples of the prawn broodstock were genotyped at seven microsatellite loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-3*, *Mbr-5*, *Mbr-7*, *Mbr-8*, and *Mbr-10* with GenBank accession numbers DQ019863, DQ019864, DQ019865, DQ019867, DQ019869, DQ019870 and DQ019871, respectively) using the PCR conditions described by Chareontawee et al. (2006). The PCR reactions were performed in 15- μ l reactions which contained 10 ng template DNA, 0.3 μ M forward and reverse primers, 0.2 mM each dNTP, 2 mM MgCl₂, 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris–HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, and 1 unit of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega). The PCR profile was the initial denaturation at 94 °C for 3 min; 35 cycles of: 94 °C for 30 s, annealing temperature for 45 s, and 72 °C for 1 min; and 1 cycle of 72 °C for 7 min. Following the amplification, PCR products were mixed with 2.5 μ l of sequencing dye and heated for 5 min at 95 °C. The reaction mixtures were subjected to electrophoresis on a 5.5% denaturing polyacrylamide gel at 80 W for 3 h. The gel was denatured at 100 °C for 30 min before electrophoresis. Bands in the gel were visualized by silver staining. Allele sizes were estimated by comparison to an M13 sequence ladder.

Table 1
Genetic variability at seven microsatellite loci in three prawn strains, including sample size (N), total number of alleles (A), allelic richness (A_r), observed heterozygosity (H_o), expected heterozygosity (H_e), fixation index (F_{is}), and P value for test of Hardy–Weinberg expectations (HW). Bonferroni correction: $P < 0.0071$ (0.05/7).

| Population (N) | Locus | | | | | | | Average across loci |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | <i>Mbr-1</i> | <i>Mbr-2</i> | <i>Mbr-3</i> | <i>Mbr-5</i> | <i>Mbr-7</i> | <i>Mbr-8</i> | <i>Mbr-10</i> | |
| CPP (95) | | | | | | | | |
| A | 10 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 8.43 ± 4.5 |
| A_r | 9.4 | 9.96 | 9.12 | 11.74 | 2.99 | 5.00 | 3.99 | 7.46 ± 3.4 |
| H_o | 0.74 | 0.79 | 0.75 | 0.86 | 0.48 | 0.98 | 0.68 | 0.75 ± 0.16 |
| H_e | 0.81 | 0.78 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.45 | 0.74 | 0.69 | 0.71 ± 0.13 |
| F_{is} | 0.12 | −0.008 | 0.104 | −0.025 | −0.079 | −0.25 | 0.007 | −0.017 |
| HW | 0.000 | 0.017 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.031 | 0.000 | 0.007 | Highly sig. |
| KSB (59) | | | | | | | | |
| A | 18 | 12 | 19 | 20 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 12.57 ± 6.4 |
| A_r | 18.00 | 11.41 | 18.04 | 17.48 | 5.28 | 4.94 | 7.53 | 11.81 ± 6.0 |
| H_o | 0.85 | 0.74 | 0.81 | 0.88 | 0.42 | 0.60 | 0.81 | 0.73 ± 0.16 |
| H_e | 0.91 | 0.78 | 0.89 | 0.90 | 0.45 | 0.62 | 0.79 | 0.76 ± 0.17 |
| F_{is} | 0.091 | 0.091 | 0.112 | 0.022 | 0.139 | 0.107 | 0.010 | 0.077 |
| HW | 0.002 | 0.151 | 0.038 | 0.028 | 0.356 | 0.390 | 0.582 | 0.0003 |
| SKL (66) | | | | | | | | |
| A | 16 | 17 | 26 | 20 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 14.71 ± 6.67 |
| A_r | 15.12 | 13.91 | 22.90 | 16.82 | 5.34 | 5.94 | 8.86 | 12.7 ± 6.3 |
| H_o | 0.98 | 0.75 | 0.96 | 0.95 | 0.70 | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.79 ± 0.16 |
| H_e | 0.92 | 0.83 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.81 | 0.80 ± 0.15 |
| F_{is} | −0.056 | 0.101 | −0.006 | −0.037 | −0.094 | 0.038 | 0.065 | 0.001 |
| HW | 0.064 | 0.001 | 0.362 | 0.811 | 0.074 | 0.393 | 0.099 | 0.003 |

2.5. Genetic data analysis

The program MICRO-CHECKER version 2.2.0 (van Oosterhout et al., 2004) was used to test for the presence of the null alleles. Metrics of genetic variation within each of three strains – including mean number of alleles per locus (A), allelic richness (A_r), and observed (H_o) and expected (H_e) heterozygosities – were calculated using GENEPOP version 3.1c (Raymond and Rousset, 1995). Hardy–Weinberg expectations were tested by the exact P values and calculated by a Markov chain randomization method (Guo and Thompson, 1992) using GENEPOP version 3.1c. The TFPGA program (Miller, 1997) was used to calculate pair-wise F_{ST} values and p -values between all pairs of strains. The prawn samples of Myanmar origin (MYN) from the previous study by Chareontawee et al. (2007) was used as a reference population.

The assignment tests of the prawn individuals based on the multi-locus genotypes at seven loci were carried out on a total of 220 broodstock individuals from the three strains, which were used as the baseline populations. We utilized two contrasting assignment methods, a direct method and a simulation–exclusion method. Both assignment algorithms calculated a likelihood probability of an individual belonging to each of the possible source populations. The direct method originally developed by Paetkau et al. (1995) assigns the individual to the population of origin in which it has the highest likelihood of belonging compared to the likelihood that it is assigned to other populations, without providing confidence levels. The simulation–exclusion approach developed by Cornuet et al. (1999) determines the proportion of the correct assignment at user-defined threshold levels of significance. In this approach, up to 10,000 genotypes are generated based on the allele frequencies of the populations tested to obtain the expected distribution of the genotypes and the distribution of genotype likelihood values (Piry et al., 2004). The likelihood of a particular genotype belonging to a particular source population is compared with the distribution of likelihoods of the simulated genotypes. If the value is below a certain threshold level, the individual is excluded from that sample. In the present study, GENECLASS2 (Piry et al., 2004) was used to calculate the probability of belonging of individuals based on a Bayesian approach. Both direct and simulation–exclusion methods were performed among the three freshwater prawn strains and between the pairs of strains. In addition,

the assignment tests were carried out using different sets of microsatellite loci, ranging from one to seven loci in order to determine the number of loci needed to optimize between the genotyping cost and the power of the test. The genotype data from the prawn broodstock were used as the reference populations for the assignment of individual progeny in the communal rearing tanks. For each individual, the most likely strain of origin was determined based on the likelihood value and the score of an individual. The genetic diversity within each of the assigned strains was calculated using GENEPOP version 3.1c. The same program was used to test for deviations from Hardy–Weinberg expectations.

3. Results

3.1. Genetic variation among and within stocks

A total of 220 prawn broodstock (CPP=95, KSB=59, and SKL=66) were genotyped at seven microsatellite loci (Table 1). All three prawn stocks exhibited relatively high genetic variation, with the average numbers of alleles per locus of 8.4, 12.6 and 14.7, and observed heterozygosities of 0.75, 0.73, and 0.79 for the CPP, KSB, and SKL strains, respectively. Null alleles were present at loci *Mbr-1* and *Mbr-3* in the CPP. The CPP stock showed significant departures from Hardy–Weinberg at three loci after applying a sequential Bonferroni correction. The overall estimate of F_{ST} (0.076) indicated statistically significant levels of differentiation among stocks. Significant pairwise F_{ST} values were observed for all strain comparisons ($P < 0.05$, Table 2). With the exception of the MYN stock (the out-group), the highest

Table 2
Genetic distance (below diagonal) and pair-wise F_{ST} (above diagonal) with P values among three prawn populations (CPP, KSB, and SKL). MYN is used as a reference population. Asterisk indicates significant differentiation ($P < 0.05$).

| Population | CPP | KSB | SKL | MYN |
|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| CPP | – | 0.093* | 0.116* | 0.154* |
| KSB | 0.065 | – | 0.027* | 0.155* |
| SKL | 0.073 | 0.024 | – | 0.129* |
| MYN | 0.122 | 0.125 | 0.110 | – |

Table 3

Strain assignment test results, showing the proportion of correct assignment of individuals using the [Paetkau et al. \(1995\)](#) direct (real assigned) method or the [Cornuet et al. \(1999\)](#) exclusion–simulation method with the probability of belonging to a population, based on seven (four) microsatellite loci. The overall F_{ST} values are 0.07 for seven loci and 0.08 for four loci.

| Strain (N) | Direct (real assigned) | Correctly assigned (simulated) | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | $P < 0.05$ | $P < 0.01$ | $P < 0.001$ |
| <i>Assignment for each strain</i> | | | | |
| CPP (95) | 100 (100) | 96.8 (97.9) | 95.8 (97.9) | 95.8 (97.9) |
| KSB (59) | 98.3 (98.3) | 76.3 (83.1) | 74.6 (81.4) | 74.6 (81.4) |
| SKL (66) | 98.5 (92.4) | 90.9 (83.3) | 90.9 (83.3) | 89.4 (83.3) |
| Total | 99.2 (97.3) | 89.5 (89.6) | 88.6 (89.1) | 88.2 (89.1) |
| <i>Assignment between two strains</i> | | | | |
| CPP-KSB | 100 (100) | 100 (98.7) | 98.7 (98.7) | 98.7 (98.7) |
| CPP-SKL | 100 (100) | 98.7 (100) | 98.7 (100) | 98.7 (100) |
| KSB-SKL | 98.4 (95.2) | 84.8 (83.2) | 84.0 (82.4) | 83.2 (81.6) |

genetic differentiation was observed between the CPP and the SKL stocks ($F_{ST} = 0.12$). When using the genotype data at four loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-3*, and *Mbr-5*), an overall F_{ST} value of 0.081 was obtained.

3.2. Assignment test results

The assignment test results are shown in [Table 3](#). The [Paetkau et al. \(1995\)](#) direct method assigned 98 to 100% of the individual prawns to their correct strain of origin. [Fig. 1](#) shows the plots of the log-likelihoods between the pairs of strains for direct assignment. For example, all 95 individuals of the CPP had higher values of the log-likelihood of assignment to the CPP than to the KSB. Similarly, between the CPP and SKL, 100% of the CPP individuals were assigned to their correct strain of origin, while between the KSB and SKL strains, the direct method assigned 98.4% of the prawn to the KSB strain. One of the 59 KSB individuals exhibited higher log-likelihood of assignment to the SKL than to the KSB. When the confidence levels were defined using the [Cornuet et al. \(1999\)](#) exclusion method, the overall proportions of correct individual assignment decreased from 90 to 88% at P -values < 0.05 , 0.01 , and 0.001 . The accuracy of the individual assignment using a P -value of 0.05 was highest for the CPP (96.8%), followed by the SKL (91%) and KSB (76.3%) strains. Because the PCR products were not amplified for some of the KSB samples, approximately 9.4% of the KSB genotypes were treated as missing data. The adjustment of allele frequencies due to the missing data reduced the power of the assignment test for this strain (data not shown). In addition, to detect genotyping errors due to slippage during PCR-

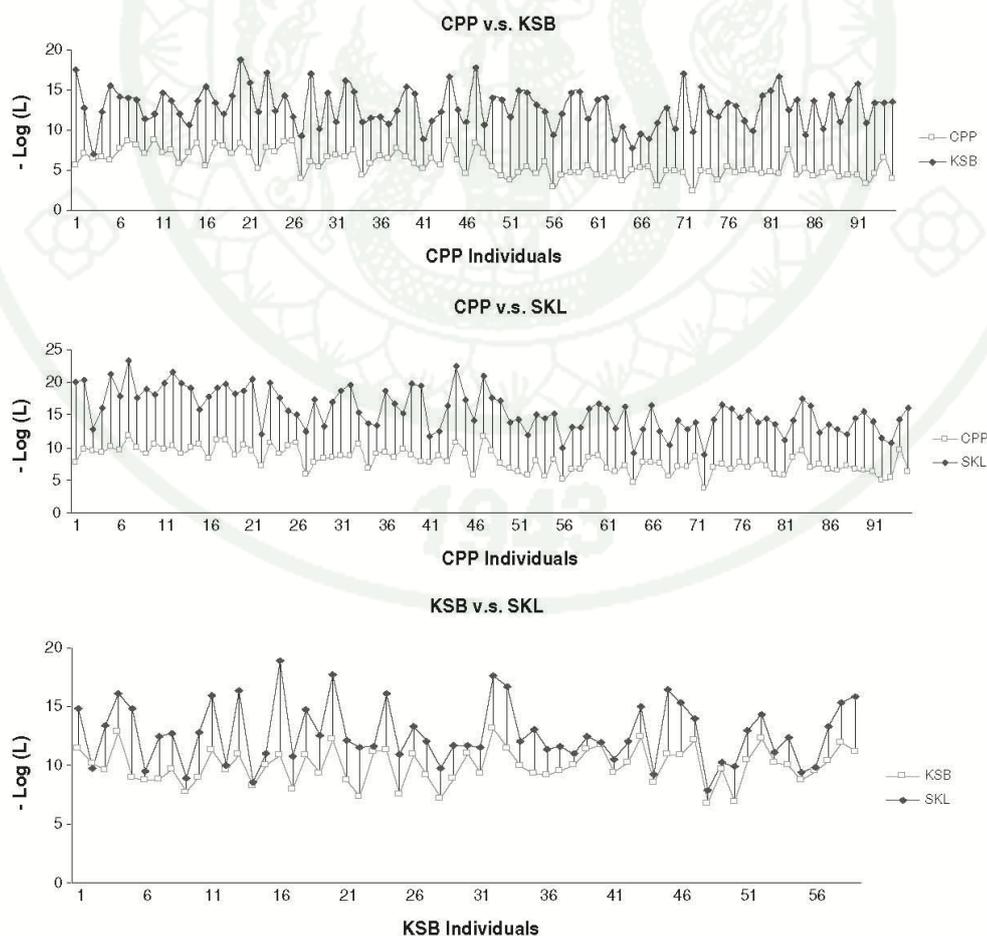


Fig. 1. Individual log likelihood, $-\log(L)$ for the direct assignment based on seven loci: between CPP and KSB, between CPP and SKL, and between KSB and SKL strains of giant freshwater prawn.

Table 4

Genetic variability at four microsatellite loci in three prawn strains from a communal rearing experiment, including sample size (*N*), total number of alleles (*A*), allelic richness (*A_r*), observed heterozygosity (*H_o*), expected heterozygosity (*H_e*), fixation index (*F_{is}*), and *P* value for test of Hardy–Weinberg expectations (HW). Bonferroni correction: $P < 0.0125$ (0.05/4).

| Population (<i>N</i>) | Locus | | | | Average across loci |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| | <i>Mbr-1</i> | <i>Mbr-2</i> | <i>Mbr-3</i> | <i>Mbr-5</i> | |
| CPP (428) | | | | | |
| <i>A</i> | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 11.25 ± 2.5 |
| <i>A_r</i> | 9.28 | 9.67 | 9.09 | 11.3 | 9.84 ± 1.01 |
| <i>H_o</i> | 0.75 | 0.79 | 0.78 | 0.86 | 0.79 ± 0.05 |
| <i>H_e</i> | 0.84 | 0.78 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.83 ± 0.03 |
| <i>F_{is}</i> | 0.107 | −0.008 | 0.075 | −0.025 | 0.038 |
| HW | 0 | 0.07 | 0 | 0.007 | Highly sig. |
| KSB (446) | | | | | |
| <i>A</i> | 10 | 11 | 18 | 20 | 15.25 ± 3.59 |
| <i>A_r</i> | 9.52 | 10.62 | 16.76 | 16.65 | 13.47 ± 3.66 |
| <i>H_o</i> | 0.93 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.88 | 0.92 ± 0.07 |
| <i>H_e</i> | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.92 | 0.90 | 0.89 ± 0.05 |
| <i>F_{is}</i> | −0.02 | −0.016 | −0.012 | 0.022 | −0.004 |
| HW | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.3025 | 0.008 | 0.008 |
| SKL (492) | | | | | |
| <i>A</i> | 13 | 15 | 26 | 20 | 18.50 ± 5.8 |
| <i>A_r</i> | 12.81 | 13.88 | 22.33 | 18.51 | 16.90 ± 4.37 |
| <i>H_o</i> | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.87 | 0.93 ± 0.06 |
| <i>H_e</i> | 0.92 | 0.88 | 0.94 | 0.92 | 0.91 ± 0.03 |
| <i>F_{is}</i> | −0.057 | −0.101 | 0.006 | 0.007 | −0.02 |
| HW | 0.042 | 0.009 | 0.265 | 0.03 | 0.0146 |

amplification, repeated genotyping of some individuals was performed on the automated DNA sequencer (data not shown).

The assignment tests between the pairs of strains revealed that using the exclusion method with a *P*-value of 0.05, 100% correct assignment was obtained between CPP and KSB, followed by 98.7% between CPP and SKL, and 84.8% between KSB and SKL strains (Table 3). The assignment accuracy for each pair of strains varied slightly when using *P*-values of 0.01 and 0.001.

To optimize the trade-off between the cost of genotyping and the assignment power, simulations were performed for 127 sets of marker combinations. The assignment test results indicated that using a set of four loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-3*, and *Mbr-5*), the accuracy of the test was comparable to that using seven loci (Table 3). Therefore, this set of four loci was used for the genotyping prawn individuals in the communal rearing experiment. Of 1383 surviving juvenile prawns, 17 were unidentified due to low DNA concentrations, while 428, 446 and 492 individuals were assigned to the CPP, KSB and SKL strains, respectively. Each individual was assigned to the most likely strain of origin, with the highest values of the likelihood and score for that strain (data available upon request). For example, an unknown individual was assigned to the CPP strain with a likelihood value of −4.9 and a score of 95.9%, in comparison with the log-likelihoods of

Table 5

Mean body weight (BW), mean total length (TL), and mean carapace length (CL) of three prawn strains after 120 days of separate rearing, with ANOVA results showing *F*-values for differences among strains and tanks. Asterisk indicates significant difference ($P < 0.05$).

| Strain | Mean BW ± SD (g) | Mean TL ± SD (mm) | Mean CL ± SD (mm) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| CPP | 6.75 ± 2.93 ^a | 85.01 ± 11.05 ^a | 42.12 ± 5.76 ^a |
| KSB | 5.43 ± 3.91 ^b | 80.23 ± 14.11 ^b | 39.19 ± 7.73 ^b |
| SKL | 4.13 ± 3.10 ^c | 72.91 ± 14.44 ^c | 35.07 ± 8.06 ^c |
| ANOVA | | | |
| <i>F</i> -value (strain) | 26.41* | 64.03* | 63.07* |
| <i>P</i> -value | 0.0011 | <0.0001 | <0.0001 |
| <i>F</i> -value (tank) | 2.08 | 0.99 | 1.13 |
| <i>P</i> -value | 0.05 | 0.43 | 0.34 |

Table 6

Mean body weight (BW), mean total length (TL) and mean carapace length (CL) of juveniles of three prawn strains after 120 days of communal rearing, with ANOVA results showing *F*-values among tanks, strains and tank–strain interaction. Asterisk indicates significant difference ($P < 0.05$).

| Strain | Mean BW ± SD (g) | Mean TL ± SD (mm) | Mean CL ± SD (mm) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| CPP | 7.66 ± 5.16 ^a | 86.66 ± 18.03 ^a | 41.86 ± 9.71 ^a |
| KSB | 5.27 ± 3.29 ^b | 78.33 ± 26.28 ^b | 37.71 ± 8.97 ^b |
| SKL | 5.10 ± 3.58 ^b | 76.77 ± 39.93 ^b | 36.47 ± 9.53 ^b |
| ANOVA | | | |
| <i>F</i> -value (tank) | 0.17 | 0.76 | 0.45 |
| <i>P</i> -value | 0.84 | 0.47 | 0.64 |
| <i>F</i> -value (strain) | 14.59* | 9.25* | 26.55* |
| <i>P</i> -value | <0.0001 | 0.0001 | <0.0001 |
| <i>F</i> -value (tank–strain) | 1.78 | 0.7 | 1.88 |
| <i>P</i> -value | 0.13 | 0.59 | 0.11 |

−6.3 and −7.5 and scores of 3.8% and 0.3% for the assignment to the KSB and SKL strains, respectively.

The genetic variation at four loci of the three assigned strains from the communal rearing experiment is shown in Table 4. All three prawn stocks exhibited relatively high genetic variation, with average numbers of alleles per locus of 11.2, 15.2 and 18.5, and observed heterozygosities of 0.79, 0.92, and 0.93 for the CPP, KSB, and SKL strains, respectively.

3.3. Growth and survival of juveniles

In a separate testing, the average daily growth (ADG), body weight (BW), carapace length (CL) and total length (TL) of 4-month old juveniles differed significantly among strains ($P < 0.05$), with the CPP strain displaying the highest values for all characters (Table 5, Fig. 1). For example, body weights of CPP, KSB, and SKL individuals at 120 days were 6.75 ± 2.93, 5.43 ± 3.19, and 4.13 ± 3.10 g, respectively. Tank effects were not significant in the separate rearing experiment. Survival rates were considered low to moderate for the three strains, at 71, 50.6, and 76%, respectively, for the CPP, KSB, and SKL strains. However, testing for strain and tank effects on survival among strains was not possible in the nested design. In communal testing, a total of 1366 surviving juvenile prawns, including 428 CPP, 446 KSB and 492 SKL individuals, were measured. Similar to the results of the separate rearing experiment, the CPP stock exhibited the highest values for growth parameters (Table 6). For example, the mean body weights of CPP, KSB, and SKL individuals at 120 days were 7.66 ± 5.16, 5.27 ± 3.29, and 5.10 ± 3.58 g, respectively. Although differences in growth were observed within the strains of juvenile prawns between the two tests, the ranking of strains was the same for separate and communal rearing. Tank effects and strain–tank interaction were not significant in communal stocking. The survival rates of the CPP strain (71.3%) in the communal tanks did not differ from those in separate tanks, but the survival rates of the KSB (74.3%), and SKL (82%) strains in the communal tanks were higher than those in the separate rearing (Fig. 2).

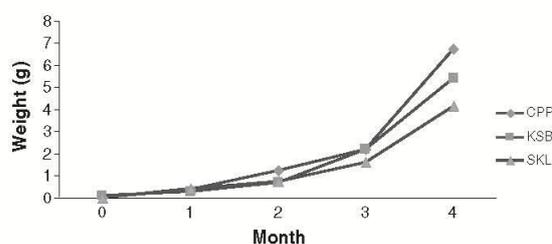


Fig. 2. Average daily growth rate among three prawn strains reared in separate tanks for 120 days.

4. Discussion

4.1. Genetic diversity of freshwater prawn

Assessing the genetic diversity of wild and cultured stocks and strain evaluation have become common practices in the selective breeding of aquaculture species. The genetic characterization is important because it reflects the genetic makeup and history of domestication of a particular strain. Although the issue of association between the genetic variation at neutral marker loci and the variation of quantitative traits remains controversial (Reed and Frankham, 2001), the analyzed data for 20 species – including plants, invertebrates and vertebrates – indicated positive correlation of the quantitative trait variation and the neutral marker divergence (Merila and Crnokrak, 2001). The genetic improvement of the prawn strains is still at an early stage compared to that for the domesticated fish species (Bart and Yen, 2003; Nhan et al., 2009; Kitcharoen et al., 2010; Thanh et al., 2010). Only a few genetically improved strains of prawn have been developed for commercial use (New, 2005). The prawn strains in this study – including CPP, KSB, and SKL – are widely used in the major farming areas in central Thailand. The original CPP broodstock was derived from the prawns of Indian origin and has undergone selective breeding for a number of generations (Nithid Patarakulchai, KasetSomboon Farm, Supunburi province, pers. comm.). The other two strains were developed from wild populations native to Thailand. KSB originated from the ChaoPhraya River, but the record of domestication for this strain is not known. The SKL strain was brought recently from Songkla Lake in south Thailand. The CPP strain was believed to have more rapid growth rate than the other two strains. However, differences in other traits, such as survival rate and disease resistance among the three strains, were not known. The analysis of the population genetic data indicated that the three stocks exhibited relatively high genetic variation in terms of average numbers of alleles (8.3–14.7) and observed heterozygosities (0.76–0.79). Among them, the SKL strain displayed the highest number of alleles and percent heterozygosity, followed by KSB and CPP. Overall, the observed genetic diversity of the three strains was comparable to that of the hatchery and wild population samples of freshwater prawns in our previous study (Chareontawee et al., 2007). Significant departures from HWE in the CPP strain could have resulted from the presence of null alleles at *Mbr-1* and *Mbr-3* or from the inbreeding, while the heterozygote excess at *Mbr-8* may indicate the mixing of populations. The F_{ST} value of 0.076 showed high levels of genetic differentiation among the prawn strains and was in agreement with their different origins. The analysis of the genetic data at the four loci for the prawn strains in the communal tanks also exhibited relatively high genetic variation, with the average number of alleles, varying from 11.25 (CPP) to 18.5 (SKL) and observed heterozygosities varying from 0.79 (CPP) to 0.93 (SKL). The number of alleles detected at the four loci for prawn juveniles for the CPP and SKL strains were similar to those of their broodstock. However, for the KSB strain, the numbers of alleles at the three loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, and *Mbr-3*) were less than the number of alleles existing in their parental stock, suggesting that the KSB juveniles were produced from a small number of broodstock.

4.2. Assignment tests

Microsatellite DNA markers are an effective tool for the strain or population identification studies. A number of computer programs have been developed to perform genetic assignment tests based on different algorithms (Cornuet et al., 1999; Hansen et al., 2001; Piry et al., 2004; Manel et al., 2005). These assignment methods use the genotype data and statistical tests to assign individuals to their most likely stock of origin under different assumptions regarding the data. For instance, the assumptions of HWE and linkage equilibrium between loci are embodied in the original assignment test developed

by Paetkau et al. (1995). The test was shown to be effective in a study of the genetic population structure of polar bears *Ursus arcticus* and in other investigations (Paetkau et al., 1997). In the present study, however, the exclusion–simulation method implemented in the program GENECLASS2 was used specifically because it does not assume HWE and linkage equilibrium among the loci. The application of this method is more appropriate for the aquaculture stocks, where the departure of HWE is a common phenomenon. The performance of the exclusion–simulation approach is quantified as the proportion of the correctly assigned individuals at a threshold probability of belonging to a population (Cornuet et al., 1999; Piry et al., 2004). The exclusion method performed well in this study, showing high accuracy, with 90% correct assignment of individuals among the three strains at $P < 0.05$. Moreover, the assignment scores (88%) changed only slightly when the confidence level was decreased to $P < 0.01$ and $P < 0.001$. The utility of the exclusion–simulation method for individual assignment has been assessed in other studies, with varying results. For instance, in their study on the cattle breed assignment, Maudet et al. (2002) indicated that 67% correct assignment was obtained among seven breeds at a significance level of $P < 0.05$. The accuracy of the breed assignment, however, decreased to 54 and 33% at $P < 0.01$ and $P < 0.001$, respectively. In other studies, the exclusion method failed to distinguish between the hybrids and wild individuals in admixed populations of the brown trout *Salmo trutta* (Hansen et al., 2006), but proved very effective in the discrimination among the three species of the Pacific abalone *Haliotis* spp. (Sekino and Hara, 2007).

There are several factors that determine the efficacy of the assignment methods, including the amount of genetic differentiation among stocks, the number and sample sizes of populations and the number of the loci studied (Cornuet et al., 1999; Hansen et al., 2001; Piry et al., 2004; Manel et al., 2005). The power of the exclusion method was estimated in a simulation study by Cornuet et al. (1999); for example, using 10 simulated populations, an assignment score of nearly 100% was obtained when ten loci and a sample size of 30 individuals were used with an F_{ST} of 0.1. The performance of the exclusion method was further evaluated using the empirical microsatellite data sets from 10 species, including bear, cattle, fish, bees, and *Drosophila* (Manel et al., 2002). Similarly, the analysis of the empirical data sets indicated that nearly all individuals were correctly assigned when populations were highly differentiated ($F_{ST} > 0.1$). The effect of genetic differentiation on power of the assignment test also was observed in this study, where a score of 100% correct assignment was obtained between the CPP and SKL strains with an F_{ST} of 0.12. In contrast, only 81–83% of individuals were correctly assigned between the least differentiated populations, KSB and SKL ($F_{ST} = 0.02$). Cornuet et al. (1999) suggested that if the degree of the genetic differentiation among populations is low, the power of the assignment test can be increased by using larger population samples and larger numbers of loci. It should be noted, however, that the accuracy of the test decreases with an increase in the number of populations due to the increased numbers of individuals wrongly assigned to each population (Hansen et al., 2001). For microsatellites, the genotyping errors caused by large allele dropout and scoring of the stuttering alleles on a sequencing gel may reduce the accuracy of the assignment. In such cases, the genotyping of individuals should be repeated by an automated DNA sequencer.

Although microsatellites are the most suitable genetic markers for the individual assignment, the genotyping at a large number of loci can be expensive and may reduce the benefit of the assignment tests. Therefore, it was our interest to determine the number of markers that optimizes the trade-off between assignment success and the cost of genotyping. The simulation results from the three baseline populations showed that high assignment scores were obtained with the use of several subsets of markers comprising four to seven loci. Of these, a subset of four loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-3*, and *Mbr-5*)

showing 89% of the correct assignment among the three strains at $P < 0.05$, 0.01 and 0.001 was chosen for the genotyping of the surviving prawn in the communal rearing experiment. The explanation for the high rate of assignment at the four chosen loci is that the removal of the three loci (*Mbr-7*, *Mbr-8*, and *Mbr-10*) which was less informative resulted in the increased population differentiation from $F_{ST} = 0.07$ (seven loci) to 0.08 (four loci). By using the subset of the four loci, the number of genotypes from the communal tanks was reduced considerably, from 9562 (1366 individuals \times 7 loci) to 5464 (1366 individuals \times 4 loci), with up to 43% reduction of the genotyping cost. However, the multiplexing of the microsatellite markers also can reduce the genotyping costs.

4.3. Comparison of growth performance

Communal rearing has proven an effective strategy for testing different genetic groups under the same environmental conditions. However, the presence of competition among different strains may invalidate the application of communal testing for certain species (Wohlfarth and Moav, 1985, 1991). Competitive advantage is indicated if the ranking of strains is different between the communal and separate testings. The results of the present study did not suggest the presence of competition among the prawn strains; i.e., the same ranking of strains for growth traits was observed between the separate and communal testings, with the CPP strain ranked first, followed by KSB and SKL. Without competition between different strains, the growth of juveniles in a communal rearing may be used as a predictor for their performance in a separate rearing (Wohlfarth and Moav, 1991). However, the application of communal stocking for comparison of survival for juvenile prawns may be restricted because the results varied between the separate and communal tests. While the survival of the CPP strain (71%) was consistent in the separate and communal cultures, the differences in survival were observed for the KSB and SKL strains. The variation in the survival rates at the end of the experiment were not unexpected and likely were due to the cannibalistic nature of the prawn larvae and juveniles.

The growth and survival of the juveniles are the important traits that determine prawn production. Prawn farmers practice two rearing strategies in Thailand. One strategy is to stock post-larvae (PLs) directly into the grow-out ponds. A second method is to stock post-larvae in nursing tanks or cages for 2–3 months and then to transfer juveniles to grow-out ponds. Several studies reported that the prawn production was relatively low for the first strategy due to the high mortality of PLs by cannibalism in the grow-out ponds. In contrast, the use of a nursery phase increases the survival of juveniles and subsequently increases farm production (Lin and Boonyaratpalin, 1988; Schwantes et al., 2007). According to our recent survey, most prawn farmers in the areas have adopted a new strategy by stocking 2–4 month old juveniles directly into the grow-out ponds. This practice shortens the culture period and reduces the production cost. As a result, the demand for juvenile prawns is increasing while the demand for the post-larvae is decreasing. It should be noticed, however, that significant differences in the performance of prawn strains may vary in the environments different from those utilized in this study.

5. Conclusion

Characterizing the genetic structure and assessing the performance of the freshwater prawn strains will assist in the selection of the best strains for increasing farm production and initiation of future breeding programs. This study demonstrated that individual prawns of different origins can be identified using four to seven microsatellite markers. The use of four markers optimized the power of assignment tests and the cost of genotyping. Communal rearing proved an effective technique for the comparison of the growth performances of

the different prawn strains because the inter-strain competition was not observed in this study. However, the communal rearing approach was not appropriate for comparing survival due to the different rankings of strains between separate and communal rearing.

Acknowledgments

This work was supported by a research grant # PHD/146/2547 from the Royal Golden Jubilee Ph.D. Program to TK and SP. Partial support was obtained from the Kasetsart University Research and Development Institute (KURDI) and grant # RTA5080013 from the Thailand Research Fund to UN. We would like to thank all hatchery managers for the prawn samples. Comments from the three anonymous reviewers have greatly improved the manuscript.

References

- Arce, S.M., Argue, B.J., Thompson, B.A., Moss, S.M., 2003. Evaluation of a fluorescent, alphanumeric tagging system for penaeid shrimp and its application in selective breeding programs. *Aquaculture* 228, 267–278.
- Bart, A.N., Yen, P.T., 2003. Comparison of larval performance between Thai and Vietnamese giant freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man): a preliminary study. *Aquaculture Research* 34, 1453–1458.
- Chareontawee, K., Poompuang, S., Na-Nakorn, U., 2006. Isolation and characterization of microsatellites in giant freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 6, 823–825.
- Chareontawee, K., Poompuang, S., Na-Nakorn, U., Kamonrat, W., 2007. Genetic diversity of hatchery stocks of giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in Thailand. *Aquaculture* 271, 121–129.
- Cornuet, J.-M., Piry, S., Luikart, G., Estoup, A., Solignac, M., 1999. New methods employing multilocus genotypes to select or exclude populations as origins of individuals. *Genetics* 153, 1989–2000.
- Department of Fisheries, 2007. Fisheries Statistics of Thailand 2007. Department of Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives, Bangkok, Thailand. <http://www.fisheries.go.th/it-stat/>.
- Falconer, D.S., Mackay, T.F.C., 1996. Introduction to Quantitative Genetics, fourth edition. Longman, Harlow, England, 464 pp.
- FAO, 2010. Fishstat Plus: Universal Software for Fishery Statistics. Time Series 1950–2008. Version 2.30. FAO Fisheries Department, Fishery Information, Data and Statistics Unit. <http://www.fao.org/fishery/statistics/software/fishstat/en>.
- Godin, D.M., Carr, W.H., Hagino, G., Segura, F., Sweeney, J.N., Blankenship, L., 1996. Evaluation of a fluorescent elastomer internal tag in juvenile and adult shrimp *Penaeus vannamei*. *Aquaculture* 139, 243–248.
- Guo, S.W., Thompson, E.A., 1992. Performing exact test of Hardy–Weinberg proportion for multiple alleles. *Biometrics* 48, 361–372.
- Hansen, M.M., Kenchington, E., Nielsen, E.E., 2001. Assigning individual fish to populations using microsatellite DNA markers. *Fish and Fisheries* 2, 93–112.
- Hansen, M.M., Bekkevoeld, D., Jensen, L.F., Mensberg, K.-L.D., Nielsen, E.E., 2006. Genetic restoration of a stocked brown trout *Salmo trutta* population using microsatellite DNA analysis of historical and contemporary samples. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43, 669–679.
- Herbinger, C.M., Doyle, R.W., Pitman, E.R., Paquet, D., Mesa, K.A., Morris, D.B., Wright, J.M., Cook, D., 1995. DNA fingerprint based analysis of paternal and maternal effects on offspring growth and survival in communally reared rainbow trout. *Aquaculture* 137, 245–256.
- Herbinger, C.M., O'Reilly, P.T., Doyle, R.W., Wright, J.M., O'Flynn, F., 1999. Early growth performance of Atlantic salmon full-sib families reared in single family tanks versus in mixed family tanks. *Aquaculture* 173, 105–116.
- Jerry, D.R., Stewart, T., Purvis, I.W., Piper, L.R., 2001. Evaluation of visual implant elastomer and alphanumeric internal tags as a method to identify juveniles of the freshwater crayfish, *Cherax destructor*. *Aquaculture* 193, 149–154.
- Jerry, D.R., Preston, N.P., Crocos, P.J., Keys, S., Meadows, J.R.S., Li, Y., 2004. Parentage determination of Kuruma shrimp *Penaeus (Marsupenaeus) japonicus* using microsatellite markers (Bate). *Aquaculture* 235, 237–247.
- Jerry, D.R., Evans, B.S., Kenway, M., Wilson, K., 2006. Development of a microsatellite DNA parentage marker suite for black tiger shrimp *Penaeus monodon*. *Aquaculture* 255, 542–547.
- Jørstad, K.E., Prodohl, P.A., Kristiansen, T.S., Hughes, M., Farestveit, E., Taggart, J.B., Agnalt, A.-L., Ferguson, A., 2005. Communal larval rearing of European lobster (*Homarus gammarus*): family identification by microsatellite DNA profiling and offspring fitness comparisons. *Aquaculture* 247, 275–285.
- Kitchareon, N., Koonawootrittrion, S., Na-Nakorn, U., 2010. Selection of brooders from early maturing freshwater prawns (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) results in faster growth rates of offspring than in those selected from late maturing prawns. *Aquaculture* 306, 362–364.
- Lin, C.K., Boonyaratpalin, M., 1988. An analysis of biological characteristics of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man) in relation to pond production and marketing in Thailand. *Aquaculture* 74, 205–215.
- Linnane, A., Mercer, J.P., 1998. A comparison of methods for tagging juvenile lobsters (*Homarus gammarus* L.) reared for stock enhancement. *Aquaculture* 163, 195–202.

Author's personal copy

122

T. Karaket et al. / Aquaculture 311 (2011) 115–122

- Manel, S., Berthier, P., Luikart, G., 2002. Detecting wildlife poaching: identifying the origin of individuals with Bayesian assignment tests and multilocus genotypes. *Conservation Biology* 16, 650–659.
- Manel, S., Gaggiotti, O.E., Waples, R.S., 2005. Assignment methods: matching biological questions with appropriate techniques. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* 20, 136–142.
- Maudet, C., Luikart, G., Taberlet, P., 2002. Genetic diversity and assignment tests among seven French cattle breeds based on microsatellite DNA analysis. *Journal of Animal Science* 80, 942–950.
- Menasveta, P., Sangpradub, S., Piyatiratitivorakul, S., Fast, A.W., 1994. Effect of broodstock size and source on ovarian maturation and spawning of *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius from the Gulf of Thailand. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 25, 41–49.
- Merila, J., Crnokrak, P., 2001. Comparison of genetic differentiation at marker loci and quantitative traits. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 14, 892–903.
- Miller, M.P., 1997. Tools for population genetic analysis (TPGA) 1.3. A Windows program for the analysis of allozyme and population genetic data. <http://www.marksgeneticsoftware.net/tpga.html>.
- New, M.B., 2005. Freshwater prawn farming: global status, recent research and a glance at the future. *Aquaculture Research* 36, 210–230.
- Nhan, D.T., Wille, M., Le Hung, L.T., Sorgeloos, P., 2009. Comparison of reproductive performance and offspring quality of giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) broodstock from different regions. *Aquaculture* 298, 36–42.
- Norris, A.T., Bradley, D.G., Cunningham, E.P., 2000. Parentage and relatedness determination in farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) using microsatellite markers. *Aquaculture* 182, 73–83.
- Paetkau, D., Calvert, W., Stirling, I., Strobeck, C., 1995. Microsatellite analysis of population structure in Canadian polar bears. *Molecular Ecology* 4, 347–354.
- Paetkau, D., Waits, L.P., Clarkson, P.L., Craighead, L., Strobeck, C., 1997. An empirical evaluation of genetic distance statistics using microsatellite data from bear (Ursidae) populations. *Genetics* 147, 1943–1957.
- Piry, S., Alapetite, A., Cornuet, J.-M., Paetkau, D., Baudouin, L., Estoup, A., 2004. GENECLASS2: a software for genetic assignment and first-generation migrant detection. *The Journal of Heredity* 95, 536–539.
- Raymond, M., Rousset, F., 1995. An exact test for population differentiation. *Evolution* 49, 1280–1283.
- Reed, D.H., Frankham, R., 2001. How closely correlated are molecular and quantitative measures of genetic variation? A meta-analysis. *Evolution* 55, 1095–1103.
- SAS Institute, 2003. SAS/STAT User's Guide: Statistics, Release 9.1.3 Edition. SAS Institute Inc, Cary, NC, USA.
- Schwantes, V.S., Diana, J.D., Yi, Y., 2007. Social, economic, and production characteristics of giant river prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* culture in Thailand. *Aquaculture* 287, 120–127.
- Sekino, M., Hara, M., 2007. Individual assignment tests proved genetic boundaries in a species complex of Pacific abalone (genus *Haliotis*). *Conservation Genetics* 8, 823–841.
- Taggart, J.B., Hynes, R.A., Prodohl, P.A., Ferguson, A., 1992. A simplified protocol for routine total DNA isolation from salmonid fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology* 40, 963–965.
- Tave, D., 2003. Genetics for Fish Hatchery Managers, second edition. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- Thanh, N.M., Nguyen, N.H., Ponzone, R.W., Vu, N.T., Barnes, A.C., Mather, P.B., 2010. Estimates of strain additive and non-additive genetic effects for growth traits in a diallel cross of three strains of giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in Vietnam. *Aquaculture* 299, 30–36.
- Van Oosterhout, C., Hutchinson, W.F., Wills, D.P.M., Shipley, P., 2004. MICRO-CHECKER: software for identifying and correcting genotyping errors in microsatellite data. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 4, 535–538.
- Vandeputte, M., Kocour, M., Mager, S., Dupont-Nivet, M., De Guerry, D., Rodina, M., Gela, D., Vallod, D., Chevassus, B., Linhart, O., 2004. Heritability estimates for growth-related traits using microsatellite parentage assignment in juvenile common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). *Aquaculture* 235, 223–236.
- Wohlfarth, G.W., Moav, R., 1985. Communal testing, a method of testing the growth of different genetic groups of common carp in earthen ponds. *Aquaculture* 48, 143–157.
- Wohlfarth, G.W., Moav, R., 1991. Genetic testing of common carp in cages: 1. Communal versus separate testing. *Aquaculture* 95, 215–223.



Contents lists available at SciVerse ScienceDirect

Aquaculture

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/aqua-online

Short communication

CERVUS vs. COLONY for successful parentage and sibship determinations in freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* de Man

Thuchapol Karaket, Supawadee Poopuang*

Department of Aquaculture, Faculty of Fisheries, Kasetsart University, Bangkok 10900, Thailand

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 10 June 2011

Received in revised form 27 October 2011

Accepted 29 October 2011

Available online 9 November 2011

Keywords:

Macrobrachium rosenbergii

Microsatellites

Parentage assignment

Sibship inference

CERVUS

COLONY

ABSTRACT

This study assesses the properties of 10 microsatellite loci and two popular computer programs for likelihood-based parentage identification in commercial strains of the giant freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. It was our interest to determine the number of markers needed to optimize between genotyping cost and power of the test. Nine loci were informative, with average expected heterozygosity of 0.80 and PIC score of 0.76. Low and non-significant frequencies of null alleles (<0.05) were detected at the nine loci. Simulations implemented in the CERVUS program were performed to determine the number of informative loci needed to maximize assignment success. The accuracy in assignment was determined in 21 full-sib and two paternal half-sib families using two contrasting methods, a pair-wise likelihood comparison approach in CERVUS and a full-pedigree likelihood method in the COLONY program. When genotyping error was set at 0.05, use of four highly informative loci was sufficient for COLONY to resolve the genetic structure of this population, while seven loci would be required to obtain 94–99% correct assignment with CERVUS. As typing rate of error increased to 0.2, COLONY required only four loci to assign parentage to 85–90% of the offspring, while CERVUS required five to seven loci to obtain the similar proportions of assignment. Results suggest that this set of microsatellites, used in conjunction with COLONY would be an effective tool for parentage and sibship identification, testing performance of families and estimating genetic parameters in selective breeding programs of the giant freshwater prawn.

© 2011 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

1. Introduction

Selective breeding programs for aquatic animals normally involve rearing a large number of families in separate tanks or ponds until the offspring are large enough to be marked and stocked together. However, separate rearing of families, increases environmental differences between families which can be confounded with genetic effects (Falconer and Mackay, 1996) unless full- and half-sib or other highly interconnected designs are used, which is frequently not feasible in aquaculture. Microsatellite DNA technology offers the tool to identify animals stocked in the same tanks or ponds. Applications have been reported in many selective breeding programs for fish and shellfish.

Parentage analysis is a method for determining the parents of an individual or group of individuals using genetic information combined with statistical methods (Manel et al., 2005). The classical assignment method is based on the exclusion probability where all but one pair of the candidate parent can be excluded based on the multi-locus genotype of a particular offspring. However, the weakness of the exclusion approach is that genotyping errors and null alleles can lead to false

exclusions (Jones and Ardren, 2003). In some cases, the exclusion-based method is not possible to resolve parentage when multiple pairs of parent are not excluded (Hedrick, 2005). Nevertheless, some exclusion procedures can handle genotyping errors and mutations, and use distances between genotypes of individuals to assign parentage in the case of multiple paternities (Carvajal-Rodríguez, 2007). The pair-wise likelihood-based method was developed to assign offspring to non-excluded parent or parent pair with the highest log-likelihood ratio or LOD score (Marshall et al., 1998). Alternatively, Wang and Santure (2009) utilized full-pedigree likelihood methods to simultaneously infer sibship and parentage among individuals, with complex mating systems.

Giant freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man) is one of the most important aquaculture species in India, China, and South-east Asia. In 2008, Thailand was ranked the second major producer of freshwater prawn behind China with production of 28,500 tons (FAO, 2010). Despite increasing demand for freshwater prawn products worldwide, the potential growth of the industry has been limited by low level of production (Chareontawee et al., 2007). Genetic improvement of prawn strains is still at an early stage compared to that for domesticated fish species (Kitcharoen et al., 2010; Thanh et al., 2010a, 2010b). Recently, Thanh et al. (2010a, 2010b) documented the potential of selection and crossbreeding to obtain increased growth of giant

* Corresponding author. Tel.: +66 2 5792924; fax: +66 2 5613984.
E-mail address: supawadee.p@ku.ac.th (S. Poopuang).

freshwater prawn in Vietnam. Only a few genetically improved strains of prawn have been developed for commercial use in Thailand (Chareontawee et al., 2007; Karaket et al., 2011).

In this paper, we assessed the genetic properties of 10 microsatellite loci in a commercial strain of giant freshwater prawn for parentage identification. These microsatellites were developed previously for freshwater prawn (Chareontawee et al., 2006). The accuracy in assignment was determined in 21 full-sib and two half-sib families using two contrasting assignment approaches, a pair-wise likelihood comparison method (Kalinowski et al., 2007; Marshall et al., 1998) and a full-pedigree likelihood method (Jones and Wang, 2010; Wang and Santure, 2009). It was our interest to determine the number of markers that optimizes the trade-off between cost of genotyping and the efficacy of the assignment methods.

2. Materials and methods

2.1. Production of families

The experiment was carried out at the Kamphaengsaen Fishery Research Station, Kasetsart University, Nakorn Pathom Province. Broodstock of a commercial strain (CPF) were used to produce twenty-one full-sib and two half-sib families. After mating, berried females were removed and placed in individual 100 l spawning tanks. Nauplii were obtained within 48 h and were nursed for 25 days. These families were used to verify parentage assignment with known parents and offspring genotypes.

2.2. Microsatellite amplification

Swimmeret tissues of prawn broodstock and whole body of 10 larvae (PL-5) from each family were collected for DNA extraction using a standard phenol-chloroform extraction procedure (Taggart et al., 1992). Genotyping was performed at ten microsatellite loci (*Mbr-1*, *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-3*, *Mbr-4*, *Mbr-5*, *Mbr-7*, *Mbr-8*, *Mbr-9*, *Mbr-10* and *Mbr-11* with GenBank accession numbers DQ019863–67, and DQ019869–73 respectively) using the PCR conditions described by Chareontawee et al. (2006). PCR reactions were performed in 15- μ l reactions which contained 10 ng template DNA, 0.3 μ M forward and reverse primers, 0.2 mM each dNTP, 2 mM MgCl₂, 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, and 1 unit of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega). The PCR profile was initial denaturation at 94 °C for 3 min; 35 cycles of 94 °C for 30 s, annealing temperature for 45 s, and 72 °C for 1 min; and 1 cycle of 72 °C for 7 min. The reaction mixtures were subjected to electrophoresis on a 5.5% denaturing polyacrylamide gel at 80 W for 3 h. The gel was denatured at 100 °C for 30 min before electrophoresis. Bands in the gel were visualized by silver staining. Allele sizes were estimated by comparison to an M13 sequence ladder.

2.3. Simulations and parentage analysis

Estimates of genetic variation, including observed/expected heterozygosity, polymorphism information content (PIC value), the frequency of null alleles, and the average non-exclusion probability of each locus were calculated based on the allele frequencies of 45 broodstock and 230 offspring using the computer program CERVUS 3.0 (Kalinowski et al., 2007; Marshall et al., 1998). An estimated null allele frequency >0.05 was considered significant. GENEPOP 4.0 (Raymond and Rousset, 1995) was used to test for departure from Hardy–Weinberg expectations and genetic linkage disequilibrium between pairs of loci.

We used two computer programs for parentage analysis, CERVUS 3.0 and the recently developed COLONY 2 (Jones and Wang, 2010). CERVUS assigns offspring to their parent pairs based on the pair-wise likelihood comparison approach. The program generates locus-by-locus likelihood scores for each candidate parent for each offspring and assigns parentage to a candidate parent with the highest LOD

score. In contrast to CERVUS, COLONY infers sibship and parentage among individuals using their multilocus genotypes and a full-pedigree likelihood method. The program divides a sample of individuals into three subsamples: the offspring sample, a candidate father sample and a candidate mother sample, and assigns individuals in the three subsamples to family clusters. Individuals within a cluster are assumed to be either full-sibs or half-sibs, while individuals between clusters are unrelated. As a result a very large number of potential clusters can be generated. The program's algorithm calculates the likelihood of pedigree relationship in an initial cluster and compares with likelihoods of the new pedigrees to search for the best cluster with maximum likelihood (Jones and Wang, 2010; Wang, 2004; Wang and Santure, 2009).

The simulation program within CERVUS was used to generate genotypes of 10,000 offspring and candidate parents from the allele frequencies of 45 parents and to get significant LOD scores at 95% confidence level (Marshall et al., 1998). The numbers of family tested in the simulations were from 10 to 1000, with the assumption that each family consisted of one male and one female. To minimize the cost of genotyping, simulations were performed to determine the number of informative loci that would be needed to obtain a given level of assignment success. Loci with the highest PIC scores were chosen and sequentially added to the set. To determine the effects of genotyping error or mutation on parentage inference, the error rate was set at 1% and 5%.

Parentage assignment of the actual offspring was performed in 21 full-sib and two half-sib families. Genotype data of 230 offspring (ten from each family) were pooled and analyzed, with parent information known to the experimenters but unspecified in the program. The accuracy in parentage identification was determined by comparing the observed assignment success rates in CERVUS or the best pedigree relationship in COLONY with known pedigree information of the hatchery population of freshwater prawn. To further compare accuracy and robustness of the two approaches when typing error occurs at a high rate, we introduced deliberate genotyping errors of 0.1, 0.15 and 0.20 at each locus to marker data of 23 families and compared assignment accuracy of individuals.

3. Results

3.1. Properties of microsatellite markers

The parental stock exhibited high genetic variation relative to wild and hatchery populations of *M. rosenbergii* (Chareontawee et al., 2007; Karaket et al., 2011), with the number of alleles per locus ranging from 5 to 22, expected heterozygosities ranging from 0.425 to 0.942, and PIC ranging from 0.374 to 0.936 (Table 1). The average non-exclusion probabilities over nine loci were one over 10,000 animals for one candidate parent, two over 100,000 animals for one candidate parent given the genotype of known parent of the opposite sex, and one over 10,000,000 animals for a candidate parent pair, respectively. The average non-exclusion probability is the probability of not excluding a single unrelated candidate parent or parent pair from parentage of a given offspring at one locus (Kalinowski et al., 2007). CERVUS indicated the presence of low null allele frequencies at the eight loci and significant level of null alleles at locus *Mbr-11*. Significant deviations from Hardy–Weinberg expectations were observed at two loci (*Mbr-9* and *Mbr-11*) after Bonferroni correction, suggesting the presence of null alleles at these loci. Linkage disequilibrium was detected between *Mbr-9* and *Mbr-10* ($P < 0.000$), therefore, locus *Mbr-10* was not included in parentage analysis.

3.2. Simulations and real parentage assignments

The number of loci that would be required to obtain high rate of assignment were chosen based on the highest PIC scores and were sequentially added to the set. Loci *Mbr-1* (PIC = 0.936) and *Mbr-4*

Table 1

Characteristics of microsatellite loci used for parentage assessment of 45 freshwater prawn broodstock and 230 progeny, including number of alleles, H_o : observed heterozygosity, H_e : expected heterozygosity, HWE: Hardy-Weinberg expectation, polymorphism information content (PIC), and frequency of null alleles F (Null). Asterisks denote significant deviations from HWE, $P < 0.005$, NS = $P > 0.005$.

| Locus | No. alleles | H_o | H_e | HWE | PIC | F (Null) | NE-1P ^a | NE-2P ^b | NE-PP ^c |
|---------------|-------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Mbr-1</i> | 21 | 0.975 | 0.942 | NS | 0.936 | −0.0201 | 0.220 | 0.124 | 0.026 |
| <i>Mbr-2</i> | 13 | 0.704 | 0.713 | NS | 0.672 | −0.0015 | 0.682 | 0.506 | 0.309 |
| <i>Mbr-3</i> | 22 | 0.817 | 0.867 | NS | 0.857 | 0.0259 | 0.398 | 0.247 | 0.081 |
| <i>Mbr-4</i> | 20 | 0.947 | 0.914 | NS | 0.906 | −0.0204 | 0.299 | 0.176 | 0.050 |
| <i>Mbr-5</i> | 16 | 0.849 | 0.896 | NS | 0.886 | 0.0243 | 0.348 | 0.210 | 0.069 |
| <i>Mbr-7</i> | 5 | 0.420 | 0.425 | NS | 0.374 | 0.0087 | 0.908 | 0.787 | 0.658 |
| <i>Mbr-8</i> | 5 | 0.710 | 0.715 | NS | 0.677 | 0.0103 | 0.689 | 0.507 | 0.314 |
| <i>Mbr-9</i> | 6 | 0.831 | 0.791 | * | 0.756 | −0.0285 | 0.596 | 0.418 | 0.237 |
| <i>Mbr-11</i> | 14 | 1.000 | 0.866 | * | 0.851 | −0.0794 | 0.422 | 0.266 | 0.103 |
| Average | 13.56 | 0.806 | 0.792 | – | 0.768 | – | 1.07×10^{-3} | 2.54×10^{-5} | 1.0×10^{-8} |

^a Average non-exclusion probability for one candidate parent.

^b Average non-exclusion probability for one candidate parent given the genotype of a known parent of the opposite sex.

^c Average non-exclusion probability for a candidate parent pair.

(PIC=0.906) were used in the initial analysis, followed by *Mbr-5* (PIC=0.886), *Mbr-3* (PIC=0.857), *Mbr-11* (PIC=0.851) and the remaining loci with lower PIC scores.

Results of assignment success rate for simulations and actual (observed) assignment using CERVUS are presented in Table 2. Genotyping errors were 4%, 2% and 5% for father, mother and offspring genotypes, respectively, due to non-amplified PCR products. When typing error rate was set for 1% with the use of two loci, the success rates of parentage assignment were very low for simulations (1.2–2.5%) and actual assignments (3.5–6.9%). The assignment rates increased to 100% when six loci were included. Similarly, the assignment rates at typing error of 5% were very low when 2–3 loci were used and 100% success rates were obtained for seven loci. Simulations predicted that 100% assignment of parent pair would be obtained for up to 1000 families based on nine loci (Fig. 1). However, only 300 families were correctly assigned based on father or mother information and the assignment rates dropped to 65% for 1000 families. A comparison of assignment accuracy (with typing error rates of 1% and 5%) for actual data from 23 families between CERVUS and COLONY showed that COLONY correctly assigned paternity, maternity and parent pair to all 230 offspring using four loci, whereas CERVUS assigned parentage to 84–92% of the offspring (Table 3). Results indicated that use of the four highly informative loci was sufficient for COLONY to resolve genetic structure of freshwater prawn in this study, while seven loci would be required to obtain 94–99% correct assignment with CERVUS. With the inclusion of the five less informative loci in COLONY, the accuracy of maternal assignment did not change, but the assignment accuracy of father and parent pair decreased from 100 to 96%.

When higher genotyping error rates were generated and taken into account, assignment rates were lower for CERVUS using from two to four highly polymorphic loci (Table 4). For example, at typing error of 0.10 and the use of three loci, approximately 71, 72 and 61% assignment rates were obtained for father, mother and parent pair with CERVUS, whereas higher assignment rates of 92, 93 and 90% for father, mother

and parent pair were obtained with COLONY. When typing error increased to 0.2, COLONY required only four loci to assign parentage to 85–90% of the offspring, while five to seven loci would be required to obtain the similar proportions of correct assignment with CERVUS.

4. Discussion

The power of microsatellite-based assignment techniques is dependent on several factors, including usefulness of markers, presence of null alleles, independent segregation of loci, as well as mutation and genotyping errors and the logic underlying the test procedure itself (Marshall et al., 1998; Wang and Santure, 2009). Of ten microsatellite loci analyzed in this study, all but one locus (*Mbr-7*) were highly informative, with average expected heterozygosity of 0.79 and PIC score of 0.77. In addition to the measure of polymorphism, CERVUS also calculates the non-exclusion probability for each locus. Results indicated that the probability for a particular locus was low to moderate, but the overall non-exclusion probabilities over nine loci were close to zero due to high levels of polymorphism of the loci. Therefore, high assignment success based on the exclusion method would be expected. With genotyping errors and missing genotypes, however, the probability of non-exclusion can be higher and can decrease the power of the test. These probabilities have little effects on the likelihood-based assignments, but may be useful for comparison with similar work on the same species (Kalinowski et al., 2007).

Although microsatellites are the most suitable genetic markers for parentage studies, problems of mutation, null alleles and typing errors can reduce the accuracy of the test by causing mismatch between parent and offspring. It is suggested that loci with null allele frequencies (>0.05) should be excluded from parentage analysis. However, including loci *Mbr-9* and *Mbr-11* in the parentage analysis increased the accuracy of assignment in CERVUS. Mutation was expected to occur at higher rate in crustaceans due to their high fecundity (Jerry et al., 2004), but the presence of new alleles was not observed in this study,

Table 2

Results of assignment success rate for simulating (actual) assignment using CERVUS with genotyping errors = 0.01 and 0.05. Simulations were performed based on 10,000 offspring, and actual assignments were based on pooled data of offspring in 23 families.

| No. loci | Genotyping error = 0.01 | | | Genotyping error = 0.05 | | |
|----------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | Father | Mother | Parent pair | Father | Mother | Parent pair |
| 2 | 1.2(6.9) | 2.5(4.3) | 2.4(3.5) | 0.4(0.8) | 0.0(0.0) | 2.9(7.4) |
| 3 | 35.9(36.1) | 28.3(27.4) | 61.3(45.6) | 21.4(27.8) | 20.7(25.6) | 38.5(36.9) |
| 4 | 96.1(94.4) | 94.2(83.5) | 98.8(98.7) | 59.7(66.9) | 57.3(61.3) | 77.2(88.7) |
| 5 | 99.9(99.5) | 99.8(99.6) | 99.7(99.6) | 86.3(91.7) | 83.6(82.6) | 97.2(98.2) |
| 6 | 99.9(100) | 99.9(100) | 99.9(100) | 96.1(95.6) | 94.5(95.6) | 99.8(100) |
| 7 | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 98.9(99.1) | 98.9(99.6) | 99.9(100) |
| 8 | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) |
| 9 | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) | 100(100) |

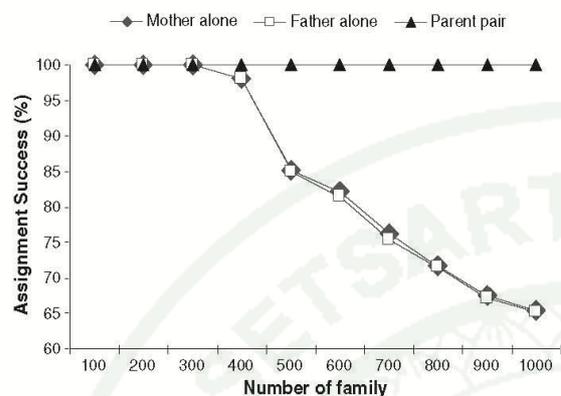


Fig. 1. Simulation of assignment success based on genotypes of 10,000 offspring at nine microsatellite loci using CERVUS. The numbers of family tested in the simulations were from 10 to 1000 at 95% confidence level.

probably due to small number of offspring used in the analysis. The classical exclusion approach is so very sensitive that a mismatch at a single locus can result in false exclusions (Hedrick, 2005). Because the probability of typing errors tends to increase when additional loci are used, the computer programs are designed to accommodate genotyping errors to increase success in parentage assignment (Jones and Wang, 2010; Kalinowski et al., 2007; Wang and Santure, 2009). In the present study, when genotyping error rates increased from 0.1 to 0.2 and were accounted for, assignment accuracy decreased slightly for both CERVUS and COLONY. Our results indicated that the accuracy of assignment decreased if genotyping errors were ignored (data not shown). It is likely that the inclusion of less informative loci (e.g., *Mbr-2*, *Mbr-7*, and *Mbr-8*) in the prawn population may introduce more noise, resulting in the slightly decreased accuracy for assignment of paternity and parent pair obtained in COLONY when the number of loci was increased from 5 to 9.

Experimental designs for genetic parameter estimations and performance tests in aquaculture usually involve mixing full- and half-sib families to eliminate confounding environmental effects. Genetic relatedness among candidate parents and in particular, the family structure for polygamous population, may have confounding effects on parentage analysis (Marshall et al., 1998). Increased relatedness between parents can result in multiple assignments of parentage to the individuals thus, reducing the confidence of assignment (Jones and Ardren, 2003). However, Wang and Santure (2009) demonstrated that the full-pedigree likelihood method was only slightly affected by relatedness and the mating system in the population. It is well understood that domesticated populations, including freshwater prawn are assumed to have significantly connected pedigree. However, the degrees of relatedness in such populations are usually not known. COLONY, therefore,

Table 3

Parentage assignment test results of the actual offspring, showing the percent of correct assignment of individuals for 23 families (22 fathers, 23 mothers, and 506 parent pairs) using CERVUS version 3.0 and COLONY 2 based on genotyping errors at 0.01 (0.05).

| No. loci | CERVUS | | | COLONY | | |
|----------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | Father | Mother | Parent pair | Father | Mother | Parent pair |
| 2 | 70.8(72.2) | 66.5(69.6) | 55.6(55.6) | 80.8(65.22) | 77.4(63.1) | 71.7(44.3) |
| 3 | 85.6(84.3) | 87.8(86.9) | 76.1(76.1) | 96.1(96.1) | 95.6(95.6) | 94.3(93.5) |
| 4 | 92.2(87.4) | 87.4(92.6) | 84.7(85.2) | 100(100) | 100(99.6) | 100(99.6) |
| 5 | 93.5(88.7) | 96.9(93.1) | 91.7(83.9) | 94.3(94.3) | 100(100) | 94.3(94.3) |
| 6 | 97.7(95.6) | 99.1(99.1) | 94.3(95.2) | 95.6(94.7) | 100(100) | 95.6(94.7) |
| 7 | 94.7(94.7) | 99.6(99.6) | 94.7(94.7) | 95.6(94.7) | 100(100) | 95.6(94.7) |
| 8 | 95.2(95.2) | 99.6(99.6) | 95.2(95.2) | 95.6(94.7) | 100(100) | 95.6(94.7) |
| 9 | 95.2(95.2) | 99.1(99.1) | 95.2(95.2) | 95.6(94.7) | 100(100) | 95.6(94.7) |

Table 4

Parentage assignment test results of the actual offspring, showing the percent of correct assignment of individuals for 23 families (22 fathers, 23 mothers, and 506 parent pairs) using CERVUS version 3.0 and COLONY 2 when genotyping error rates were generated at 0.10, 0.15, and 0.20.

| Error | No. loci | CERVUS | | | COLONY | | |
|-------|----------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|-------------|
| | | Father | Mother | Parent pair | Father | Mother | Parent pair |
| 0.10 | 2 | 50.8 | 56.5 | 40.4 | 64.8 | 72.2 | 53.5 |
| | 3 | 71.7 | 72.6 | 61.3 | 92.6 | 93.0 | 90.0 |
| | 4 | 89.5 | 94.3 | 86.5 | 96.5 | 98.7 | 96.5 |
| | 5 | 92.2 | 93.5 | 88.7 | 92.6 | 98.7 | 92.6 |
| | 6 | 92.6 | 96.0 | 90.4 | 92.6 | 98.7 | 93.0 |
| | 7 | 89.6 | 91.3 | 87.3 | 92.2 | 97.8 | 92.2 |
| | 8 | 94.7 | 97.8 | 93.9 | 94.3 | 99.6 | 94.3 |
| | 9 | 94.7 | 96.6 | 93.9 | 93.0 | 99.6 | 93.4 |
| | 0.15 | 2 | 34.3 | 42.6 | 26.9 | 54.7 | 70.4 |
| 3 | | 35.6 | 43.7 | 27.5 | 87.4 | 86.1 | 82.6 |
| 4 | | 88.0 | 90.6 | 84.3 | 93.5 | 94.7 | 92.2 |
| 5 | | 91.7 | 91.7 | 86.9 | 89.1 | 91.8 | 89.1 |
| 6 | | 91.3 | 93.9 | 89.1 | 90.0 | 88.3 | 85.6 |
| 7 | | 89.4 | 85.6 | 88.7 | 83.4 | 89.4 | 80.4 |
| 8 | | 93.9 | 95.8 | 92.0 | 82.6 | 86.9 | 75.6 |
| 9 | | 94.3 | 95.5 | 92.6 | 81.3 | 85.6 | 71.7 |
| 0.20 | | 2 | 35.7 | 41.7 | 22.3 | 50.8 | 60.4 |
| | 3 | 34.8 | 42.6 | 23.0 | 69.1 | 74.8 | 60.7 |
| | 4 | 87.4 | 87.0 | 81.3 | 90.8 | 89.8 | 85.8 |
| | 5 | 88.7 | 90.0 | 84.3 | 83.4 | 85.6 | 79.6 |
| | 6 | 90.8 | 90.4 | 86.5 | 74.7 | 84.3 | 78.7 |
| | 7 | 84.7 | 86.1 | 87.4 | 72.6 | 83.9 | 65.6 |
| | 8 | 91.4 | 92.6 | 90.7 | 72.1 | 82.9 | 69.6 |
| | 9 | 91.3 | 92.6 | 92.6 | 77.8 | 83.9 | 72.2 |

would be appropriate for analysis of parentage and sibship structure for freshwater prawn because the whole field of pedigree relationship can be explored. Knowledge of full-pedigree relationships is useful for estimating genetic parameters and assessing performance of families in the same tanks (Jerry et al., 2006).

In the present study, the only drawback of COLONY is that it requires up to 3 days for analyzing our data with typing error rates of 0.1, 0.15 and 0.2 on a Notebook SONY with a 1.86-GHz Intel Pentium Dual-Core processor and 1 GB RAM. In contrast, CERVUS requires approximately 30 min for simulations and parentage analysis when genotyping error is set at 0.1. Moreover, simulations in CERVUS are very useful to provide the quality control of allele information from real marker data.

Despite the potential for parentage assignment of the nine microsatellite markers, it should be noted that there are few limitations in the present study, including the size of the test population and the number of candidate parents. For example, only 230 progeny were used in the analysis. While in the real situation, a parentage test could be required for a much larger population size. Potential parents consisted of only 45 real parents and there were no other non-parental genotypes included as candidates. In practice, the number of candidate parents to be tested could far exceed real number of parents. Consequently, this will affect the robustness of nine markers utilized in this study.

In conclusion, the set of microsatellites previously developed for *M. rosenbergii* has proven an effective tool for parentage analysis in breeding populations of freshwater prawn. This study demonstrated that both CERVUS and COLONY do well at inferring pedigree relationships in this domesticated population of freshwater prawn, with COLONY showing a clear advantage in accuracy and economical use of markers.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by research grant # PHD/146/2547 from the Royal Golden Jubilee Ph.D. Program TK and SP. Partial support was obtained from the Kasetsart University Research and Development Institute (KURDI). Comments from three anonymous reviewers have greatly improved the manuscript.

References

- Carvajal-Rodriguez, A., 2007. FAMSPHERE: a computer program for parental allocation from known genotypic pools. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 7, 213–216.
- Chareontawee, K., Poompuang, S., Na-Nakorn, U., 2006. Isolation and characterization of microsatellites in giant freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 6, 823–825.
- Chareontawee, K., Poompuang, S., Na-Nakorn, U., Kamonrat, W., 2007. Genetic diversity of hatchery stocks of giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in Thailand. *Aquaculture* 271, 121–129.
- Falconer, D.S., Mackay, T.F.C., 1996. *Introduction to Quantitative Genetics*, fourth edition. Longman, Harlow, England. 464 pp.
- FAO, 2010. *Fishstat Plus: Universal software for fishery statistics, Time series 1950–2008, Version 2.30*. FAO Fisheries Department, Fishery Information, Data and Statistics Unit. <http://www.fao.org/fishery/statistics/software/fishstat/en>.
- Hedrick, P.W., 2005. *Genetics of Populations*, third edition. Jones and Barlett, MA, USA. 737 pp.
- Jerry, D.R., Preston, N.P., Crocos, P.J., Keys, S., Meadows, J.R.S., Li, Y., 2004. Parentage determination of Kuruma shrimp *Penaeus (Marsupenaeus) japonicus* using microsatellite markers (Bate). *Aquaculture* 235, 237–247.
- Jerry, D.R., Preston, N.P., Crocos, P.J., Keys, S., Meadows, J.R.S., Li, Y., 2006. Application of DNA parentage analyses for determining relative growth rates of *Penaeus japonicus* families reared in commercial ponds. *Aquaculture* 254, 171–181.
- Jones, A.G., Ardren, W., 2003. Methods of parentage analysis in natural populations. *Molecular Ecology* 12, 2511–2523.
- Jones, O.R., Wang, J., 2010. COLONY: a program for parentage and sibship inference from multilocus genotype data. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 10, 551–555.
- Kalinowski, S.T., Taper, M.L., Marshall, T.C., 2007. Revising how the computer program CERVUS accommodates genotyping error increases success in paternity assignment. *Molecular Ecology* 16, 1099–1106.
- Karaket, T., Poompuang, S., Na-Nakorn, U., Kamonrat, W., Hallerman, E.M., 2011. DNA microsatellite-based evaluation of early growth performance among strains of freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* de Man. *Aquaculture* 311, 115–122.
- Kitcharoen, N., Koonawootrittiron, S., Na-Nakorn, U., 2010. Selection of brooders from early maturing freshwater prawns (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) results in faster growth rates of offspring than in those selected from late maturing prawns. *Aquaculture* 306, 362–364.
- Manel, S., Gaggiotti, O.E., Waples, R.S., 2005. Assignment methods: matching biological questions with appropriate techniques. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* 20, 136–142.
- Marshall, T.C., Slate, J., Kruuk, L.E.B., Pemberton, J.M., 1998. Statistical confidence for likelihood-based paternity inference in natural populations. *Molecular Ecology* 7, 639–655.
- Raymond, M., Rousset, F., 1995. An exact test for population differentiation. *Evolution* 49, 1280–1283.
- Taggart, J.B., Hynes, R.A., Prodohl, P.A., Ferguson, A., 1992. A simplified protocol for routine total DNA isolation from salmonid fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology* 40, 963–996.
- Thanh, N.M., Nguyen, N.H., Ponzoni, R.W., Vu, N.T., Barnes, A.C., Mather, P.B., 2010a. Estimates of strain additive and non-additive genetic effects for growth traits in a diallel cross of three strains of giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in Vietnam. *Aquaculture* 299, 30–36.
- Thanh, N.G., Barnes, A.C., Mather, P.B., Li, Y., Lyons, R.E., 2010b. Single nucleotide polymorphisms in the actin and crustacean hyperglycemic hormone genes and their correlation with individual growth performance in giant freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. *Aquaculture* 301, 7–15.
- Wang, J., 2004. Sibship reconstruction from genetic data with typing errors. *Genetics* 166, 1963–1979.
- Wang, J., Santure, A.W., 2009. Parentage and sibship inference from multilocus genotype data under polygamy. *Genetics* 181, 1579–1594.

CURRICULUM VITAE

NAME : Mr. Thuchapol Karaket

BIRTH DATE : November 16, 1981

BIRTH PLACE : Phitsanulok, Thailand

| EDUCATION | : <u>YEAR</u> | <u>INSTITUTE</u> | <u>DEGREE/DIPLOMA</u> |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | 2003 | Kasetsart University | B.Sc.(Fisheries, 1 st class honor) |

POSITION/TITLE :-

WORK PLACE :-

SCHOLARSHIP/AWARD : Thailand Research Fund (The Royal Golden Jubilee
PH.D. Program, Grant No. PHD/0146/2547)

PUBLICATIONS

Karaket, T., S. Poompuang, U. Na-Nakorn, W. Kamonrat and E. M. Hallerman. 2011.
DNA microsatellite-based evaluation of early growth performance among
strains of freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* de Man. **Aquaculture**
311: 115-122.

Karaket, T. and S. Poompuang. 2012. CERVUS vs. COLONY for successful
parentage and sibship determinations in freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium*
rosenbergii de Man. **Aquaculture** 324-325: 307-311.